

Bureau of Land Management

Reno, Nevada

Imazapic



Ecological Risk Assessment

Final Report

November 2005

Bureau of Land Management Contract No. NAD010156
ENSR Document Number 09090-020-650

Executive Summary

The Bureau of Land Management (BLM), United States Department of the Interior (USDI), is proposing a program to treat vegetation on up to six million acres of public lands annually in 17 western states in the continental United States (U.S.) and Alaska. As part of this program, the BLM is proposing the use of ten herbicide active ingredient (a.i.) to control invasive plants and noxious weeds on approximately one million of the 6 million acres proposed for treatment. The BLM and its contractor, ENSR, are preparing a *Vegetation Treatments Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement* (EIS) to evaluate this and other proposed vegetation treatment methods and alternatives on lands managed by the BLM in the western continental U.S. and Alaska. In support of the EIS, this Ecological Risk Assessment (ERA) evaluates the potential risks to the environment that would result from the use of the herbicide imazapic, including risks to rare, threatened, and endangered (RTE) plant and animal species.

One of the BLM's highest priorities is to promote ecosystem health, and one of the greatest obstacles to achieving this goal is the rapid expansion of invasive plants (including noxious weeds and other plants not native to the region) across public lands. These invasive plants can dominate and often cause permanent damage to natural plant communities. If not eradicated or controlled, invasive plants will jeopardize the health of public lands and the activities that occur on them. Herbicides are one method employed by the BLM to control these plants.

Herbicide Description

Imazapic is a selective systematic herbicide for use against annual and perennial broad-leaf weeds and grasses that is available in both a soluble liquid and granular formulation. Imazapic inhibits the synthesis of branched chain amino acids, which stops cell growth. Specifically, imazapic inhibits the activity of the enzyme acetohydroxy acid synthase, which is the catalyst for the production of amino acids required for protein synthesis and cell growth. Plant death can take several weeks, likely because of plant usage of stored amino acids. Imazapic is used for vegetation control in the BLM's Rangeland, Public-Domain Forest Land, Oil & Gas Site, Rights-of-Way, and Recreation & Cultural Areas programs. Application is carried out through both aerial and ground dispersal. Aerial dispersal is executed through the use of a plane or helicopter. Ground applications take place on foot or horseback with backpack sprayers or from all terrain vehicles or trucks equipped with spot or boom/broadcast sprayers. The BLM typically applies imazapic at 0.0313 pounds (lbs) a.i. per acre (a.i./ac). Based on current restrictions on applicable imazapic-containing herbicide formulations, the maximum application rate is 0.1875 lbs a.i./ac.

Ecological Risk Assessment Guidelines

The main objectives of this ERA were to evaluate the potential ecological risks from imazapic to the health and welfare of plants and animals and their habitats and to provide risk managers with a range of generic risk estimates that vary as a function of site conditions. The categories and guidelines listed below were designed to help the BLM determine which of the proposed alternatives evaluated in the EIS should be used on BLM lands.

- Exposure pathway evaluation – The effects of imazapic on several ecological receptor groups (i.e., terrestrial animals, non-target terrestrial and aquatic plants, and fish and aquatic invertebrates) via particular exposure pathways were evaluated. The resulting exposure scenarios included the following:
 - direct contact with the herbicide or a contaminated waterbody;
 - indirect contact with contaminated foliage;
 - ingestion of contaminated food items;
 - off-site drift of spray to terrestrial areas and waterbodies;

- surface runoff from the application area to off-site soils or waterbodies;
- wind erosion resulting in deposition of contaminated dust; and
- accidental spills to waterbodies.
- Definition of data evaluated in the ERA – Herbicide concentrations used in the ERA were based on typical and maximum application rates provided by the BLM. These application rates were used to predict herbicide concentrations in various environmental media (e.g., soils, water). Some of these calculations required computer models:
 - AgDRIFT[®] was used to estimate off-site herbicide transport due to spray drift.
 - Groundwater Loading Effects of Agricultural Management Systems (GLEAMS) was used to estimate off-site transport of herbicide in surface runoff and root-zone groundwater.
 - CALPUFF was used to predict the transport and deposition of herbicides sorbed to wind-blown dust.
- Identification of risk characterization endpoints – Endpoints used in the ERA included acute mortality; adverse direct effects on growth, reproduction, or other ecologically important sublethal processes; and adverse indirect effects on the survival, growth, or reproduction of salmonid fish. Each of these endpoints was associated with measures of effect such as the no observed adverse effect level (NOAEL) and the median lethal effect dose and median lethal concentration (LD₅₀ and LC₅₀).
- Development of a conceptual model – The purpose of the conceptual model is to display working hypotheses about how imazapic might pose hazards to ecosystems and ecological receptors. This is shown via a diagram of the possible exposure pathways and the receptors evaluated for each exposure pathway.

In the analysis phase of the ERA, estimated exposure concentrations (EECs) were identified for the various receptor groups in each of the applicable exposure scenarios via exposure modeling. Risk quotients (RQs) were then calculated by dividing the EECs by herbicide- and receptor-specific or exposure media-specific Toxicity Reference Values (TRVs) selected from the available literature. These RQs were compared to Levels of Concern (LOCs) established by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Office of Pesticide Programs (OPP) for specific risk presumption categories (i.e., acute high risk, acute high risk potentially mitigated through restricted use, acute high risk to endangered species, and chronic high risk).

Uncertainty

Uncertainty is introduced into the herbicide ERA through the selection of surrogates to represent a broad range of species on BLM lands, the use of mixtures of imazapic with other herbicides (tank mixtures) or other potentially toxic ingredients (e.g., inert ingredients), and the estimation of effects via exposure concentration models. The uncertainty inherent in screening level ERAs is especially problematic for the evaluation of risks to RTE species, which are afforded higher levels of protection through government regulations and policies. To attempt to minimize the chances of underestimating risk to RTE and other species, the lowest toxicity levels found in the literature were selected as TRVs; uncertainty factors were incorporated into these TRVs; allometric scaling was used to develop dose values; model assumptions were designed to conservatively estimate herbicide exposure; and indirect as well as direct effects on species of concern were evaluated.

Herbicide Effects

Literature Review

According to the Ecological Incident Information System (EIIS) database run by the USEPA OPP, imazapic has been associated with only one reported “ecological incident” involving damage or mortality to non-target flora. It was listed as possible that registered use of imazapic was responsible.

A review of the available ecotoxicological literature was conducted in order to evaluate the potential for imazapic to negatively directly or indirectly affect non-target taxa. This review was also used to identify or derive TRVs for use in the ERA. The sources identified in this review indicate that imazapic is not highly toxic and does not bioaccumulate in most terrestrial animal species, even at relatively high dose levels. Nevertheless, mammals may be more susceptible during pregnancy, and large mammals may be slightly more sensitive to imazapic than small mammals. During short-term acute exposures, imazapic does not cause adverse effects in birds; however, long-term exposure to imazapic did result in reduced growth in large and small birds. Significant adverse effects were noted in non-target terrestrial plant species after 14 days exposure to concentrations as low as 0.01 lb a.i./ac.

Imazapic is relatively toxic to aquatic plants, but is much less toxic to aquatic animal species. Aquatic plants were affected at concentrations as low as 0.004 milligrams (mg) a.i./L. In contrast to aquatic plants, freshwater algae and diatoms were at least 10 times more tolerant of imazapic. Also, according to toxicity tests, imazapic has low toxicity to fish species and does not appreciably bioconcentrate in fish tissue. While most studies reported that aquatic invertebrates were unaffected by imazapic concentrations of 100 mg a.i./L, one unverifiable report suggested that chronic toxicity to aquatic invertebrates may occur at concentrations as low as 0.18 mg a.i./L. No data were found to evaluate the toxicity of imazapic to amphibians.

Ecological Risk Assessment Results

Based on the ERA conducted for imazapic, there is the potential for risk to ecological receptors from exposure to herbicides under specific conditions on BLM-managed lands. The following bullets summarize the risk assessment findings for imazapic under evaluated exposure scenarios:

- Direct Spray – Risk to terrestrial and aquatic non-target plants is likely when plants or waterbodies are accidentally sprayed. No risks were predicted for terrestrial wildlife. No acute risks were predicted for fish or aquatic invertebrates. Chronic risk was predicted for aquatic invertebrates under a single direct spray scenario (maximum application rate), but no other chronic risk was predicted for fish or aquatic invertebrates.
- Off-Site Drift – At the typical application rate, risk to RTE terrestrial plants may occur when imazapic is applied via plane in a forested area with buffer zones of 100 feet (ft) or less. At the maximum application rate, risk to non-target terrestrial (typical and RTE) may occur when herbicides are applied from the air and buffer zones are 100 ft (helicopter and non-forested plane application) or 300 ft (forested plane application). Risk to aquatic plants may occur when herbicides are applied at the maximum application rate by a plane in a forested area with buffer zones of less than (<) 100 ft; additional chronic risk may also occur for aquatic plants in the stream when herbicides are applied at the maximum application rate by a helicopter in a forested area with buffer zones of < 100 ft. No risks to aquatic plants were predicted at the typical application rate. No risks were predicted for fish, aquatic invertebrates, or piscivorous birds.
- Surface Runoff – At the maximum application rate, acute risk to non-target aquatic plants in the pond may occur when herbicides are applied at the maximum rate in watersheds with sandy soils and at least 25 inches of precipitation per year (RQs ranged up to 4.34), in clay or clay/loam watersheds with at least 50 inches of precipitation per year (RQs ranged up to 7.51), and in loam watersheds with at least 100 inches of precipitation per year (RQs ranged up to 1.97). Minimal acute risk to non-target aquatic plants in the pond may occur when herbicides are applied at the typical rate in watersheds with clay soils and at least 150 inches of precipitation per year (RQs ranged up to 1.72).; chronic risks to non-target aquatic plants in the pond may occur in watersheds with sandy soil and annual precipitation of 25 inches or greater. Essentially no risks were predicted for non-target terrestrial plants, non-target aquatic plants in the stream, fish, aquatic invertebrates, or piscivorous birds.

- Wind Erosion and Transport Off-Site – No risks were predicted for non-target terrestrial plants (only taxa evaluated) under any of the modeled conditions.
- Accidental Spill to Pond – Risk to non-target aquatic plants may occur when herbicides are spilled directly into the pond; no direct risk was predicted for fish or aquatic invertebrates.

In addition, species that depend on non-target plant species for habitat, cover, and/or food may be indirectly impacted by a possible reduction in terrestrial or aquatic vegetation. For example, accidental direct spray, off-site drift, and surface runoff may negatively impact terrestrial and aquatic plants, reducing the cover available to RTE salmonids within the stream.

Based on the results of the ERA, it is unlikely that RTE species would be harmed by appropriate use (see following section) of the herbicide imazapic on BLM-managed lands. Although non-target terrestrial and aquatic plants have the potential to be adversely affected by application of imazapic for the control of invasive plants, adherence to certain application guidelines (e.g., defined application rates, equipment, herbicide mixture, and downwind distance to potentially sensitive habitat) would minimize the potential effects on non-target plants and associated indirect effects on species that depend on those plants for food, habitat, and cover.

Recommendations

The following recommendations are designed to reduce potential unintended impacts to the environment from the application of imazapic:

- Select herbicide products carefully to minimize additional impacts from adjuvants and tank mixtures. This is especially important for application scenarios that predict potential risk from the a.i. alone.
- Review, understand, and conform to “Environmental Hazards” section on herbicide label. This section warns of known pesticide risks to wildlife receptors or to the environment and provides practical ways to avoid harm to organisms or the environment.
- Avoid accidental direct spray and spill conditions to reduce the most significant potential impacts.
- Use the typical application rate, rather than the maximum application rate, to substantially reduce risk for off-site drift and surface runoff exposures.
- Use ground applications instead of aerial applications to significantly reduce potential impacts to non-target receptors from off-site drift.
- If impacts to typical or RTE terrestrial plants are of concern and an aerial application is planned, establish a buffer zone of more than 300 ft (risk was predicted at 300 but not 900 ft) for application from a plane and more than 100 ft for application from a helicopter at the maximum application rate to reduce impacts due to off-site drift
- If use of the maximum application rate is required, establish the following buffer zones during aerial applications to reduce off-site drift to waterbodies:
 - Application by plane over forest – 300 ft from ponds and streams.
 - Application by helicopter over forest – 300 ft from stream habitat (no risks were predicted in pond scenarios).
- Because runoff to water bodies is most affected by precipitation, limit the application of imazapic during wet seasons or in high precipitation areas, particularly in watersheds with sandy soils.

- Consider the proximity of potential application areas to salmonid habitat and the possible effects of herbicide application on riparian vegetation. Riparian vegetation is minimally affected by off-site drift of imazapic when applied at the typical application rate (RTE riparian species would require a buffer zone of 300 ft if imazapic were applied aerially).

The results from this ERA assist the evaluation of proposed alternatives in the EIS and contribute to the development of a Biological Assessment (BA), specifically addressing the potential impacts to proposed and listed RTE species on western BLM treatment lands. Furthermore, this ERA will inform BLM field offices on the proper application of imazapic to ensure that impacts to plants and animals and their habitat are minimized to the extent practical.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
1.0 INTRODUCTION	1-1
1.1 Objectives of the Ecological Risk Assessment	1-1
2.0 BLM HERBICIDE PROGRAM DESCRIPTION.....	2-1
2.1 Problem Description	2-1
2.2 Herbicide Description	2-1
2.3 Herbicide Incident Reports	2-2
3.0 HERBICIDE TOXICOLOGY, PHYSICAL-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES, AND ENVIRONMENTAL FATE	3-1
3.1 Herbicide Toxicology	3-1
3.1.1 Overview	3-2
3.1.2 Toxicity to Terrestrial Organisms	3-2
3.1.2.1 Mammals	3-2
3.1.2.2 Birds	3-3
3.1.2.3 Terrestrial Invertebrates.....	3-3
3.1.2.4 Terrestrial Plants	3-3
3.1.3 Toxicity to Aquatic Organisms	3-4
3.1.3.1 Fish.....	3-4
3.1.3.2 Amphibians.....	3-4
3.1.3.3 Aquatic Invertebrates.....	3-4
3.1.3.4 Aquatic Plants.....	3-5
3.2 Herbicide Physical-Chemical Properties	3-5
3.3 Herbicide Environmental Fate	3-6
4.0 ECOLOGICAL RISK ASSESSMENT	4-1
4.1 Problem Formulation	4-1
4.1.1 Definition of Risk Assessment Objectives	4-1
4.1.2 Ecological Characterization	4-1
4.1.3 Exposure Pathway Evaluation	4-2
4.1.4 Definition of Data Evaluated in the ERA	4-2
4.1.5 Identification of Risk Characterization Endpoints	4-3
4.1.6 Development of the Conceptual Model.....	4-3
4.2 Analysis Phase	4-4
4.2.1 Characterization of Exposure.....	4-4
4.2.1.1 Direct Spray	4-6
4.2.1.2 Off-Site Drift	4-6
4.2.1.3 Surface and Groundwater Runoff	4-7
4.2.1.4 Wind Erosion and Transport Off-Site	4-7
4.2.1.5 Accidental Spill to Pond.....	4-7
4.2.2 Effects Characterization	4-7
4.3 Risk Characterization	4-8
4.3.1 Direct Spray.....	4-8
4.3.1.1 Terrestrial Wildlife	4-9
4.3.1.2 Non-target Plants – Terrestrial and Aquatic	4-9
4.3.1.3 Fish and Aquatic Invertebrates.....	4-9
4.3.2 Off-site Drift	4-9
4.3.2.1 Non-target Plants – Terrestrial and Aquatic	4-9
4.3.2.2 Fish and Aquatic Invertebrates.....	4-10

4.3.2.3	Piscivorous Birds	4-10
4.3.3	Surface Runoff	4-10
4.3.3.1	Non-target Plants – Terrestrial and Aquatic	4-10
4.3.3.2	Fish and Aquatic Invertebrates	4-11
4.3.3.3	Piscivorous Birds	4-11
4.3.4	Wind Erosion and Transport Off-Site	4-11
4.3.5	Accidental Spill to Pond	4-12
4.3.6	Potential Risk to Salmonids From Indirect Effects	4-12
4.3.6.1	Qualitative Evaluation of Impacts to Prey	4-12
4.3.6.2	Qualitative Evaluation of Impacts to Vegetative Cover	4-12
4.3.6.3	Conclusions	4-13
5.0	SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS	5-1
5.1	GLEAMS	5-1
5.1.1	GLEAMS Sensitivity Variables	5-1
5.1.2	GLEAMS Results	5-2
5.2	AgDRIFT®	5-3
5.3	CALPUFF	5-4
6.0	RARE, THREATENED, AND ENDANGERED SPECIES	6-1
6.1	Use of LOCs and TRVs to Provide Protection to RTE Species	6-2
6.2	Use of Species Traits to Provide Protection to RTE Species	6-2
6.2.1	Identification of Surrogate Species	6-3
6.2.1.1	Species Selected in Development of TRVs	6-3
6.2.1.2	Species Selected as Surrogates in the ERA	6-4
6.2.2	Surrogates Specific to Taxa of Concern	6-4
6.2.3	Biological Factors Affecting Impact from Herbicide Exposure	6-6
6.3	Review of Extrapolation Methods Used to Calculate Potential Exposure and Risk	6-6
6.3.1	Uncertainty Factors	6-6
6.3.2	Allometric Scaling	6-7
6.3.3	Recommendations	6-7
6.4	Indirect Effects on Salmonids	6-8
6.4.1	Biological Disturbance	6-8
6.4.2	Physical Disturbance	6-9
6.5	Conclusions	6-10
7.0	UNCERTAINTY IN THE ECOLOGICAL RISK ASSESSMENT	7-1
7.1	Toxicity Data Availability	7-1
7.2	Potential Indirect Effects on Salmonids	7-3
7.3	Ecological Risks of Inert Ingredients, Adjuvants, and Tank Mixtures	7-3
7.3.1	Inerts	7-3
7.3.2	Adjuvants and Tank Mixtures	7-5
7.3.2.1	Adjuvants	7-5
7.3.2.2	Tank Mixtures	7-6
7.4	Uncertainty Associated with Herbicide Exposure Concentration Models	7-7
7.4.1	AgDRIFT®	7-7
7.4.2	GLEAMS	7-8
7.4.2.1	Herbicide Loss Rates	7-8
7.4.2.2	Root-Zone Groundwater	7-9
7.4.3	CALPUFF	7-9
7.5	Summary of Potential Sources of Uncertainty	7-10
8.0	SUMMARY	8-1

8.1 Recommendations.....	8-2
9.0 REFERENCES	9-1

APPENDIXES

Appendix A – Summary of Available and Relevant Toxicity Data / Ecological Risk Assessment Literature Review – Imazapic

Appendix A.1 – Bibliography List

Appendix A.2 – Tier II and III Literature Review Forms

Appendix A.3 – Spreadsheet of Toxicity Data for Imazapic TRV

Appendix B – Ecological Risk Assessment Worksheets

Appendix C – Species Listed Under the Endangered Species Act for 17 BLM States

Appendix D – Review of Confidential Business Information Memo

Appendix E – Summary of Tank Mix Risk Quotients

LIST OF TABLES

2-1	BLM Imazapic Use Statistics.....	2-3
3-1	Selected Toxicity Reference Values for Imazapic.....	3-7
3-2	Physical-Chemical Properties of Imazapic	3-9
4-1	Levels of Concern.....	4-14
4-2	Risk Quotients for Direct Spray and Spill Scenarios	4-15
4-3	Risk Quotients for Off-Site Drift Scenarios.....	4-17
4-4	Risk Quotients for Surface Runoff Scenarios.....	4-23
4-5	Risk Quotients for Wind Erosion and Transport Off-Site Scenarios.....	4-35
5-1	Relative Effects of GLEAMS Input Variables on Herbicide Exposure Concentrations using Typical BLM Application Rate	5-6
5-2	Relative Effects of Soil and Vegetation Type on Herbicide Exposure Concentrations using Typical BLM Application Rate	5-7
5-3	Herbicide Exposure Concentrations used during the Supplemental AgDRIFT® Sensitivity Analysis	5-8
6-1	Surrogate Species Used to Derive Imazapic TRVs	6-11
6-2	Surrogate Species Used in Quantitative ERA Evaluation.....	6-11
6-3	Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Birds and Selected Surrogates	6-12
6-4	Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Mammals and Selected Surrogates.....	6-13
6-5	Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Reptiles and Selected Surrogates.....	6-14
6-6	Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Amphibians and Selected Surrogates	6-14
6-7	Species and Organism Traits That May Influence Herbicide Exposure and Response	6-15
6-8	Summary of Findings: Interspecific Extrapolation Variability	6-16
6-9	Summary of Findings: Intraspecific Extrapolation Variability	6-16
6-10	Summary of Findings: Acute-to-Chronic Extrapolation Variability	6-16
6-11	Summary of Findings: LOAEL-to-NOAEL Extrapolation Variability	6-16
6-12	Summary of Findings: Laboratory to Field Extrapolations.....	6-17
7-1	Potential Sources of Uncertainty in the ERA Process	7-11
7-2	Changes in RQs Exceeding LOCs for Tank Mixtures	7-15
7-3	Herbicide Loss Rates Predicted by the GLEAMS Model.....	7-15

8-1	Summary of Risk Categories for Imazapic	8-3
-----	---	-----

LIST OF FIGURES

4-1	Conceptual Model for Terrestrial Herbicides	4-36
4-2	Simplified Food Web	4-37
4-3	Direct Spray - Risk Quotients for Terrestrial Animals	4-38
4-4	Direct Spray - Risk Quotients for Non-Target Terrestrial Plants	4-39
4-5	Accidental Direct Spray and Spills - Risk Quotients for Non-Target Aquatic Plants	4-40
4-6	Accidental Direct Spray and Spills - Risk Quotients for Fish	4-41
4-7	Accidental Direct Spray and Spills - Risk Quotients for Aquatic Invertebrates	4-42
4-8	Off-Site Drift - Risk Quotients for Non-Target Terrestrial Plants	4-42
4-9	Off-Site Drift - Risk Quotients for Non-Target Aquatic Plants	4-43
4-10	Off-Site Drift - Risk Quotients for Fish	4-45
4-11	Off-Site Drift - Risk Quotients for Aquatic Invertebrates	4-45
4-12	Off-Site Drift - Risk Quotients for Piscivorous Birds	4-46
4-13	Surface Runoff - Risk Quotients for Non-Target Terrestrial Plants	4-47
4-14	Surface Runoff - Risk Quotients for Non-Target Aquatic Plants	4-48
4-15	Surface Runoff - Risk Quotients for Fish	4-49
4-16	Surface Runoff - Risk Quotients for Aquatic Invertebrates	4-50
4-17	Surface Runoff - Risk Quotients for Piscivorous Birds	4-51
4-18	Wind Erosion and Transport Off-Site - Risk Quotients for Non-Target Terrestrial Plants	4-53

LIST OF ACRONYMS, ABBREVIATIONS, AND SYMBOLS

ac	-	acres
a.i.	-	active ingredient
BA	-	Biological Assessment
BCF	-	Bioconcentration Factor
BLM	-	Bureau of Land Management
BW	-	Body Weight
°C	-	Degrees Celsius
CBI	-	Confidential Business Information
cm	-	centimeter
cms	-	cubic meters per second
CWE	-	Cumulative Watershed Effect
DPR	-	Department of Pesticide Registration
EC ₂₅	-	Concentration causing 25% inhibition of a process (Effect Concentration)
EC ₅₀	-	Concentration causing 50% inhibition of a process (Median Effective Concentration)
EEC	-	Estimated Exposure Concentration
EIS	-	Environmental Impact Statement
EIIS	-	Ecological Incident Information System
EFED	-	Environmental Fate and Effects Division
ERA	-	Ecological Risk Assessment
ESA	-	Endangered Species Act
FIFRA	-	Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act
FOIA	-	Freedom of Information Act
ft	-	feet
g	-	grams
gal	-	gallon
GLEAMS	-	Groundwater Loading Effects of Agricultural Management Systems
HHRA	-	Human Health Risk Assessment
HSDB	-	Hazardous Substances Data Bank
in	-	inch
IPM	-	Integrated Pest Management
IRIS	-	Integrated Risk Information System
ISO	-	International Organization for Standardization
IUPAC	-	International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry
K _d	-	Partition coefficient
kg	-	kilogram
K _{oc}	-	Organic carbon-water partition coefficient
K _{ow}	-	Octanol-water partition coefficient
L	-	Liter(s)
lb(s)	-	pound(s)
LC ₅₀	-	Concentration causing 50% mortality (Median Lethal Concentration)
LD ₅₀	-	Dose causing 50% mortality (Median Lethal Dose)
LOAEL	-	Lowest Observed Adverse Effect Level
LOC(s)	-	Level(s) of Concern
Log	-	Common logarithm (base 10)
m	-	meter(s)
mg	-	milligrams

LIST OF ACRONYMS, ABBREVIATIONS, AND SYMBOLS (Cont.)

mg/kg	-	milligrams per kilogram
mg/L	-	milligrams per liter
mmHg	-	millimeters of mercury
MSDS	-	Material Safety Data Sheet
MW	-	Molecular Weight
NASQAN	-	National Stream Quality Accounting Network
NMFS	-	National Marine Fisheries Service
NOAA	-	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NOAEL	-	No Observed Adverse Effect Level
OPP	-	Office of Pesticide Programs
OPPTS	-	Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxic Substances
ORNL	-	Oak Ridge National Laboratory
ppm	-	parts per million
RQ	-	Risk Quotient
RTE	-	Rare, Threatened, and Endangered
RTEC	-	Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances
SDTF	-	Spray Drift Task Force
TOXNET	-	National Library of Medicines Toxicology Data Network
TRV	-	Toxicity Reference Value
TSCA	-	Toxic Substances Control Act
US	-	United States
USDA	-	United States Department of Agriculture
USDI	-	United States Department of Interior
USEPA	-	United States Environmental Protection Agency
USFWS	-	United States Fish and Wildlife Service
USLE	-	Universal Soil Loss Equation
µg	-	micrograms
>	-	greater than
<	-	less than
=	-	equal to

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The Bureau of Land Management (BLM), United States Department of the Interior (USDI), is proposing a program to treat vegetation on up to six million acres of public lands annually in 17 western states in the continental United States (U.S.) and Alaska. The primary objectives of the proposed program include fuels management, weed control, and fish and wildlife habitat restoration. Vegetation would be managed using five primary vegetation treatment methods: mechanical, manual, biological, chemical, and prescribed fire.

The BLM and its contractor, ENSR, are preparing a *Vegetation Treatments Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement* (EIS) to evaluate the effects of the proposed vegetation treatment methods and alternatives on lands managed by the BLM in the western continental U.S. and Alaska (ENSR 2004a). As part of the EIS, several ERAs and a Human Health Risk Assessment (HHRA; ENSR 2004b) were conducted on several herbicides used, or proposed for use, by the BLM. These risk assessments evaluated the potential risks to the environment and human health from exposure to these herbicides both during and after treatment of public lands. For the ERAs, the herbicide a.i. evaluated were tebuthiuron, diuron, bromacil, chlorsulfuron, sulfometuron methyl, diflufenzopyr, Overdrive® (a mix of dicamba and diflufenzopyr), imazapic, diquat, and fluridone. The HHRA evaluated the risks to humans from only six a.i. (sulfometuron-methyl, imazapic, diflufenzopyr, dicamba, diquat, and fluridone) because the other a.i. were already quantitatively evaluated in previous EISs (e.g., USDI BLM 1991). [Note that in the HHRA, Overdrive® was evaluated as its two separate components, dicamba and diflufenzopyr, as these two a.i. have different toxicological endpoints, indicating that their effects on human health are not additive.] The purpose of this document is to summarize results of the ERA for the herbicide imazapic.

Updated risk assessment methods developed for both the HHRA and ERA are described in a separate document, *Vegetation Treatments Programmatic EIS Ecological Risk Assessment Methodology* (hereafter referred to as the “Methods Document”; ENSR 2004c). The methods document provides, in detail, specific information and assumptions used in three models utilized for this ERA (including exposure point modeling using GLEAMS, AgDRIFT®, and CALPUFF).

1.1 Objectives of the Ecological Risk Assessment

The purpose of the ERA is to evaluate the ecological risks of nine herbicides on the health and welfare of plants and animals, including threatened and endangered species, and their habitats. This analysis will be used by the BLM, in conjunction with analyses of other treatment effects on plants and animals, as well as on other resources, to determine which of the proposed treatment alternatives evaluated in the EIS should be used by the BLM. The BLM Field Offices will also utilize this ERA for guidance on the proper application of herbicides to ensure that impacts to plants and animals are minimized to the extent practical when treating vegetation. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Fisheries Service (NOAA Fisheries), in their preparation of a BA, will also use the information provided by the ERA to assess the potential impact of vegetation treatment actions on fish and wildlife and their critical habitats.

This ERA, which provides specific information about the use of the terrestrial herbicide imazapic, contains the following sections:

Section 1: Introduction.

Section 2: BLM Herbicide Program Description – This section contains information on herbicide formulation, mode of action, and specific BLM herbicide use, which includes application rates and methods of dispersal. This section also contains a summary of incident reports documented with the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA).

Section 3: Herbicide Toxicology, Physical-Chemical Properties, and Environmental Fate – This section contains a summary of scientific literature pertaining to the toxicology and environmental fate of imazapic in terrestrial and aquatic environments, and discusses how its physical-chemical properties are used in the risk assessment.

Section 4: Ecological Risk Assessment – This section describes the exposure pathways and scenarios and the assessment endpoints, including potential measured effects. It provides quantitative estimates of risks for several risk pathways and receptors.

Section 5: Sensitivity Analysis – This section describes the sensitivity of three models used for the ERA to specific input parameters. The importance of these conditions to exposure concentration estimates is discussed.

Section 6: Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Species (RTE) – This section identifies RTE species potentially directly and/or indirectly affected by the herbicide program. It also describes how the ERA can be used to evaluate potential risks to RTE species.

Section 7: Uncertainty in the Ecological Risk Assessment – This section describes data gaps and assumptions made during the risk assessment process, and how uncertainty should be considered in interpreting results.

Section 8: Summary – This section provides a synopsis of the ecological receptor groups, application rates, and modes of exposure. This section also provides a summary of the factors that most influence exposure concentrations, with general recommendations for risk reduction.

2.0 BLM HERBICIDE PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

2.1 Problem Description

One of the BLM's highest priorities is to promote ecosystem health, and one of the greatest obstacles to achieving this goal is the rapid expansion of weeds across public lands. These invasive plants can dominate and often cause permanent damage to natural plant communities. If not eradicated or controlled, noxious weeds will jeopardize the health of public lands and the myriad of activities that occur on them. The BLM's ability to respond effectively to the challenge of noxious weeds depends on the adequacy of the agency's resources.

Millions of acres of once healthy, productive rangelands, forestlands and riparian areas have been overrun by noxious or invasive weeds. Noxious weeds are any plant designated by a federal, state, or county government as injurious to public health, agriculture, recreation, wildlife, or property (Sheley et al. 1999). Invasive plants include not only noxious weeds, but also other plants that are not native to the region. The BLM considers plants invasive if they have been introduced into an environment in which they did not evolve. Invasive plants usually have no natural enemies to limit their reproduction and spread (Westbrooks 1998). They invade recreation areas, BLM-managed public lands, National Parks, State Parks, roadsides, streambanks, and federal, state, and private lands. Invasive weeds can:

- destroy wildlife habitat, reduce opportunities for hunting, fishing, camping and other recreational activities;
- displace RTE species and other species critical to ecosystem functioning (e.g., riparian plants);
- reduce plant and animal diversity;
- invade following wildland and prescribed fire (potentially into previously unaffected areas), limiting regeneration and establishment of native species and rapidly increasing acreage of infested land;
- increase fuel loads and decrease the length of fire cycles and/or increase the intensity of fires;
- disrupt waterfowl and neo-tropical migratory bird flight patterns and nesting habitats; and
- cost millions of dollars in treatment and loss of productivity to private land owners.

The BLM uses an Integrated Pest Management (IPM) approach to manage invasive plants. Management techniques may be biological, mechanical, chemical, or cultural. Many herbicides are currently used by the BLM under their chemical control program. This report considers the impact to ecological receptors (animals and plants) from the use of the herbicide imazapic for the management of vegetation on BLM lands.

2.2 Herbicide Description

The herbicide-specific use-criteria discussed in this document were obtained from the product label, as registered with the USEPA, as it applies to the proposed BLM use. Imazapic application rates and methods discussed in this section are based on past and predicted BLM herbicide use are in accordance with product labels approved by the USEPA. The BLM should be aware of all state-specific label requirements and restrictions. In addition, new USEPA approved herbicide labels may have been issued after publication of this report, and BLM land managers should be aware of all newly approved federal, state, and local restrictions on herbicide use when planning vegetation management programs.

Imazapic is a selective systematic herbicide for use on annual and perennial broad-leaf and grassy weeds that is available in both a liquid and a dry formulation. This chemical inhibits the synthesis of branched chain amino acids, which stops cell growth. Specifically, imazapic inhibits the activity of the enzyme acetohydroxy acid synthase, which is the catalyst for the production of amino acids that are required for protein synthesis and cell growth. Plant death can take several weeks, likely because of plant usage of amino acids stored prior to exposure (Tu et al. 2001).

Imazapic is planned for use for vegetation control in the BLM's Rangeland, Public-Domain Forest Land, Oil & Gas Site, Rights-of-Way, and Recreation programs. It is rarely, if ever, used near estuarine or marine habitats. The majority of the land treated by BLM with herbicides is inland. Application is carried out through both aerial and ground dispersal. Aerial dispersal is executed through the use of a plane or helicopter. Ground applications are executed on foot or horseback with backpack sprayers, or from all terrain vehicles or trucks equipped with spot or boom/broadcast sprayers. The BLM typically applies imazapic at 0.0313 lbs a.i./ac. Based on current restrictions on applicable imazapic-containing herbicide formulations, the maximum application rate is 0.1875 lbs a.i./ac. Details about expected imazapic usage by the BLM are provided in Table 2-1 at the end of this section.

2.3 Herbicide Incident Reports

An "ecological incident" occurs when non-target flora or fauna is killed or damaged as a result of the application of a pesticide. When ecological incidents are reported to a state agency or other proper authority, they are investigated and an ecological incident report is generated. The Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA) requires product registrants to report adverse effects of their product to the USEPA.

The USEPA OPP manages a database, the EIIS, which contains much of the information in the ecological incident reports. As part of this risk assessment, the USEPA was requested to provide all available incident reports in the EIIS that listed imazapic as a potential source of the observed ecological damage.

The USEPA EIIS contained one incident report involving imazapic. Damage to peanut plants was reported after exposure to multiple pesticides including bentazon, flumioxazin, glyphosate, fluazifop-butyl, and imazapic. The incident report lists flumioxazin as the "probable" cause of the alleged damage. The likelihood that the other applied pesticides, including imazapic, actually contributed to the observed damage was described as possible.

TABLE 2-1
BLM Imazapic Use Statistics

Program	Scenario	Vehicle	Method	Acres Treated per Hour			Application Rate	
				Typical (acres)	Max (acres)	Used?	Typical (lbs a.i./ac)	Maximum (lbs a.i./ac)
Rangeland	Aerial	Plane	Fixed Wing	250	500	Yes	0.0313	0.1875
		Helicopter	Rotary	100	200	Yes	0.0313	0.1875
	Ground	Human	Backpack	0.2	0.4	Yes	0.0313	0.1875
			Horseback	0.75	1.0	Yes	0.0313	0.1875
		ATV	Spot	0.25	0.5	Yes	0.0313	0.1875
			Boom/Broadcast	0.8	1.6	Yes	0.0313	0.1875
		Truck	Spot	0.38	1.0	Yes	0.0313	0.1875
			Boom/Broadcast	1.5	2.25	Yes	0.0313	0.1875
Public-Domain Forest Land	Aerial	Plane	Fixed Wing	250	500	Yes	0.0313	0.1875
		Helicopter	Rotary	100	200	Yes	0.0313	0.1875
	Ground	Human	Backpack	0.2	0.4	Yes	0.0313	0.1875
			Horseback	0.75	1.0	Yes	0.0313	0.1875
		ATV	Spot	0.25	0.5	Yes	0.0313	0.1875
			Boom/Broadcast	0.8	1.6	Yes	0.0313	0.1875
		Truck	Spot	0.38	1.0	Yes	0.0313	0.1875
			Boom/Broadcast	1.5	2.25	Yes	0.0313	0.1875
Oil & Gas Sites	Aerial	Plane	Fixed Wing	250	500	Yes	0.0313	0.1875
		Helicopter	Rotary	100	200	Yes	0.0313	0.1875
	Ground	Human	Backpack	0.2	0.4	Yes	0.0313	0.1875
			Horseback	0.75	1.0	Yes	0.0313	0.1875
		ATV	Spot	0.25	0.5	Yes	0.0313	0.1875
			Boom/Broadcast	0.8	1.6	Yes	0.0313	0.1875
		Truck	Spot	0.38	1.0	Yes	0.0313	0.1875
			Boom/Broadcast	1.5	2.25	Yes	0.0313	0.1875
Rights-of-Way	Aerial	Plane	Fixed Wing	250	500	Yes	0.0313	0.1875
		Helicopter	Rotary	100	200	Yes	0.0313	0.1875
	Ground	Human	Backpack	0.2	0.4	Yes	0.0313	0.1875
			Horseback	0.75	1.0	Yes	0.0313	0.1875
		ATV	Spot	0.25	0.5	Yes	0.0313	0.1875
			Boom/Broadcast	0.8	1.6	Yes	0.0313	0.1875
		Truck	Spot	0.38	1.0	Yes	0.0313	0.1875
			Boom/Broadcast	1.5	2.25	Yes	0.0313	0.1875
Recreation	Aerial	Plane	Fixed Wing	250	500	Yes	0.0313	0.1875
		Helicopter	Rotary	100	200	Yes	0.0313	0.1875
	Ground	Human	Backpack	0.2	0.4	Yes	0.0313	0.1875
			Horseback	0.75	1.0	Yes	0.0313	0.1875
		ATV	Spot	0.25	0.5	Yes	0.0313	0.1875
			Boom/Broadcast	0.8	1.6	Yes	0.0313	0.1875
		Truck	Spot	0.38	1.0	Yes	0.0313	0.1875
			Boom/Broadcast	1.5	2.25	Yes	0.0313	0.1875
Aquatic						No		

3.0 HERBICIDE TOXICOLOGY, PHYSICAL-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES, AND ENVIRONMENTAL FATE

This section summarizes available herbicide toxicology information, describes how this information was obtained, notes data gaps, and provides a basis for the LOC values selected for this risk assessment. Imazapic's physical-chemical properties and environmental fate are also discussed.

3.1 Herbicide Toxicology

A review of the available ecotoxicological literature was conducted in order to evaluate the potential for imazapic to negatively affect the environment and to derive TRVs for use in the ERA (provided in *italics* in sections 3.1.2 and 3.1.3). The process for the literature review and the TRV derivation is provided in the Methods Document (ENSR 2004c). This review generally included a review of published manuscripts and registration documents, information obtained through a Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) request to EPA, electronic databases (e.g., EPA pesticide ecotoxicology database, EPA's on-line ECOTOX database), and other internet sources. This review included both freshwater and marine/estuarine data, although the focus of the review was on the freshwater habitats more likely to occur on BLM lands.

Endpoints for aquatic receptors and terrestrial plants were reported based on exposure concentrations (milligrams per Liter [mg/L] and lbs/ac, respectively). Dose-based endpoints (e.g., LD₅₀s) were used for birds and mammals. When possible, dose-based endpoints were obtained directly from the literature. When dosages were not reported, dietary concentration data were converted to dose-based values (e.g., LC₅₀ to LD₅₀) following the methodology recommended in USEPA risk assessment guidelines (Sample et al. 1996). Acute TRVs were derived first to provide an upper boundary for the remaining TRVs; chronic TRVs were always equivalent to, or less than, the acute TRV. The chronic TRV was established as the highest NOAEL value that was less than both the chronic lowest observed adverse effect level (LOAEL) and the acute TRV. When acute or chronic toxicity data was unavailable, TRVs were extrapolated from other relevant data using an uncertainty factor of 3, as described in the Methods Document (ENSR 2004c).

This section reviews the available information identified for imazapic and presents the TRVs selected for this risk assessment (Table 3-1). Appendix A presents a summary of the imazapic data identified during the literature review. Toxicity data are presented in the units used in the reviewed study. In most cases this applies to the a.i. itself (e.g., imazapic); however, some data correspond to a specific product or applied mixture (e.g., Plateau) containing the a.i. under consideration, and potentially other ingredients (e.g., other a.i. or inert ingredients). This topic, and others related to the availability of toxicity data, is discussed in Section 7.1 of the Uncertainty section. The review of the toxicity data did not focus on the potential toxic effects of inert ingredients (inerts), adjuvants, surfactants, and degradates. Section 7.3 of the Uncertainty section discusses the potential impacts of these constituents in a qualitative manner.

3.1.1 Overview

According to USEPA ecotoxicity classifications presented in registration materials¹ imazapic is not highly toxic to most terrestrial animal species, although it is fairly toxic to non-target terrestrial plant species. Since the herbicide is rapidly metabolized and excreted in urine and feces, imazapic does not bioaccumulate in animals. In mammals, pesticide registration studies found that exposure to imazapic frequently does not cause adverse effects, even at relatively high dose levels. Nevertheless, mammals may be more susceptible during pregnancy, and large mammals may be slightly more sensitive to imazapic than small mammals. During short-term acute exposures, imazapic does not cause adverse effects in birds; however, long-term exposure to imazapic did result in reduced growth in large and small birds. For terrestrial plants, seed emergence was the most sensitive indicator of plant toxicity. Significant adverse effects were noted in non-target plant species after 14 days exposure to concentrations as low as 0.01 lb a.i./ac (approximately 1/3 of the typical application rate).

Imazapic is relatively toxic to aquatic plants, but is much less toxic to aquatic animal species. Aquatic plants were affected at concentrations as low as 0.004 mg/L. In contrast to aquatic plants, freshwater algae and diatoms were at least 10 times more tolerant of imazapic. Furthermore, toxicity tests indicate that imazapic has low toxicity to fish species, and does not appreciably bioconcentrate in fish tissue. No data were found to evaluate the toxicity of imazapic to amphibians. While most studies reported that aquatic invertebrates were unaffected by imazapic concentrations of 100 mg/L, one unverifiable report suggested that chronic toxicity to aquatic invertebrates may occur at concentrations as low as 0.18 mg/L.

3.1.2 Toxicity to Terrestrial Organisms

3.1.2.1 Mammals

As part of the pesticide registration process, several mammalian toxicological studies are required. Included in the registration reports were acute oral toxicity studies conducted in rats (*Rattus norvegicus* spp.) that demonstrated that exposure to imazapic typically does not cause adverse effects, even at relatively high dose levels (>5,000 mg a.i./kilogram [kg] body weight [BW]) (Lowe 1992 as cited in SERA 2001). Acute dermal exposure studies found no adverse effects to rabbits (*Leporidae* spp.) exposed to 2,000 milligrams per kilogram (mg/kg) BW (USEPA 1996). The only reported adverse effects to small mammals occurred from a subchronic oral exposure to imazapic during pregnancy. Maternal toxicity occurred in rabbits exposed to 500 mg/kg BW-day imazapic during pregnancy, but was not observed at 350 mg/kg BW-day (USEPA 1996). Fetal toxicity occurred from exposure technical grade imazapic at 700 mg/kg BW-day, but was not observed at 500 mg/kg BW-day (USEPA 2001).

For dietary exposure, multiple, long-term studies (e.g., 3-month, 18-month, multiple generations) have failed to demonstrate adverse effects in small mammals exposed to imazapic at dietary concentrations as high as 20,000 parts per million (ppm) technical grade imazapic (equivalent to 1,728 mg/kg BW-day) (USEPA 1996).

Based on these findings, the oral LD₅₀ (median lethal dose; >5,000 mg a.i./kg BW) and chronic dietary NOAEL (1,728 mg/kg BW-day) were selected as the dietary small mammal TRVs. The dermal small mammal TRV (LD₅₀) was established at >2,000 mg/kg BW.

Data for large mammals are limited to a single study. In a one-year feeding trial (USEPA 2001), microscopic effects to the musculature system were observed in beagle dogs (*Canis familiaris*) exposed to 5,000 ppm (equivalent to 137 and 180 mg/kg BW-day in males and females, respectively). No clinical signs of motor dysfunction were noted, and the observed microscopic changes would not likely adversely affect muscle function.

Since a NOAEL was not identified in the available literature, the NOAEL was calculated by dividing the LOAEL (137 mg/kg BW-day) by an uncertainty factor of 3, resulting in a large mammal dietary NOAEL TRV of 46 mg./kg BW-day. This uncertainty factor was selected based on a review of the application of uncertainty factors (Chapman et al. 1998); the use of uncertainty factors for this assessment is described in the Methods Document (ENSR 2004c).

Overall, exposure to imazapic causes few adverse effects to mammals under most circumstances, even at high concentrations. However, large mammals may be more susceptible to imazapic than small mammals, and mammals may be more susceptible to imazapic during pregnancy.

3.1.2.2 Birds

The USEPA pesticide registration process also requires information related to avian exposure to imazapic. No adverse effects were observed in bobwhite quail (*Colinus virginianus*) administered 93.7% imazapic at dose levels as high as 2,150 mg/kg BW for 21 days (USEPA 2003; EPA Master Record Identification Number (MRID) 42711431). Similarly, no acute adverse effects were reported in bobwhite quail and mallards (*Anas platyrhynchos*) fed diets containing as much as 5,000 ppm (equivalent to 3,019 mg/kg BW-day and 500 mg/kg BW-day, respectively) using a 93.7% imazapic product (USEPA 2003; MRID 42711432 and MRID 42711433). In these dietary tests, the test organism was presented with the dosed food for 5 days, with 3 days of additional observations after the dosed food was removed. The endpoint reported for this assay is generally an LC₅₀ representing mg/kg food. This concentration-based value was converted to a dose-based value following the methodology presented in the Methods Document (ENSR 2004c). Then the dose-based value was multiplied by the number of days of exposure (generally 5) to result in an LD₅₀ value representing the full herbicide exposure over the course of the test. This resulted in LD₅₀ values of 15,095 mg/kg BW and >2,500 mg/kg BW for the bobwhite quail and mallard, respectively.

While birds fed high concentrations of imazapic in their diets for short periods of time showed no acute adverse effects, long-term exposure to 96.9% imazapic (22 weeks or more) did cause reductions in BW in both large and small birds. Bobwhite quail fed 1,950 ppm imazapic (equivalent to 170 mg/kg BW-day) in their diets exhibited reduced BW gains over a 24-week period (USEPA, 2003; MRID 44638102), while bobwhite quail fed 1,306 ppm imazapic (equivalent to 113 mg/kg BW-day) over the same time period showed no signs of adverse effects (Miller et al. 1998 as cited in SERA 2001). In mallards, adverse effects were demonstrated at dietary concentrations of 1,300 ppm (equivalent to a dose of 130 mg/kg BW-day), but no adverse effects were observed at 650 ppm (equivalent to 65 mg/kg BW-day) (USEPA, 2003; MRID 44638101).

Based on these findings, the bobwhite quail dietary LD₅₀ (>15,095 mg/kg BW) and chronic NOAEL (113 mg./kg BW-day) were selected as the small bird dietary TRVs. The mallard dietary LD₅₀ (>2,500 mg/kg BW) and NOAEL (65 mg/kg BW-day) were selected as the large bird dietary TRVs.

3.1.2.3 Terrestrial Invertebrates

A standard acute contact toxicity bioassay in honeybees (*Apis* spp.) is required for the USEPA pesticide registration process. In this study, a 93.7% imazapic product was directly applied to the bee's thorax and mortality was assessed during a 48-hr period. The USEPA (2003; MRID 42711438) reports an LD₅₀ of >100 µg/bee.

The honeybee dermal LD₅₀ TRV was set at >100 micrograms per bee (µg/bee). Based on a honeybee weight of 0.093 g, this TRV was expressed as 1,075 mg./kg BW.

3.1.2.4 Terrestrial Plants

Toxicity tests were conducted on numerous non-target plant species (tests were performed only on vegetable crop species and not western rangeland or forest species). Endpoints in the terrestrial plant toxicity tests were generally related to seed germination, seed emergence, and sub-lethal (i.e. growth) impacts observed during vegetative vigor assays. Adverse effects on germination were assayed by exposing seeds to various concentrations of imazapic in petri dishes. Germination in a variety of vegetable crops was unaffected by concentrations of at least 0.064 lb a.i./ac (USEPA 2003; MRID 43320308). For imazapic, vegetative vigor of juvenile plants was reduced after 21 days of

exposure to concentrations as low as 0.04 lb/ac (USEPA 2003; MRID 43320309). Many of the vegetative studies did not show adverse effects in the highest concentrations tested. Germination NOAELs ranged from 0.032 to 0.064 lb a.i./ac (USEPA 2003; MRID 43320308).

Compared to germination, emergence was a more sensitive indicator of toxicity, with significant adverse effects noted after 14 days at concentrations as low as 0.01 lb a.i./ac for corn (*Zea mays*; USEPA 2003; MRID 43320308). In many germination tests, only NOAEL values were reported, which were as high as 0.03 lb a.i./ac (USEPA 2003; MRID 43320309).

The lowest and highest germination-based NOAELs were selected to evaluate risk in surface runoff scenarios. These TRVs were 0.064 and 0.032 lb a.i./ac. Two additional endpoints were used to evaluate other plant scenarios. These included an Effect Concentration (EC₂₅; i.e., concentrations that affected 25% of the tested population) of 0.01 lb a.i./ac and an NOAEL of 0.008 lb a.i./ac.

3.1.3 Toxicity to Aquatic Organisms

3.1.3.1 Fish

Study results for both coldwater and warmwater fish species failed to demonstrate adverse effects to imazapic concentrations of 100 mg/L. In acute toxicity tests, the 96-hour LC₅₀ values (i.e., concentrations that cause 50% mortality) for rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*), bluegill sunfish (*Lepomis macrochirus*), and channel catfish (*Ictalurus punctatus*) were greater than (>) 100 mg/L using imazapic products with at least 94% a.i. (USEPA 2003; MRID 42711434 and 42711435; Yurk et al 1992 *as cited in SERA 2001*). Chronic exposure of fathead minnow eggs and larvae for 32 days also failed to show adverse effects at imazapic concentrations of 96 mg/L using a 97% imazapic product (USEPA 2003; MRID 44728202). As a consequence, imazapic is considered to have low toxicity to fish species.

The lower of the cold- and warmwater fish endpoints were selected as the TRVs for fish. Therefore the coldwater 96-hour LC₅₀ of >100 mg/L was selected as the acute TRV. The LC₅₀ was divided by an uncertainty factor of 3 (see ENSR 2004c), to produce a coldwater fish NOAEL of 33 mg./L used as the TRV for chronic effects. It may be noted that the selected chronic TRV, extrapolated from an acute LC₅₀ indicating essentially no risk, is three times lower than the true chronic NOAEL observed for warmwater fish. This may overestimate chronic risk to fish.

Imazapic is absorbed slowly by fish. After 28 days of exposure, concentrations of imazapic in bluegill fish tissue were less than aqueous concentrations indicating that imazapic does not appreciably bioconcentrate in fish tissue (Barker et al. 1998). From this study, the bioconcentration factor (BCF; the concentration of a chemical in an organism divided by the concentration of the chemical in the environment) for imazapic was estimated to be 0.11 L/kg.

3.1.3.2 Amphibians

No toxicity studies for amphibians were found in the published literature or in USEPA registration documents.

3.1.3.3 Aquatic Invertebrates

Imazapic is generally considered to have relatively low toxicity to aquatic invertebrates. In standard aquatic toxicity tests using water fleas (*Daphnia magna*), no acute toxicity was observed after 48-hours exposure to 100 mg/L of a 93.7% imazapic product (USEPA, 2003; MRID 42711437). Similarly, no toxic effects were observed in a chronic life-cycle test conducted in water fleas after 21 days of exposure to 96 mg/L of a 97% imazapic product (USEPA 2003; MRID 44728201). A single report identified adverse effects to water fleas at 0.18 mg/L (American Cyanamid Co. 1997 *as cited in NCAP 2003*). This finding could not be confirmed by any information received from the USEPA or in the published literature that was evaluated for this document.

The LC₅₀ (>100 mg/L) was selected as the invertebrate acute TRV. The 21 day NOAEL (96 mg/L) was selected as the invertebrate chronic TRV.

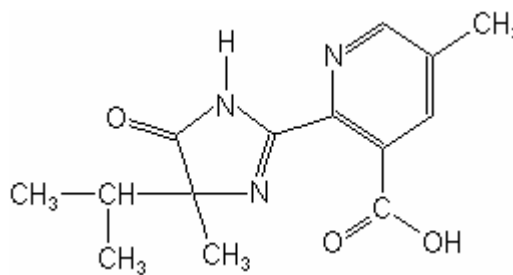
3.1.3.4 Aquatic Plants

Standard toxicity tests were conducted on aquatic plants, including aquatic macrophytes, algae, and diatoms. Imazapic was most toxic to duckweed (*Lemna minor*). In these studies, 25 percent of the duckweed plants were adversely affected by concentrations of 0.0042 mg/L after 14 days exposure to a 96.9% imazapic product (USEPA 2003; MRID 43320310). The no effect concentration in this study was 0.0026 mg/L (USEPA 2003; MRID 43320310). Compared to duckweed, freshwater algae and diatoms were at least 10 times more tolerant of imazapic. In 5-day acute toxicity tests with a 96.9% imazapic product, LC₅₀ values for algae and diatoms were greater than the highest concentration tested (at least 0.04 mg /L) (USEPA 2003; MRID 43320310).

The aquatic plant TRVs were set at 0.0042 mg./L (EC₂₅) and 0.0026 mg/L (NOAEL).

3.2 Herbicide Physical-Chemical Properties

The chemical formula for imazapic is (±)-2-[4,5-dihydro-4-methyl-4-(1-methylethyl)-5-oxo-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-5-methyl-3-pyridinecarboxylic acid. The chemical structure of imazapic is shown below:



Imazapic Chemical Structure

The physical-chemical properties and degradation rates critical to imazapic's environmental fate are listed in Table 3-2, which presents the range of values encountered in the literature for these parameters. To complete Table 3-2, available USEPA literature on imazapic was obtained either from the Internet or through a FOIA request. Herbicide information that had not been cleared of Confidential Business Information (CBI) was not provided by USEPA as part of the FOIA documents. Most information for the physical-chemical properties and environmental fate of imazapic was obtained from SERA (2001) and Tu et al. (2001). Additional sources, both on-line and in print, were consulted for information about the herbicide:

- The British Crop Protection Council and The Royal Society of Chemistry. 1994. The Pesticide Manual Incorporating the Agrochemicals Handbook. Tenth Edition. Surrey and Cambridge, United Kingdom.
- California Department of Pesticide Registration (DPR.). 2003. USEPA/OPP Pesticide Related Database. Updated weekly. Available at: <http://www.cdpr.ca.gov/docs/epa/epamenu.htm>.
- Compendium of Pesticide Common Names. 2003. A website listing all International Organization for Standardization [ISO]-approved names of chemical pesticides. Available at: <http://www.hclrss.demon.co.uk>.
- Hazardous Substances Data Bank (HSDB). 2003. A toxicology data file on the National Library of Medicines Toxicology Data Network (TOXNET). Available at: <http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov>.
- Hornsby, A., R. Wauchope, and A. Herner. 1996. Pesticide Properties in the Environment. P. Howard (ed.). Springer-Verlag, New York.

- Mackay, D., S. Wan-Ying, and M. Kuo-ching. 1997. Handbook of Environmental Fate and Exposure Data for Organic Chemicals. Volume III. Pesticides Lewis Publishers, Chelsea, Minnesota.
- Montgomery, J.H. (ed.). 1997. Illustrated Handbook of Physical-Chemical Properties and Environmental Fate for Organic Chemicals. Volume V. Pesticide Chemicals. Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, Florida.
- Tomlin, C (ed.). 1994. The Agrochemicals Desk Reference 2nd Edition. Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, Florida.

Several values of imazapic properties required for risk assessment calculations were not available, although in some cases these parameters could be estimated from existing data. The half-life in pond water was estimated using the physical-chemical properties listed in Table 3-2 and the information reviewed concerning the environmental fate of the herbicide in aquatic systems. No estimate was available for the foliar washoff fraction, a parameter used in the GLEAMS model to estimate the amount of herbicide washed by rain onto the soil from foliage (U.S. Department of Agriculture; USDA 1999). Thus, as a conservative estimate, the value of this parameter was set at 1.0 (i.e., all herbicide washes to the soil during the first rainfall event). Residue rates were obtained from the Kenaga nomogram, as updated (Fletcher et al. 1994). Values selected for use in risk assessment calculations are shown in bold in Table 3-2.

3.3 Herbicide Environmental Fate

Interactions of a chemical with organic matter (in both the solid and dissolved form) affect its mobility and bioavailability, which in turn influence the fate of the chemical in the environment. The K_{oc} , or organic carbon-water partitioning coefficient, measures the affinity of a chemical to organic carbon relative to water. The higher the K_{oc} , the less soluble in water and the higher affinity for organic carbon, an important constituent of soil particles. Therefore, the higher the K_{oc} , the less mobile the chemical. Sorption of imazapic increases with decreasing pH and increasing organic matter and clay content (Tu et al. 2001). The estimated mobility range of imazapic is wide, with K_{oc} values ranging from 7 to 8,140, indicating that imazapic under a variety of conditions could have low to high mobility in soil. However, Tu et al. (2001) rates the herbicide mobility potential as low. Biodegradation of imazapic is the major loss pathway from soils; volatilization and photodegradation from terrestrial systems are negligible (Tu et al. 2001). Field half-lives for imazapic have been reported from 7 to 410 days (Table 3-2).

In aquatic systems, imazapic does not hydrolyze, but photodegrades rapidly when it is exposed to sunlight, with a photolysis half-life of 1-2 days (Tu et al. 2001). Since aerobic biodegradation occurs in soils, aerobic biodegradation is likely important in aquatic systems. The long half-life reported for imazapic in anaerobic sediments suggests anaerobic biodegradation rates may be low. Aquatic dissipation half-lives have been reported from 30 days (water column) to 6.7 years (anaerobic sediments) (SERA 2001). Based on a BCF of 0.11, imazapic has little tendency to bioaccumulate in aquatic species (Franke et al. 1994, SERA 2001).

TABLE 3-1
Selected Toxicity Reference Values for Imazapic

Receptor	TRV	Units	Duration	Endpoint	Species	Notes
RECEPTORS INCLUDED IN FOOD WEB MODEL						
Terrestrial Animals						
Honeybee	> 100	µg/bee	48 h	LD ₅₀	bee	93.7% a.i. product
Large bird	> 2,500	mg a.i./kg bw	8 d	LD ₅₀	mallard	93.7% a.i. product
Large bird	65	mg a.i./kg bw-day	22 w	NOAEL	mallard	96.9% a.i. product
Piscivorous bird	65	mg a.i./kg bw-day	22 w	NOAEL	mallard	96.9% a.i. product
Small bird	> 15,095	mg a.i./kg bw	8 d	LD ₅₀	bobwhite quail	93.7% a.i. product
Small bird	113	mg a.i./kg bw-day	24 w	NOAEL	bobwhite quail	96.9% a.i. product
Small mammal	1,728	mg/kg bw-day	3 m	NOAEL	rat	technical grade; no % a.i. listed; extrapolated from LOAEL
Small mammal - dermal	> 2,000	mg/kg bw	NR	LD ₅₀	rabbit	no % a.i. listed
Small mammal - ingestion	> 5,000	mg a.i./kg bw	NR	LD ₅₀	rat	water exposure
Large mammal	> 5,000	mg a.i./kg bw	NR	LD ₅₀	rat	same as small mammal value; water exposure
Large mammal	46	mg/kg bw-day	1 y	NOAEL	dog	technical grade; no % a.i. listed; extrapolated from LOAEL
Terrestrial Plants						
Typical species-direct spray, drift, dust	0.01	lb a.i./ac	14 d	EC ₂₅	corn	based on seed emergence
RTE species-direct spray, drift, dust	0.008	lb a.i./ac	21 d	NOAEL	soybean	based on vegetative vigor
Typical species – runoff	0.064	lb a.i./ac	6 d	NOAEL	veg crops	based on seed germination
RTE species – runoff	0.032	lb a.i./ac	6 d	NOAEL	onion	based on seed germination
Aquatic Species						
Aquatic invertebrates	> 100	mg/L	48 h	LD ₅₀	water flea	93.7% a.i. product
Fish	> 100	mg/L	96 h	LD ₅₀	rainbow trout	93.7% a.i. product
Aquatic plants and algae	0.0042	mg/L	14 d	EC ₂₅	duckweed	96.9% a.i. product
Aquatic invertebrates	96	mg/L	21 d	NOAEL	water flea	97% a.i. product
Fish	33	mg/L	96 h	NOAEL	rainbow trout	93.7% a.i. product; extrapolated from 96 h LC ₅₀
Aquatic plants and algae	0.0026	mg/L	14 d	NOAEL	duckweed	96.9% a.i. product

**TABLE 3-1 (Cont.)
Selected Toxicity Reference Values for Imazapic**

ADDITIONAL ENDPOINTS							
Amphibian		no data					
Amphibian		no data					
Warmwater Fish	>	100	mg/L	96 h	LD ₅₀	bluegill	93.7% a.i. product
Warmwater Fish		96	mg/L	32 d	NOAEL	fathead minnow	97% a.i. product
Coldwater Fish	>	100	mg/L	96 h	LD ₅₀	rainbow trout	93.7% a.i. product
Coldwater Fish		33	mg/L	96 h	NOAEL	rainbow trout	93.7% a.i. product; extrapolated from 96 h LC ₅₀
<p>Notes:</p> <p>Toxicity endpoints for terrestrial animals LD₅₀ - to address acute exposure. NOAEL - to address chronic exposure.</p> <p>Toxicity endpoints for terrestrial plants EC₂₅ - to address direct spray, drift, and dust impacts on typical species. NOAEL - to address direct spray, drift, and dust impacts on RTE species. Highest germination NOAEL - to address surface runoff impacts on typical species. Lowest germination NOAEL - to address surface runoff impacts on RTE species.</p> <p>Toxicity endpoints for aquatic receptors LC₅₀ or EC₅₀ - to address acute exposure (appropriate toxicity endpoint for non-target aquatic plants will be an EC₅₀). NOAEL - to address chronic exposure.</p>							
						Units represent those presented in the reviewed study Piscivorous bird TRV = Large bird chronic TRV Fish TRV = lower of coldwater and warm water fish TRVs Durations: h - hours d - days w - weeks m - months y - years NR – Not reported	

TABLE 3-2
Physical-Chemical Properties of Imazapic

Parameter	Value
Herbicide Family	imidazolinone
Mode of Action	Inhibits synthesis of aliphatic amino acids
Chemical Abstract Service Number	104098-49-9, imazapic, ammonium salt; 104098-48-8 (parent acid) (BASF 2001; Compendium of Pesticide Common Names 2003)
Office of Pesticide Programs chemical code	129041 (DPR 2003)
Chemical name (International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry [IUPAC])	(RS)-2-(4-isopropyl-4-methyl-5-oxo-2-imidazolin-2-yl)-5-methylnicotinic acid (parent acid of ammonium salt) (Compendium of Pesticide Common Names 2003)
Empirical formula	C ₁₄ H ₁₆ N ₃ O ₃ NH ₄ (ammonium salt), C ₁₄ H ₁₇ N ₃ O ₃ (parent acid) (BASF 2001)
Molecular weight (MW)	292.34 (ammonium salt); 275.31 (parent acid) (BASF 2001; SERA 2001)
Appearance, ambient conditions	not available
Acid / Base properties	not available
Vapor pressure (millimeters of mercury [mmHg] at 25°C)	not available
Water solubility (mg/L at 25°C)	miscible; > 2,670; 36,000 (pH 7) ; 2,150 (pH 5); 22,000 (SERA 2001; Tu et al. 2001)
Log Octanol-water partition coefficient (Log (K _{ow})), unitless	2.47 (Howard 1997)
Henry's law constant (atm-m ³ /mole)	not available
Soil / Organic matter sorption coefficient (Kd / K _{oc}) ⁽¹⁾	0.13 to 4.07 (Kd); 7 to 8140 (K _{oc}) (SERA 2001; Tu et al. 2001)
Bioconcentration factor (BCF) ⁽²⁾	0.11 (SERA 2001)
Field dissipation half-life	7 to 150 days depending on soil type and climate (Tu et al. 2001) 256 days (prairie grass); 410 days or 31 days (bare ground, separate studies) (SERA 2001)
Soil dissipation half-life ^(3,4)	31-233 days, average 120 days
Aquatic dissipation half-life	30 days; 2440 days (anaerobic sediment) (SERA 2001)
Hydrolysis half-life	Stable to hydrolysis
Photodegradation half-life in water	1-2 days
Photodegradation half-life in soil	106 days; 120 days (SERA 2001; Tu et al. 2001)
Aquatic biodegradation half-life	not available
Soil biodegradation half-life	113 days (aerobic soil metabolism, sandy loam) (SERA 2001)
Other degradation rates / half-lives	Does not volatilize from soil surfaces
Foliar half-life ⁽⁵⁾	< 7 days (Bermuda grass) (SERA 2001)
Foliar wash-off fraction	1.0 (not available; used 1.0 as conservative estimate)
Half-life in pond ⁽⁶⁾	30 days (estimated from herbicide's environmental behavior and values in this table)
Residue Rate for grass ⁽⁷⁾	197 ppm (maximum) and 36 ppm (typical) per lb a.i./ac
Residue Rate for vegetation ⁽⁸⁾	296 ppm (maximum) and 35 ppm (typical)
Residue Rate for insects ⁽⁹⁾	350 ppm (maximum) and 45 ppm (typical)
Residue Rate for berries ⁽¹⁰⁾	40.7 ppm (maximum) and 5.4 ppm (typical)

TABLE 3-2 (Cont.)
Physical-Chemical Properties of Imazapic

Notes:

Values presented in bold were used in risk assessment calculations.

Values obtained from Tu et al. (2001) unless otherwise noted.

- (1) Two ranges of K_{oc} values were reported in SERA (2001). The higher K_{oc} range, 260 to 8140, is inconsistent with the high water solubility of the compound and with statements in Tu et al. (2001) that imazapic binds weakly to moderately with most soil types. Accordingly, a K_{oc} value of **160**, the average K_{oc} of the lower range reported in SERA (2001), 7 to 267, was selected for use in risk assessment calculations.
- (2) A bioconcentration factor of **1.0** was used in risk assessment calculations since the reported bioconcentration factor was less than 1.0.
- (3) Some studies listed in this category may have been performed under field conditions, but insufficient information was provided in the source material to make this determination.
- (4) Besides leaching, biodegradation is expected to be the major loss mechanism for imazapic from soil. For this reason, the average of the average soil biodegradation half-life reported in SERA (2001) and of the soil dissipation half-life reported in Tu et al. (2001) was used as the soil dissipation half-life in risk assessment calculations. This value is **116 days**.
- (5) A foliar half-life of **7 days** was used in risk assessment calculations.
- (6) Used in risk assessments to calculate aqueous herbicide concentration in pond water that receives herbicide laden runoff.
- (7) Residue rates selected are the high and mean values for long grass. Fletcher et al. (1994).
- (8) Residue rates selected are the high and mean values for leaves and leafy crops. Fletcher et al. (1994).
- (9) Residue rates selected are the high and mean values for forage such as legumes. Fletcher et al. (1994).
- (10) Residue rates selected are the high and mean values for fruit (includes both woody and herbaceous). Fletcher et al. (1994).

4.0 ECOLOGICAL RISK ASSESSMENT

This section presents a screening-level evaluation of the risks to ecological receptors from potential exposure to the herbicide imazapic. The general approach and analytical methods for conducting the imazapic ERA were based on the USEPA's Guidelines for ERA (hereafter referred to as the "Guidelines"; USEPA 1998).

The ERA is a structured evaluation of all currently available scientific data (e.g., exposure chemistry, fate and transport, toxicity) that leads to quantitative estimates of risk from environmental stressors to non-human organisms and ecosystems. The current Guidelines for conducting ERAs include three primary phases: problem formulation, analysis, and risk characterization. These phases are discussed in detail in the Methods Document (ENSR 2004c), and briefly in the following sub-sections.

4.1 Problem Formulation

Problem formulation is the initial step of the standard ERA process and provides the basis for decisions regarding the scope and objectives of the evaluation. The problem formulation phase for imazapic assessment included:

- definition of risk assessment objectives;
- ecological characterization;
- exposure pathway evaluation;
- definition of data evaluated in the ERA;
- identification of risk characterization endpoints; and
- development of the conceptual model.

4.1.1 Definition of Risk Assessment Objectives

The primary objective of this ERA was to evaluate the potential ecological risks from imazapic to the health and welfare of plants and animals and their habitats. This analysis is part of the process used by the BLM to determine which of the proposed treatment alternatives evaluated in the EIS should be used on BLM-managed lands.

An additional goal of this process was to provide risk managers with a tool that develops a range of generic risk estimates that vary as a function of site conditions. This tool primarily consists of Excel spreadsheets (presented in the ERA Worksheets; Appendix B), which may be used to calculate exposure concentrations and evaluate potential risks in the risk assessment. A number of the variables included in the worksheets can be modified by BLM land managers for future evaluations.

4.1.2 Ecological Characterization

As described in Section 2.2, the proposed use for imazapic is for vegetation management in the BLM's Rangeland, Public-Domain Forest Land, Oil & Gas Site, Rights-of-Way, and Recreation programs. The proposed BLM program involves the general use and application of herbicides on public lands in 17 western states in the continental US and Alaska. These applications have the potential to occur in a wide variety of ecological habitats such as deserts, forests, and prairie land. It is not feasible to characterize all of the potential habitats within this report; however, this ERA was designed to address generic receptors, including RTE species (see Section 6.0) that could occur within a variety of habitats.

4.1.3 Exposure Pathway Evaluation

The following ecological receptor groups were evaluated:

- terrestrial animals;
- non-target terrestrial plants; and
- aquatic species (fish, invertebrates, and non-target aquatic plants).

These groups of receptor species were selected for evaluation because they: (1) are potentially exposed to herbicides within BLM management areas; (2) are likely to play key roles in site ecosystems; (3) have complex life cycles; (4) represent a range of trophic levels; and (5) are surrogates for other species likely to be found on BLM-managed lands.

The exposure scenarios considered in the ERA were primarily organized by potential exposure pathways. In general, the exposure scenarios describe how a particular receptor group may be exposed to the herbicide as a result of a particular exposure pathway. These exposure scenarios were developed to address potential acute and chronic impacts to receptors under a variety of exposure conditions that may occur within BLM-managed lands. Imazapic is a terrestrial herbicide; therefore, as discussed in detail in the Methods Document (ENSR 2004c), the following exposure scenarios were considered:

- direct contact with the herbicide or a contaminated waterbody;
- indirect contact with contaminated foliage;
- ingestion of contaminated food items;
- off-site drift of spray to terrestrial areas and waterbodies;
- surface runoff and root-zone groundwater flow from the application area to off-site soils or waterbodies;
- wind erosion resulting in deposition of contaminated dust; and
- accidental spills to waterbodies.

Two generic waterbodies were considered in this ERA: (1) a small pond (1/4 acre pond of 1 meter [m] depth, resulting in a volume of 1,011,715 L) and (2) a small stream representative of Pacific Northwest low-order streams that provide habitat for critical life-stages of anadromous salmonids. The stream size was established at 2 m wide and 0.2 m deep with a mean water velocity of approximately 0.3 meters per second, resulting in a base flow discharge of 0.12 cubic meters per second (cms).

4.1.4 Definition of Data Evaluated in the ERA

Herbicide concentrations used in the ERA were based on typical and maximum application rates provided by the BLM (Table 2-1). These application rates were used to predict herbicide concentrations in various environmental media (e.g., soils, water). Some of these calculations were fairly straightforward and required only simple algebraic calculations (e.g., water concentrations from direct aerial spray), but others required more complex computer models (e.g., aerial deposition rates, transport from soils).

The AgDRIFT[®] computer model was used to estimate off-site herbicide transport due to spray drift. AgDRIFT[®] Version 2.0.05 (SDTF 2002) is a product of the Cooperative Research and Development Agreement between the USEPA's Office of Research and Development and the Spray Drift Task Force (SDTF, a coalition of pesticide registrants). The GLEAMS computer model was used to estimate off-site transport of herbicide in surface runoff and root-zone groundwater. GLEAMS is able to estimate a wide range of potential herbicide exposure concentrations as a

function of site-specific parameters, such as soil characteristics and annual precipitation. The USEPA's guideline air quality California Puff (CALPUFF) air pollutant dispersion model was used to predict the transport and deposition of herbicides sorbed to wind-blown dust. CALPUFF "lite" version 5.7 was selected because of its ability to screen potential air quality impacts within and beyond 50 kilometers and its ability to simulate plume trajectory over several hours of transport based on limited meteorological data.

4.1.5 Identification of Risk Characterization Endpoints

Assessment endpoints and associated measures of effect were selected to evaluate whether populations of ecological receptors are potentially at risk from exposure to proposed BLM applications of imazapic. The selection process is discussed in detail in the Methods Document (ENSR 2004c), and the selected endpoints are presented below.

Assessment Endpoint 1: Acute mortality to mammals, birds, invertebrates, non-target plants

- **Measures of Effect** included median lethal effect concentrations (e.g., LD₅₀ and LC₅₀) from acute toxicity tests on target organisms or suitable surrogates.

Assessment Endpoint 2: Acute mortality to fish, aquatic invertebrates, and aquatic plants

- **Measures of Effect** included median lethal effect concentrations (e.g., LC₅₀ and EC₅₀) from acute toxicity tests on target organisms or suitable surrogates (e.g., data from other coldwater fish to represent threatened and endangered salmonids).

Assessment Endpoint 3: Adverse direct effects on growth, reproduction, or other ecologically important sublethal processes

- **Measures of Effect** included standard chronic toxicity test endpoints such as the NOAEL for both terrestrial and aquatic organisms. Depending on data available for a given herbicide, chronic endpoints reflect either individual impacts (e.g., growth, physiological impairment, behavior), or population-level impacts (e.g., reproduction; Barnhouse 1993). For salmonids, careful attention was paid to smoltification (i.e., development of tolerance to seawater and other indicators of the change of parr [freshwater stage salmonids] to adulthood), thermoregulation (i.e., ability to maintain body temperature), and migratory behavior, if such data were available. With the exception of non-target plants, standard acute and chronic toxicity test endpoints were used for estimates of direct herbicide effects on RTE species. To add conservatism to the RTE assessment, LOCs for RTE species were lower than for typical species. Lowest available germination NOAELs were used to evaluate non-target RTE plants. Impacts to RTE species are discussed in more detail in Section 6.0.

Assessment Endpoint 4: Adverse indirect effects on the survival, growth, or reproduction of salmonid fish

- **Measures of Effect** for this assessment endpoint depended on the availability of appropriate scientific data. Unless literature studies were found that explicitly evaluated the indirect effects of imazapic on salmonids and their habitat, only qualitative estimates of indirect effects were possible. Such qualitative estimates were limited to a general evaluation of the potential risks to food (typically represented by acute and/or chronic toxicity to aquatic invertebrates) and cover (typically represented by potential for destruction of riparian vegetation). Similar approaches are already being applied by USEPA OPP for Endangered Species Effects Determinations and Consultations (<http://www.epa.gov/oppfead1/endanger/effects>).

4.1.6 Development of the Conceptual Model

The imazapic conceptual model (Figure 4-1) is presented as a series of working hypotheses about how imazapic might pose hazards to the ecosystem and ecological receptors. The conceptual model indicates the possible exposure pathways for the herbicide, as well as the receptors evaluated for each exposure pathway. Figure 4-2 presents the trophic levels and receptor groups evaluated in the ERA.

The conceptual model for herbicide application on BLM lands is designed to display potential herbicide exposure through several pathways, although all pathways may not exist for all locations. The exposure pathways and ecological receptor groups considered in the conceptual model are also described in Section 4.1.3.

The terrestrial herbicide conceptual model (Figure 4-1) presents five mechanisms for the release of an herbicide into the environment: direct spray, off-site-drift, wind erosion, surface runoff, and accidental spills. These release mechanisms may occur as the terrestrial herbicide is applied to the application area by aerial or ground methods.

As indicated in the conceptual model figure, direct spray may result in herbicide exposure for wildlife, non-target terrestrial plants or waterbodies adjacent to the application area. Receptors like wildlife or terrestrial plants may be directly sprayed during the application, or herbicide exposure may be the result of contact with the contaminated water in the pond or stream (i.e., aquatic plants, fish, aquatic invertebrates). Terrestrial wildlife may also be exposed to the herbicide by brushing against sprayed vegetation or by ingesting contaminated food items.

Off-site drift may occur when herbicides are applied under normal conditions and a portion of the herbicide drifts outside of the treatment area. In these cases, the herbicide may deposit onto non-target receptors such as non-target terrestrial plants or nearby waterbodies. This results in potential direct exposure to the herbicide for terrestrial and aquatic plants, fish, and aquatic invertebrates. Piscivorous birds may also be impacted by ingesting contaminated fish from an exposed pond.

Wind erosion describes the transport mechanism in which dry conditions and wind allow movement of the herbicide from the application area as wind-blown dust. This may result in the direct exposure of non-target plants to the herbicide that is deposited on the plant itself.

Precipitation may result in the transport of herbicides via surface runoff and root-zone groundwater. The seeds of terrestrial plants may be exposed to the herbicide in the runoff or root-zone groundwater. Herbicide transport to the adjacent waterbodies may also occur through these mechanisms. This may result in the exposure of aquatic plants, fish, and aquatic invertebrates to impacted water. Piscivorous birds may also be impacted by ingesting contaminated fish from an exposed pond.

Accidental spills may also occur during normal herbicide applications. Spills represent the worst-case transport mechanism for herbicide exposure. An accidental spill to a waterbody would result in exposure for aquatic plants, fish, and aquatic invertebrates to impacted water.

4.2 Analysis Phase

The analysis phase of an ERA consists of two principal steps: the characterization of exposure and the characterization of ecological effects. The exposure characterization describes the source, fate, and distribution of the herbicide using standard models that predict concentrations in various environmental media (e.g., GLEAMS). All EECs predicted by the models are presented in Appendix B. The ecological effects characterization consisted of compiling exposure-response relationships from all available toxicity studies on the herbicide.

4.2.1 Characterization of Exposure

The BLM uses herbicides in a variety of programs (e.g., maintenance of rangeland and recreational sites) with several different application methods (e.g., vehicle, ATV-mounted, backpack sprayer, aerial application). In order to assess the potential ecological impacts of these herbicide uses, a variety of exposure scenarios were considered. These scenarios, which were selected based on actual BLM herbicide usage under a variety of conditions, are described in Section 4.1.3.

When considering the exposure scenarios and the associated predicted concentrations, it is important to recall the frequency and duration of the various scenarios are not equal. For example, exposures associated with accidental spills will be very rare, while off-site drift associated with application will be relatively common. Similarly, off-site

drift events will be short-lived (i.e., migration occurs within minutes), while erosion of herbicide-containing soil may occur over weeks or months following application. The ERA has generally treated these differences in a conservative manner (i.e., potential risks are presented despite their likely rarity and/or transience). Thus, tables and figures summarizing RQs may present both relatively common and very rare exposure scenarios. Additional perspective on the frequency and duration of exposures are provided in the narrative below.

As described in Section 4.1.3, the following ecological receptor groups were selected to address the potential risks due to unintended exposure to imazapic: terrestrial animals, terrestrial plants, and aquatic species. A set of generic terrestrial animal receptors, listed below, were selected to cover a variety of species and feeding guilds that might be found on BLM-managed lands. Unless otherwise noted, receptor BWs were selected from the *Wildlife Exposure Factors Handbook* (USEPA 1993a). This list includes surrogate species, although not all of these surrogate species will be present within each application area:

- A pollinating insect with a BW of 0.093 grams (g). The honeybee (*Apis mellifera*) was selected as the surrogate species to represent pollinating insects. This BW was based on the estimated weight of receptors required for testing in 40CFR158.590.
- A small mammal with a BW of 20 g that feeds on fruit (e.g., berries). The deer mouse (*Peromyscus maniculatus*) was selected as the surrogate species to represent small mammalian omnivores consuming berries.
- A large mammal with a BW of 70 kg that feeds on plants. The mule deer (*Odocoileus hemionus*) was selected as the surrogate species to represent large mammalian herbivores, including wild horses and burros (Hurt and Grossenheider 1976).
- A large mammal with a BW of 12 kg that feeds on small mammals. The coyote (*Canis latrans*) was selected as the surrogate species to represent large mammalian carnivores (Hurt and Grossenheider 1976).
- A small bird with a BW of 80 g that feeds on insects. The American robin (*Turdus migratorius*) was selected as the surrogate species to represent small avian insectivores.
- A large bird with a BW of approximately 3.5 kg that feeds on vegetation. The Canada goose (*Branta canadensis*) was selected as the surrogate species to represent large avian herbivores.
- A large bird with a BW of approximately 5 kg that feeds on fish. The Northern subspecies of the bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus alascanus*) was selected as the surrogate species to represent large avian piscivores (Brown and Amadon 1968²).

In addition, potential impacts to non-target terrestrial plants were considered by evaluating two plant receptors: the “typical” non-target species, and the RTE non-target species. Corn and other vegetable crops were the surrogate species chosen to represent typical terrestrial plants, and the soybean (*Glycine max*) and the onion (*Allium cepa*) were used as surrogates for RTE terrestrial plants (toxicity data are only available for vegetable crop species). According to the herbicide label, imazapic is registered for use on certain legumes and other broadleaf species, so soybeans and other vegetable species represent sensitive surrogate receptors. The label also indicates that imazapic is approved for use on Conservation Reserve Program lands, many of which have been planted with ‘native’ range grasses. This indicates a tolerance of these grasses to imazapic exposure. Impacts to rangeland and noncropland species may be overestimated by the use of toxicity data based on broadleaf species such as soybean and onion.

Aquatic exposure pathways were evaluated using fish, aquatic invertebrates, and non-target aquatic plants in a pond or stream habitat (as defined in Section 4.1.3). Rainbow trout was a surrogate for fish, the water flea was a surrogate for aquatic invertebrates, and non-target aquatic plants and algae were represented by duckweed.

Section 3.0 of the Methods Document (ENSR 2004c) presents the details of the exposure scenarios considered in the risk assessments. The following sub-sections describe the scenarios that were evaluated for imazapic.

4.2.1.1 Direct Spray

Plant and wildlife species may be unintentionally impacted during normal application of a terrestrial herbicide as a result of a direct spray of the receptor or the waterbody inhabited by the receptor, indirect contact with dislodgeable foliar residue after herbicide application, or consumption of food items sprayed during application. These exposures may occur within the application area (consumption of food items) or outside of the application area (waterbodies accidentally sprayed during application of terrestrial herbicide). Generally, impacts outside of the intended application area are accidental exposures and are not typical of BLM application practices. The following direct spray scenarios were evaluated:

Exposure Scenarios Within the Application Area

- Direct Spray of Terrestrial Wildlife
- Indirect Contact With Foliage After Direct Spray
- Ingestion of Food Items Contaminated by Direct Spray
- Direct Spray of Non-Target Terrestrial Plants

Exposure Scenarios Outside the Application Area

- Accidental Direct Spray Over Pond
- Accidental Direct Spray Over Stream

4.2.1.2 Off-Site Drift

During normal application of herbicides, it is possible for a portion of the herbicide to drift outside of the treatment area and deposit onto non-target receptors. To simulate off-site herbicide transport as spray drift, AgDRIFT[®] software was used to evaluate a number of possible scenarios. Depending on actual BLM herbicide practices, ground applications were modeled using a low- or high-placed boom, and aerial applications were modeled from either a helicopter or a fixed-wing plane. Ground applications were modeled using either a high boom (spray boom height set at 50 inches above the ground) or a low boom (spray boom height set at 20 inches above the ground). In addition, aerial applications were modeled at two different heights to simulate application to forested and non-forested land. Deposition rates vary by the height of the application (the higher the application height, the greater the off-site drift). Drift deposition was modeled at 25, 100, and 900 ft from the application area for ground applications, and 100, 300, and 900 ft from the application area for aerial applications. The AgDRIFT[®] model determined the fraction of the application rate that is deposited off-site without considering herbicide degradation. The following off-site drift scenarios were evaluated:

- Off-Site Drift to Plants
- Off-Site Drift to Pond
- Off-Site Drift to Stream
- Consumption of Fish From Contaminated Pond

4.2.1.3 Surface and Groundwater Runoff

Precipitation may result in the transport of herbicides bound to soils from the application area via surface runoff and root-zone groundwater flow. This transport to off-site soils or water bodies was modeled using GLEAMS software. It should be noted that both surface runoff (i.e., soil erosion and soluble-phase transport) and loading in root-zone groundwater were assumed to affect the water bodies in question. In the application of GLEAMS, it was assumed that root-zone loading of herbicide would be transported directly to a nearby waterbody. This is a feasible scenario in several settings but is very conservative in situations in which the depth to the water table might be many ft. In particular, it is common in much of the arid and semi-arid western states for the water table to be well below the ground surface and for there to be little, if any, groundwater discharge to surface water features.

GLEAMS variables include soil type, annual precipitation, size of application area, hydraulic slope, surface roughness, and vegetation type. These variables were altered to predict imazapic soil concentrations in various watershed types at both the typical and maximum application rates. The following surface runoff scenarios were evaluated:

- Surface Runoff to Off-Site Soils
- Surface Runoff to Off-Site Pond
- Surface Runoff to Off-Site Stream
- Consumption of Fish From Contaminated Pond

4.2.1.4 Wind Erosion and Transport Off-Site

Dry conditions and wind may also allow transport of the herbicide from the application area as wind-blown dust onto non-target plants some distance away. This transport by wind erosion of the surface soil was modeled using CALPUFF software. Five distinct watersheds were evaluated to determine herbicide concentrations in dust deposited on plants after a wind event, with dust deposition estimates calculated 1.5 to 100 km from the application area.

4.2.1.5 Accidental Spill to Pond

To represent worst-case potential impacts to ponds, two spill scenarios were considered. These scenarios consisted of a truck or a helicopter spilling entire loads (200 gallon [gal] spill and 140 gal spill, respectively) of herbicide mixed for the maximum application rate into a ¼-acre, 1 m deep pond.

4.2.2 Effects Characterization

The ecological effects characterization phase entailed a compilation and analysis of the stressor-response relationships and any other evidence of adverse impacts from exposure to imazapic. For the most part, available data consisted of the toxicity studies conducted in support of USEPA pesticide registration described in Section 3.1. TRVs selected for use in the ERA are presented in Table 3-1. Appendix A presents the full set of toxicity information identified for imazapic.

In order to address potential risks to ecological receptors, RQs were calculated by dividing the EEC for each of the previously described scenarios by the appropriate TRV presented in Table 3-1. An RQ was calculated by dividing the EEC for a particular scenario by an herbicide specific TRV. The TRV may be a surface water or surface soil effects concentration, or a species-specific toxicity value derived from the literature.

The RQs were then compared to LOCs established by the USEPA OPP to assess potential risk to non-target organisms. Table 4-1 presents the LOCs established for this assessment. Distinct USEPA LOCs are currently defined for the following risk presumption categories:

- **Acute high risk** - the potential for acute risk is high.
- **Acute restricted use** - the potential for acute risk is high, but may be mitigated through a restricted use designation.
- **Acute endangered species** – the potential for acute risk to endangered species is high.
- **Chronic risk** - the potential for chronic risk is high.

Additional uncertainty factors may also be applied to the standard LOCs to reflect uncertainties inherent in extrapolating from surrogate species toxicity data to obtain RQs (see Sections 6.3 and 7.0 for a discussion of uncertainty). A “chronic endangered species” risk presumption category for aquatic animals was added for this risk assessment. The LOC for this category was set to 0.5 to reflect the conservative two-fold difference in contaminant sensitivity between RTE and surrogate test fishes (Sappington et al. 2001). Risk quotients predicted for acute scenarios (e.g., direct spray, accidental spill) were compared to the three acute LOCs, and the RQs predicted for chronic scenarios (e.g., long term ingestion) were compared to the two chronic LOCs. If all RQs were less than the most conservative LOC for a particular receptor, comparisons against other, more elevated LOCs were not necessary.

The RQ approach used in this ERA provides a conservative measure of the potential for risk based on a “snapshot” of environmental conditions (i.e., rainfall, slope) and receptor assumptions (i.e., BW, ingestion rates). Sections 6.3 and 7.0 discuss several of the uncertainties inherent in the RQ methodology.

To specifically address potential impacts to RTE species, two types of RQ evaluations were conducted. For RTE terrestrial plant species, the RQ was calculated using different toxicity endpoints and but keeping the same LOC (set at 1) for all scenarios. The plant toxicity endpoints were selected to provide extra protection to the RTE species. In the direct spray, spray drift, and wind erosion scenarios, the selected toxicity endpoints were an EC₂₅ for “typical” species and a NOAEL for RTE species. In runoff scenarios, high and low germination NOAELs were selected to evaluate exposure for typical and RTE species, respectively.

The evaluation of RTE terrestrial wildlife and aquatic species is addressed using a second type of RQ evaluation. The same toxicity endpoint was used for both typical and RTE species in all scenarios, but the LOC was lowered for RTE species.

4.3 Risk Characterization

The ecological risk characterization integrates the results of the exposure and effects phases (i.e., risk analysis), and provides comprehensive estimates of actual or potential risks to ecological receptors. Risk quotients are summarized in Tables 4-2 to 4-5 and presented graphically in Figures 4-3 to 4-18. The results are discussed below for each of the evaluated exposure scenarios.

Box plots are used to graphically display the range of RQs obtained from evaluating each receptor and exposure scenario combination (Figures 4-3 to 4-18). These plots illustrate how the data are distributed about the mean and their relative relationships with LOCs. Outliers (data points outside the 90th or 10th percentiles) were not discarded in this ERA; all RQ data presented in these plots were included in the risk assessment.

4.3.1 Direct Spray

As described in Section 4.2.1, potential impacts from direct spray were evaluated for exposure that could occur within the terrestrial application area (accidental direct spray of terrestrial wildlife and non-target terrestrial plants, indirect contact with foliage, ingestion of contaminated food items) and outside the intended application area (accidental direct spray over pond and stream). Table 4-2 presents the RQs for the above scenarios. Figures 4-3 to 4-7 present graphic representations of the range of RQs and associated LOCs.

4.3.1.1 Terrestrial Wildlife

RQs for terrestrial wildlife (Figure 4-3) were all below the most conservative LOC of 0.1 (acute endangered species), indicating that direct spray impacts are not likely to pose a risk to terrestrial animals.

4.3.1.2 Non-target Plants – Terrestrial and Aquatic

As expected, because of the mode of action of herbicides, RQs for non-target terrestrial plants (Figure 4-4) ranged from 3.1 to 23.8, and RQs for non-target aquatic plants (Figure 4-5) ranged from 0.82 to 41.0 (Table 4-2). The lowest RQs were calculated for typical species at the typical application rate, and the highest RQs were calculated for RTE species impacted at the maximum application rate. All of the RQs were above the plant LOC of 1, indicating that direct spray impacts pose a risk to plants in both aquatic and terrestrial environments. The only possible exception is the accidental direct spray of the pond at the typical application rate. It may be noted that the aquatic scenarios are particularly conservative because they evaluate an instantaneous concentration and do not consider flow, adsorption to particles, or degradation that may occur over time within the pond or stream.

4.3.1.3 Fish and Aquatic Invertebrates

Acute toxicity RQs for fish and aquatic invertebrates (Figures 4-6 and 4-7) were below the most conservative LOC of 0.05 (acute endangered species), indicating that direct spray impacts are not likely to pose a risk to these aquatic species. All chronic RQs were well below the LOC for chronic risk to endangered species (0.5). These results indicate that impacts from direct spray are not likely to pose acute or chronic risk to these aquatic species. It may also be noted that this accidental spray scenario is conservative because it does not consider flow, adsorption to particles, or degradation that may occur over time.

4.3.2 Off-site Drift

As described in Section 4.2.1, AgDRIFT® software was used to evaluate a number of possible scenarios in which a portion of the applied herbicide drifts outside of the treatment area and deposits onto non-target receptors. Ground applications of imazapic were modeled using both a low- and high-placed boom (spray boom height set at 20 and 50 inches above the ground, respectively), and aerial applications were modeled from both a helicopter and a plane. In addition, aerial applications were modeled at two different heights to simulate application to forested or non-forested lands. Drift deposition was modeled at 25, 100, and 900 ft from the application area for terrestrial applications, and 100, 300, and 900 ft from the application area for aerial applications.

Table 4-3 presents the RQs for the following scenarios: off-site drift to soil, off-site drift to pond, off-site drift to stream, and consumption of fish from the contaminated pond. Figures 4-8 to 4-12 present graphic representations of the range of RQs and associated LOCs.

4.3.2.1 Non-target Plants – Terrestrial and Aquatic

The majority of the RQs for non-target terrestrial plants (Figure 4-8) affected by off-site drift to soil were below the plant LOC of 1. However, RQs for several aerial application scenarios did exceed the LOC, with RQs between 1.06 and 6.98 (Table 4-3). Off-site drift 100 ft from the aerial application by a plane or a helicopter over forested or non-forested lands consistently resulted in an RQ above the LOC at the maximum application rate. In addition, off-site drift 300 ft from the aerial application by a plane over forested land also predicted an elevated RQ at the maximum application rate. Risk at the typical application rate was only predicted for RTE species as a result of drift 100 ft from the aerial application by a plane over forested lands. The predicted RQ of 1.06 was only slightly over the LOC, indicating that use of the typical application rate is not likely to predict significant risk to most non-target terrestrial species.

The majority of the RQs for non-target aquatic plants (Figure 4-9) affected by off-site drift were below the plant LOC of 1. However, as with impacts to terrestrial plants, RQs above the LOC occurred with some aerial applications, resulting in RQs between 1.07 and 2.36 (Table 4-3). Off-site drift 100 ft from the aerial application by a plane over

forested lands consistently resulted in acute and chronic RQs above the LOC at the maximum application rate in the pond and the stream. Off-site drift 100 ft from the aerial application by a helicopter over forested land also predicted an elevated chronic RQ in the stream when applied at the maximum application rate. No elevated RQs were predicted at the typical application rate. Slightly more elevated risks were predicted in the stream than the pond. However, the aquatic scenarios are particularly conservative because they do not consider flow, adsorption to particles, or degradation of the herbicide over time.

4.3.2.2 Fish and Aquatic Invertebrates

Acute toxicity RQs for fish and aquatic invertebrates (Figures 4-10 and 4-11) were all below the most conservative LOC of 0.05 (acute endangered species). All chronic RQs were well below the LOC for chronic risk to endangered species (0.5). These results indicate that impacts from off-site drift are not likely to pose acute or chronic risk to these aquatic species.

4.3.2.3 Piscivorous Birds

Risk to piscivorous birds was assessed by evaluating impacts from consumption of fish from a pond contaminated by off-site drift. RQs for the piscivorous bird (Figure 4-12) were all well below the most conservative terrestrial animal LOC (0.1), indicating that this scenario is not likely to pose a risk to piscivorous birds.

4.3.3 Surface Runoff

As described in Section 4.2.1, surface runoff and root-zone groundwater transport of herbicides from the application area to off-site soils and waterbodies was modeled using GLEAMS software. A total of 42 GLEAMS simulations were performed with different combinations of GLEAMS variables (i.e., soil type, soil erodability factor, annual precipitation, size of application area, hydraulic slope, surface roughness, and vegetation type) to account for a wide range of possible watersheds encountered on BLM-managed lands. In 24 simulations, soil type and precipitation values were altered, while the rest of the variables were held constant in a “base watershed” condition. In the remaining 18 simulations, precipitation was held constant, while the other six variables (each with three levels) were altered.

Table 4-4 presents the RQs for the following scenarios: surface runoff to off-site soils, overland flow to off-site pond, overland flow to off-site stream, and consumption of fish from contaminated pond. Figures 4-13 to 4-17 present graphic representations of the range of RQs and associated LOCs. A number of the GLEAMS scenarios, primarily those with minimal precipitation (e.g., 5 inches of precipitation per year), resulted in no predicted herbicide transport from the application area. Accordingly, these conditions do not result in associated off-site risk. RQs are discussed below for those scenarios predicting off-site transport and RQs greater than zero.

At the maximum application rate, acute risk to non-target aquatic plants in the pond may occur when herbicides are applied at the maximum rate in watersheds with sandy soils and at least 25 inches of precipitation per year (RQs ranged up to 4.34), in clay or clay/loam watersheds with at least 50 inches of precipitation per year (RQs ranged up to 7.51), and in loam watersheds with at least 100 inches of precipitation per year (RQs ranged up to 1.97). Minimal acute risk to non-target aquatic plants in the pond may occur when herbicides are applied at the typical rate in watersheds with clay soils and at least 150 inches of precipitation per year (RQs ranged up to 1.72). Chronic risks to non-target aquatic plants in the pond may occur in watersheds with sandy soil and annual precipitation of 25 inches or greater. Essentially no risks were predicted for non-target terrestrial plants, non-target aquatic plants in the stream, fish, aquatic invertebrates, or piscivorous birds.

4.3.3.1 Non-target Plants – Terrestrial and Aquatic

RQs for non-target terrestrial plants affected by surface runoff to off-site soil (Table 4-4) were all below the plant LOC of 1 (Figure 4-13), indicating that transport due to surface runoff is not likely to pose a risk to typical or RTE terrestrial plant species.

Most RQs for non-target aquatic plants in streams impacted by surface runoff of herbicide (Table 4-4) were below the plant LOC of 1 (Figure 4-14), indicating that in most locations, this transport mechanism is not likely to pose a risk to aquatic plant species in streams. The one exception was an acute RQ of 1.03 (just above the LOC), when imazapic is applied at the maximum rate in a watershed with clay soils and at least 250 inches of precipitation per year. However, this is a minimal exceedance; transport due to surface runoff is not likely to pose a risk to aquatic plants species in streams.

RQs exceeded the LOC for several pond scenarios at the maximum application rate. Acute RQs greater than the LOC were predicted at the maximum application rate in the base watershed with sandy soils and at least 25 inches of precipitation per year (RQs ranged up to 4.34), in clay and clay/loam watersheds with at least 50 inches of precipitation per year (RQs ranged up to 7.51), and in loam watersheds with at least 100 inches of precipitation per year (RQs ranged up to 1.97). Acute RQs greater than the LOC were predicted at the typical application rate in watersheds with clay soils and at least 150 inches of precipitation per year (RQs ranged up to 1.72). Chronic RQs were predicted in the base watershed with sandy soil and annual precipitation > 25 inches.

4.3.3.2 Fish and Aquatic Invertebrates

Acute toxicity RQs for fish and aquatic invertebrates (Figures 4-15 and 4-16) were all below the most conservative LOC of 0.05 (acute endangered species) for all pond and stream scenarios, indicating that impacts from surface runoff are not likely to pose a risk to these aquatic species.

Chronic toxicity RQs were well below the LOC for chronic risk to endangered species (0.5), indicating that these scenarios are not likely to result in long-term risk to aquatic animals in streams or ponds.

4.3.3.3 Piscivorous Birds

Risk to piscivorous birds (Figure 4-17) was assessed by evaluating impacts from consumption of fish from a pond contaminated by surface runoff. RQs for the piscivorous bird were all well below the most conservative terrestrial animal LOC (0.1), indicating that this scenario is not likely to pose a risk to piscivorous birds.

4.3.4 Wind Erosion and Transport Off-Site

As described in Section 4.2.1, five distinct watersheds were modeled using CALPUFF to determine herbicide concentrations in dust deposited on plants after a wind event with dust deposition estimates calculated at 1.5, 10, and 100 km from the application area. Deposition results for Winnemucca, NV and Tucson, AZ were not listed because the meteorological conditions (i.e., wind speed) that must be met to trigger particulate emissions for the land cover conditions assumed for these sites did not occur for any hour of the selected year. Therefore, it was assumed herbicide migration by windblown soil would not occur at those locations during that year.

The soil type assumed for Winnemucca, NV and Tucson, AZ was undisturbed sandy loam, which has a higher friction velocity (i.e., is harder for wind to pick up as dust) than the soil types of the other locations. As further explained in Section 5.3, friction velocity is a function of the measured wind speed and the surface roughness, a property affected by land use and vegetative cover. The threshold friction velocities at the other three sites (103 or 150 centimeters per second [cm/sec]) were much lower, based on differences in the assumed soil types. At these sites, wind and land cover conditions combined to predict that the soil would be eroded on several days. Soils of similar properties at Winnemucca and Tucson, if present, would also have been predicted to be subject to erosion under weather conditions encountered there.

Table 4-5 summarizes the RQs for typical and RTE terrestrial plant species exposed to contaminated dust within the three remaining watersheds (Glascow, MT; Medford, OR; Lander, WY) at typical and maximum application rates. Figure 4-18 presents a graphic representation of the range of RQs and associated LOCs. RQs for typical and RTE terrestrial plants were all well below the plant LOC (1), indicating that wind erosion is not likely to pose a risk to non-target terrestrial plants.

4.3.5 Accidental Spill to Pond

As described in Section 4.2.1, two spill scenarios were considered. These scenarios consist of a truck or a helicopter spilling entire loads (200 gal spill and 140 gal spill, respectively) of herbicide mixed for the maximum application rate into the 1/4 acre, 1 m deep pond. The herbicide concentration in the pond was the instantaneous concentration at the moment of the spill. The volume of the pond was determined and the volume of herbicide in the truck was mixed into the pond volume.

Risk quotients for the spill scenarios (Table 4-2) ranged from 0.00681 for fish and aquatic invertebrates (Figure 4-6 and 4-7) to 564 for non-target aquatic plants (Figure 4-5). Potential risk to non-target aquatic plants was indicated for both the truck and helicopter spills mixed for the maximum application rate. However, these scenarios are highly conservative and represent unlikely and worst-case conditions (limited water body volume, tank mixed for maximum application).

4.3.6 Potential Risk to Salmonids From Indirect Effects

In addition to direct effects of herbicides on salmonids and other fish species in stream habitats (i.e., mortality due to herbicide concentrations in surface water), reduction in vegetative cover or food supply may indirectly impact individuals or populations. No literature studies were identified that explicitly evaluated the direct or indirect effects of imazapic to salmonids and their habitat; therefore, only qualitative estimates of indirect effects are possible. These estimates were made by evaluating predicted impacts to prey items and vegetative cover in the stream scenarios discussed above. These scenarios include accidental direct spray over the stream and transport to the stream via off-site drift and surface runoff. An evaluation of impacts to non-target terrestrial plants was also included as part of the discussion of vegetative cover within the riparian zone. Prey items for salmonids and other potential RTE species may include other fish species, aquatic invertebrates, or aquatic plants. Additional discussion of RTE species is provided in Section 6.0.

4.3.6.1 Qualitative Evaluation of Impacts to Prey

Fish and aquatic invertebrate species were evaluated directly in the ERA using acute and chronic TRVs based on the most sensitive warm- or cold-water species identified during the literature search. No RQs in excess of the appropriate acute or chronic LOCs were observed for fish or aquatic invertebrates in any of the stream scenarios. Because fish and aquatic invertebrates are not predicted to be directly impacted by herbicide concentrations in the stream, salmonids are not likely to be indirectly affected by a reduction in prey.

4.3.6.2 Qualitative Evaluation of Impacts to Vegetative Cover

A qualitative evaluation of indirect impacts to salmonids as a result of destruction of riparian vegetation and reduction of available cover was made by considering impacts to terrestrial and aquatic plants. Aquatic plant RQs for accidental direct spray scenarios were above the plant LOC at both the typical and maximum application rates, indicating the potential for a reduction in the aquatic plant community. However, this is an extremely conservative scenario in which it is assumed that a stream is accidentally directly sprayed by a terrestrial herbicide. Because such a scenario is unlikely to occur as a result of BLM pesticide management practices, it represents a worst-case scenario. In addition, stream flow would be likely to dilute herbicide concentration and reduce potential impacts, but this reduction in imazapic concentration is not considered in this scenario. However, if the stream were accidentally sprayed, there would be the potential for indirect impacts to salmonids caused by a reduction in available cover.

Slightly elevated aquatic plant RQs (ranging from 1.45 to 2.36) were also observed as a result of off-site drift 100 ft from the aerial application of imazapic, indicating the potential for a reduction in cover. One slightly elevated acute RQ (1.03) was predicted for aquatic plant species in streams impacted from surface runoff in the base watershed with clay soil and annual precipitation of 250 inches. No other elevated acute or chronic RQs were observed for any other surface runoff scenarios.

Although not specifically evaluated in the stream scenarios of the ERA, terrestrial plants were evaluated for their potential to provide overhanging cover for salmonids. A reduction in the riparian cover has the potential to indirectly impact salmonids within the stream. RQs for terrestrial plants were elevated above the LOC for accidental direct spray scenarios at both the typical and maximum application rates, indicating the potential for a reduction in this plant community. However, as discussed above, this scenario is unlikely to occur as a result of BLM practices and represents a worst-case scenario.

RQs for typical terrestrial plants were also observed above the plant LOC (ranging from 1.29 to 5.58) as a result of off-site drift from the aerial application of the herbicide at the maximum rate. Off-site drift 100 ft from the application area resulted in risk when imazapic was applied from a helicopter or plane over forested and non-forested lands. Potential risk was also indicated 300 ft from the application area when applied by a plane over a forest. Elevated RQs for RTE species were also observed for the same application scenarios. These results also indicate the potential for a reduction in riparian cover under selected conditions.

4.3.6.3 Conclusions

This qualitative evaluation indicates that salmonids are not likely to be indirectly impacted by a reduction in food supply (i.e., fish and aquatic invertebrates). However, a reduction in vegetative cover could occur under limited conditions. Accidental direct spray and off-site drift during aerial applications could negatively impact terrestrial and aquatic plants, reducing the cover available to salmonids within the stream. However, increasing the buffer zone, reducing the application rate during aerial spraying, and avoiding application on non-target areas would reduce the likelihood of these impacts.

In addition, the effects of terrestrial herbicides in water are expected to be relatively transient, and stream flow is likely to reduce herbicide concentrations over time. In a review of potential impacts of another terrestrial herbicide to threatened and endangered salmonids, USEPA OPP indicated that “for most pesticides applied to terrestrial environment, the effects in water, even lentic water, will be relatively transient” (Turner 2003). Only very persistent pesticides would be expected to have effects beyond the year of their application. The OPP report indicated that if a listed salmonid is not present during the year of application, there would likely be no concern (Turner 2003). Therefore, it is expected that potential adverse impacts to food and cover would not occur beyond the season of application.

TABLE 4-1
Levels of Concern

Risk Presumption		RQ	LOC
Terrestrial Animals ¹			
Birds	Acute High Risk	EEC/LC ₅₀	0.5
	Acute Restricted Use	EEC/LC ₅₀	0.2
	Acute Endangered Species	EEC/LC ₅₀	0.1
	Chronic Risk	EEC/NOAEL	1
Wild Mammals	Acute High Risk	EEC/LC ₅₀	0.5
	Acute Restricted Use	EEC/LC ₅₀	0.2
	Acute Endangered Species	EEC/LC ₅₀	0.1
	Chronic Risk	EEC/NOAEL	1
Aquatic Animals ²			
Fish and Aquatic Invertebrates	Acute High Risk	EEC/LC ₅₀ or EC ₅₀	0.5
	Acute Restricted Use	EEC/LC ₅₀ or EC ₅₀	0.1
	Acute Endangered Species	EEC/LC ₅₀ or EC ₅₀	0.05
	Chronic Risk	EEC/NOAEL	1
	Chronic Risk, Endangered Species	EEC/NOAEL	0.5
Plants ³			
Terrestrial Plants	Acute High Risk	EEC/EC ₂₅	1
	Acute Endangered Species	EEC/NOAEL	1
Aquatic Plants	Acute High Risk	EEC/EC ₅₀	1
	Acute Endangered Species	EEC/NOAEL	1
¹ Estimated Environmental Concentration (EEC) is in mg prey/kg body weight for acute scenarios and mg prey/kg body weight/day for chronic scenarios. ² EEC is in mg/L ³ EEC is in lbs/ac			

TABLE 4-2
Risk Quotients for Direct Spray and Spill Scenarios

Terrestrial Animals	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate
Direct Spray of Terrestrial Wildlife		
Small mammal - 100% absorption ¹	1.01E-04	6.18E-04
Pollinating insect - 100% absorption	4.57E-03	2.80E-02
Small mammal - 1st order dermal adsorption ²	6.55E-06	4.02E-05
Indirect Contact With Foliage After Direct Spray		
Small mammal - 100% absorption	1.01E-05	6.18E-05
Pollinating insect - 100% absorption	4.57E-04	2.80E-03
Small mammal - 1st order dermal adsorption	6.55E-07	4.02E-06
Ingestion of Food Items Contaminated by Direct Spray		
Small mammalian herbivore - acute exposure	1.20E-05	5.53E-04
Small mammalian herbivore - chronic exposure	3.89E-06	1.80E-04
Large mammalian herbivore - acute exposure	7.68E-05	2.57E-03
Large mammalian herbivore - chronic exposure	3.82E-04	1.28E-02
Small avian insectivore - acute exposure	4.19E-05	2.00E-03
Small avian insectivore - chronic exposure	6.28E-04	2.99E-02
Large avian herbivore - acute exposure	1.06E-04	5.52E-03
Large avian herbivore - chronic exposure	4.59E-04	2.38E-02
Large mammalian carnivore - acute exposure	5.00E-05	3.06E-04
Large mammalian carnivore - chronic exposure	1.43E-04	8.76E-04

TABLE 4-2 (Cont.)
Risk Quotients for Direct Spray and Spill Scenarios

Terrestrial Plants	Typical Species		Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Species	
	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate
Direct Spray of Non-Target Terrestrial Plants				
Accidental direct spray	3.10E+00	1.90E+01	3.88E+00	2.38E+01

Aquatic Species	Fish		Aquatic Invertebrates		Non-Target Aquatic Plants	
	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate
Accidental Direct Spray Over Pond						
Acute	3.47E-05	2.13E-04	3.47E-05	2.13E-04	8.21E-01	5.03E+00
Chronic	1.05E-04	6.45E-04	5.79E-02	3.55E-01	1.34E+00	8.19E+00
Accidental Direct Spray Over Stream						
Acute	1.74E-04	1.06E-03	1.74E-04	1.06E-03	4.11E+00	2.52E+01
Chronic	5.26E-04	3.23E-03	2.90E-01	1.77E+00	6.68E+00	4.10E+01
Accidental Spill						
Truck spill into pond	--	6.81E-03	--	6.81E-03	--	1.61E+02
Helicopter spill into pond	--	2.39E-02	--	2.39E-02	--	5.64E+02

¹ 100% absorption - all of the herbicide falling on the receptor was assumed to penetrate the skin within 24 hours.

² 1st order dermal absorption - absorption occurs over 24 hours, taking into consideration the potential for some herbicide to not be absorbed.

Shading and boldface indicates terrestrial animal acute scenario RQs greater than 0.1 (LOC for acute risk to endangered species - most conservative).

Shading and boldface indicates terrestrial animal chronic scenario RQs greater than 1 (LOC for chronic risk).

Shading and boldface indicates plant RQs greater than 1 (LOC for all plant risks).

Shading and boldface indicates fish and invertebrate acute scenario RQs greater than 0.05 (LOC for acute risk to endangered species - most conservative).

Shading and boldface indicates fish and invertebrate chronic scenario RQs greater than 0.5 (LOC for chronic risk to endangered species).

RTE – Rare, Threatened, and Endangered.

-- indicates the scenario was not evaluated.

TABLE 4-3
Risk Quotients for Off-Site Drift Scenarios

Potential Risk to Terrestrial Plants						
Mode of Application	Application Height or Type	Distance From Receptor (ft)	Typical Species		RTE Species	
			Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate
Spray Drift to Off-Site Soil						
Plane	Forested	100	8.50E-01	5.58E+00	1.06E+00	6.98E+00
Plane	Forested	300	3.00E-01	2.04E+00	3.75E-01	2.55E+00
Plane	Forested	900	9.00E-02	6.20E-01	1.13E-01	7.75E-01
Plane	Non-Forested	100	2.10E-01	1.47E+00	2.63E-01	1.84E+00
Plane	Non-Forested	300	7.00E-02	5.40E-01	8.75E-02	6.75E-01
Plane	Non-Forested	900	3.00E-02	2.30E-01	3.75E-02	2.88E-01
Helicopter	Forested	100	5.80E-01	3.49E+00	7.25E-01	4.36E+00
Helicopter	Forested	300	1.00E-01	6.30E-01	1.25E-01	7.88E-01
Helicopter	Forested	900	2.00E-02	1.50E-01	2.50E-02	1.88E-01
Helicopter	Non-Forested	100	1.80E-01	1.29E+00	2.25E-01	1.61E+00
Helicopter	Non-Forested	300	5.00E-02	4.30E-01	6.25E-02	5.38E-01
Helicopter	Non-Forested	900	2.00E-02	1.70E-01	2.50E-02	2.13E-01
Ground	Low Boom	25	4.00E-02	2.40E-01	5.00E-02	3.00E-01
Ground	Low Boom	100	1.00E-02	8.00E-02	1.25E-02	1.00E-01
Ground	Low Boom	900	2.13E-03	1.00E-02	2.66E-03	1.25E-02
Ground	High Boom	25	6.00E-02	3.90E-01	7.50E-02	4.88E-01
Ground	High Boom	100	2.00E-02	1.30E-01	2.50E-02	1.63E-01
Ground	High Boom	900	2.73E-03	2.00E-02	3.41E-03	2.50E-02

TABLE 4-3 (Cont.)
Risk Quotients for Off-Site Drift Scenarios

Potential Risk to Aquatic Receptors								
Mode of Application	Application Height or Type	Distance From Receptor (ft)	Fish		Aquatic Invertebrates		Non-Target Aquatic Plants	
			Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate
Off-Site Drift to Pond								
Acute Toxicity								
Plane	Forested	100	6.79E-06	4.54E-05	6.79E-06	4.54E-05	1.61E-01	1.07E+00
Plane	Forested	300	2.88E-06	1.95E-05	2.88E-06	1.95E-05	6.81E-02	4.61E-01
Plane	Forested	900	9.37E-07	6.53E-06	9.37E-07	6.53E-06	2.22E-02	1.54E-01
Plane	Non-Forested	100	1.56E-06	1.15E-05	1.56E-06	1.15E-05	3.69E-02	2.72E-01
Plane	Non-Forested	300	6.41E-07	5.38E-06	6.41E-07	5.38E-06	1.52E-02	1.27E-01
Plane	Non-Forested	900	2.93E-07	2.50E-06	2.93E-07	2.50E-06	6.93E-03	5.91E-02
Helicopter	Forested	100	3.26E-06	1.99E-05	3.26E-06	1.99E-05	7.71E-02	4.70E-01
Helicopter	Forested	300	9.59E-07	5.81E-06	9.59E-07	5.81E-06	2.27E-02	1.37E-01
Helicopter	Forested	900	2.55E-07	1.55E-06	2.55E-07	1.55E-06	6.03E-03	3.66E-02
Helicopter	Non-Forested	100	1.32E-06	1.00E-05	1.32E-06	1.00E-05	3.12E-02	2.36E-01
Helicopter	Non-Forested	300	4.89E-07	4.21E-06	4.89E-07	4.21E-06	1.16E-02	9.95E-02
Helicopter	Non-Forested	900	2.26E-07	1.81E-06	2.26E-07	1.81E-06	5.34E-03	4.28E-02
Ground	Low Boom	25	2.13E-07	1.28E-06	2.13E-07	1.28E-06	5.04E-03	3.03E-02
Ground	Low Boom	100	1.17E-07	7.01E-07	1.17E-07	7.01E-07	2.77E-03	1.66E-02
Ground	Low Boom	900	2.26E-08	1.35E-07	2.26E-08	1.35E-07	5.34E-04	3.19E-03
Ground	High Boom	25	3.43E-07	2.05E-06	3.43E-07	2.05E-06	8.11E-03	4.85E-02
Ground	High Boom	100	1.81E-07	1.08E-06	1.81E-07	1.08E-06	4.28E-03	2.55E-02
Ground	High Boom	900	2.87E-08	1.72E-07	2.87E-08	1.72E-07	6.78E-04	4.07E-03

TABLE 4-3 (Cont.)
Risk Quotients for Off-Site Drift Scenarios

Potential Risk to Aquatic Receptors								
Mode of Application	Application Height or Type	Distance From Receptor (ft)	Fish		Aquatic Invertebrates		Non-Target Aquatic Plants	
			Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate
Off-Site Drift to Pond								
Chronic Toxicity								
Plane	Forested	100	2.06E-05	1.38E-04	1.13E-02	7.57E-02	2.61E-01	1.75E+00
Plane	Forested	300	8.73E-06	5.91E-05	4.80E-03	3.25E-02	1.11E-01	7.50E-01
Plane	Forested	900	2.84E-06	1.98E-05	1.56E-03	1.09E-02	3.60E-02	2.51E-01
Plane	Non-Forested	100	4.73E-06	3.48E-05	2.60E-03	1.92E-02	6.00E-02	4.42E-01
Plane	Non-Forested	300	1.94E-06	1.63E-05	1.07E-03	8.97E-03	2.47E-02	2.07E-01
Plane	Non-Forested	900	8.88E-07	7.58E-06	4.88E-04	4.17E-03	1.13E-02	9.62E-02
Helicopter	Forested	100	9.88E-06	6.03E-05	5.43E-03	3.32E-02	1.25E-01	7.65E-01
Helicopter	Forested	300	2.91E-06	1.76E-05	1.60E-03	9.68E-03	3.69E-02	2.23E-01
Helicopter	Forested	900	7.73E-07	4.70E-06	4.25E-04	2.58E-03	9.81E-03	5.96E-02
Helicopter	Non-Forested	100	4.00E-06	3.03E-05	2.20E-03	1.67E-02	5.08E-02	3.85E-01
Helicopter	Non-Forested	300	1.48E-06	1.28E-05	8.15E-04	7.02E-03	1.88E-02	1.62E-01
Helicopter	Non-Forested	900	6.85E-07	5.48E-06	3.77E-04	3.02E-03	8.69E-03	6.96E-02
Ground	Low Boom	25	6.45E-07	3.88E-06	3.55E-04	2.13E-03	8.19E-03	4.92E-02
Ground	Low Boom	100	3.55E-07	2.12E-06	1.95E-04	1.17E-03	4.50E-03	2.70E-02
Ground	Low Boom	900	6.85E-08	4.09E-07	3.77E-05	2.25E-04	8.69E-04	5.19E-03
Ground	High Boom	25	1.04E-06	6.22E-06	5.72E-04	3.42E-03	1.32E-02	7.89E-02
Ground	High Boom	100	5.48E-07	3.27E-06	3.02E-04	1.80E-03	6.96E-03	4.15E-02
Ground	High Boom	900	8.70E-08	5.21E-07	4.78E-05	2.87E-04	1.10E-03	6.62E-03

**TABLE 4-3 (Cont.)
Risk Quotients for Off-Site Drift Scenarios**

Potential Risk to Aquatic Receptors									
Mode of Application	Application Height or Type	Distance From Receptor (ft)	Fish		Aquatic Invertebrates		Non-Target Aquatic Plants		
			Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate	
Off-Site Drift to Stream									
Acute Toxicity									
Plane	Forested	100	9.30E-06	6.13E-05	9.30E-06	6.13E-05	2.20E-01	1.45E+00	
Plane	Forested	300	3.31E-06	2.24E-05	3.31E-06	2.24E-05	7.83E-02	5.31E-01	
Plane	Forested	900	9.77E-07	6.78E-06	9.77E-07	6.78E-06	2.31E-02	1.60E-01	
Plane	Non-Forested	100	2.29E-06	1.62E-05	2.29E-06	1.62E-05	5.42E-02	3.82E-01	
Plane	Non-Forested	300	6.99E-07	5.92E-06	6.99E-07	5.92E-06	1.65E-02	1.40E-01	
Plane	Non-Forested	900	3.04E-07	2.57E-06	3.04E-07	2.57E-06	7.18E-03	6.08E-02	
Helicopter	Forested	100	6.26E-06	3.80E-05	6.26E-06	3.80E-05	1.48E-01	8.99E-01	
Helicopter	Forested	300	1.12E-06	6.82E-06	1.12E-06	6.82E-06	2.64E-02	1.61E-01	
Helicopter	Forested	900	2.68E-07	1.63E-06	2.68E-07	1.63E-06	6.34E-03	3.85E-02	
Helicopter	Non-Forested	100	1.97E-06	1.42E-05	1.97E-06	1.42E-05	4.66E-02	3.35E-01	
Helicopter	Non-Forested	300	5.70E-07	4.71E-06	5.70E-07	4.71E-06	1.35E-02	1.11E-01	
Helicopter	Non-Forested	900	2.35E-07	1.88E-06	2.35E-07	1.88E-06	5.55E-03	4.44E-02	
Ground	Low Boom	25	3.84E-07	2.29E-06	3.84E-07	2.29E-06	9.09E-03	5.42E-02	
Ground	Low Boom	100	1.13E-07	6.73E-07	1.13E-07	6.73E-07	2.66E-03	1.59E-02	
Ground	Low Boom	900	1.16E-08	6.94E-08	1.16E-08	6.94E-08	2.74E-04	1.64E-03	
Ground	High Boom	25	6.41E-07	3.84E-06	6.41E-07	3.84E-06	1.52E-02	9.09E-02	
Ground	High Boom	100	1.82E-07	1.09E-06	1.82E-07	1.09E-06	4.31E-03	2.58E-02	
Ground	High Boom	900	1.53E-08	9.18E-08	1.53E-08	9.18E-08	3.62E-04	2.17E-03	

TABLE 4-3 (Cont.)
Risk Quotients for Off-Site Drift Scenarios

Potential Risk to Aquatic Receptors								
Mode of Application	Application Height or Type	Distance From Receptor (ft)	Fish		Aquatic Invertebrates		Non-Target Aquatic Plants	
			Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate
Off-Site Drift to Stream								
Chronic Toxicity								
Plane	Forested	100	2.82E-05	1.86E-04	1.55E-02	1.02E-01	3.58E-01	2.36E+00
Plane	Forested	300	1.00E-05	6.80E-05	5.52E-03	3.74E-02	1.27E-01	8.63E-01
Plane	Forested	900	2.96E-06	2.06E-05	1.63E-03	1.13E-02	3.76E-02	2.61E-01
Plane	Non-Forested	100	6.95E-06	4.90E-05	3.82E-03	2.70E-02	8.82E-02	6.22E-01
Plane	Non-Forested	300	2.12E-06	1.79E-05	1.17E-03	9.87E-03	2.69E-02	2.28E-01
Plane	Non-Forested	900	9.20E-07	7.79E-06	5.06E-04	4.28E-03	1.17E-02	9.89E-02
Helicopter	Forested	100	1.90E-05	1.15E-04	1.04E-02	6.34E-02	2.41E-01	1.46E+00
Helicopter	Forested	300	3.39E-06	2.07E-05	1.86E-03	1.14E-02	4.30E-02	2.62E-01
Helicopter	Forested	900	8.13E-07	4.94E-06	4.47E-04	2.72E-03	1.03E-02	6.27E-02
Helicopter	Non-Forested	100	5.98E-06	4.29E-05	3.29E-03	2.36E-02	7.59E-02	5.45E-01
Helicopter	Non-Forested	300	1.73E-06	1.43E-05	9.50E-04	7.84E-03	2.19E-02	1.81E-01
Helicopter	Non-Forested	900	7.11E-07	5.69E-06	3.91E-04	3.13E-03	9.03E-03	7.22E-02
Ground	Low Boom	25	1.16E-06	6.95E-06	6.41E-04	3.82E-03	1.48E-02	8.82E-02
Ground	Low Boom	100	3.41E-07	2.04E-06	1.88E-04	1.12E-03	4.33E-03	2.59E-02
Ground	Low Boom	900	3.51E-08	2.10E-07	1.93E-05	1.16E-04	4.46E-04	2.67E-03
Ground	High Boom	25	1.94E-06	1.16E-05	1.07E-03	6.41E-03	2.47E-02	1.48E-01
Ground	High Boom	100	5.52E-07	3.30E-06	3.04E-04	1.82E-03	7.01E-03	4.19E-02
Ground	High Boom	900	4.65E-08	2.78E-07	2.56E-05	1.53E-04	5.90E-04	3.53E-03

TABLE 4-3 (Cont.)
Risk Quotients for Off-Site Drift Scenarios

Potential Risk to Piscivorous Bird from Ingestion of Fish from Contaminated Pond				
Mode of Application	Application Height or Type	Distance From Receptor (ft)	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate
Plane	Forested	100	9.08E-08	6.07E-07
Plane	Forested	300	3.85E-08	2.61E-07
Plane	Forested	900	1.25E-08	8.74E-08
Plane	Non-Forested	100	2.09E-08	1.54E-07
Plane	Non-Forested	300	8.58E-09	7.20E-08
Plane	Non-Forested	900	3.92E-09	3.34E-08
Helicopter	Forested	100	4.36E-08	2.66E-07
Helicopter	Forested	300	1.28E-08	7.77E-08
Helicopter	Forested	900	3.41E-09	2.07E-08
Helicopter	Non-Forested	100	1.77E-08	1.34E-07
Helicopter	Non-Forested	300	6.54E-09	5.63E-08
Helicopter	Non-Forested	900	3.02E-09	2.42E-08
Ground	Low Boom	25	2.85E-09	1.71E-08
Ground	Low Boom	100	1.57E-09	9.38E-09
Ground	Low Boom	900	3.02E-10	1.81E-09
Ground	High Boom	25	4.59E-09	2.75E-08
Ground	High Boom	100	2.42E-09	1.44E-08
Ground	High Boom	900	3.84E-10	2.30E-09
<p>Shading and boldface indicates terrestrial animal acute RQs greater than 0.1 (LOC for acute risk to endangered species - most conservative).</p> <p>Shading and boldface indicates terrestrial animal chronic RQs greater than 1 (LOC for chronic risk).</p> <p>Shading and boldface indicates plant RQs greater than 1 (LOC for all plant risks).</p> <p>Shading and boldface indicates fish and invertebrate acute scenario RQs greater than 0.05 (LOC for acute risk to endangered species - most conservative).</p> <p>Shading and boldface indicates fish and invertebrate chronic scenario RQs greater than 0.5 (LOC for chronic risk to endangered species).</p>				

TABLE 4-4
Risk Quotients for Surface Runoff Scenarios

Potential Risk to Non-Target Terrestrial Plants										
Annual Precipitation Rate (in/yr)	Application Area (ac)	Hydraulic Slope	Surface Roughness	USLE Soil Erodibility Factor ¹	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	Typical Species		RTE Species	
							Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate
Surface Runoff to Off-Site Soils										
5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.21E-04	7.44E-04	2.43E-04	1.49E-03
10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.12E-06	6.84E-06	2.23E-06	1.37E-05
25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	6.18E-11	3.78E-10	1.24E-10	7.57E-10
25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	2.57E-04	1.58E-03	5.15E-04	3.15E-03
25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	7.32E-06	4.48E-05	1.46E-05	8.97E-05
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.04E-03	6.38E-03	2.08E-03	1.28E-02
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	5.68E-05	3.48E-04	1.14E-04	6.97E-04
100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	1.54E-09	9.46E-09	3.09E-09	1.89E-08
100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	2.84E-03	1.74E-02	5.68E-03	3.48E-02
100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.46E-04	2.73E-03	8.92E-04	5.47E-03
150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	6.18E-11	3.78E-10	1.24E-10	7.57E-10
150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	6.74E-03	4.13E-02	1.35E-02	8.26E-02
150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.29E-03	7.91E-03	2.58E-03	1.58E-02
200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	9.71E-08	5.95E-07	1.94E-07	1.19E-06
200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.08E-02	6.60E-02	2.15E-02	1.32E-01
200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.98E-03	1.22E-02	3.97E-03	2.43E-02

TABLE 4-4 (Cont.)
Risk Quotients for Surface Runoff Scenarios

Potential Risk to Non-Target Terrestrial Plants										
Annual Precipitation Rate (in/yr)	Application Area (ac)	Hydraulic Slope	Surface Roughness	USLE Soil Erodibility Factor ¹	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	Typical Species		RTE Species	
							Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate
Surface Runoff to Off-Site Soils										
250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	8.15E-08	5.00E-07	1.63E-07	1.00E-06
250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.48E-02	9.10E-02	2.97E-02	1.82E-01
250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.51E-03	1.54E-02	5.02E-03	3.08E-02
50	1	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	5.47E-05	3.35E-04	1.09E-04	6.70E-04
50	100	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	5.47E-05	3.35E-04	1.09E-04	6.71E-04
50	1000	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	5.46E-05	3.35E-04	1.09E-04	6.69E-04
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.05	Weeds (78)	Loam	5.43E-05	3.33E-04	1.09E-04	6.65E-04
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.2	Weeds (78)	Loam	5.50E-05	3.37E-04	1.10E-04	6.74E-04
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.5	Weeds (78)	Loam	5.64E-05	3.45E-04	1.13E-04	6.91E-04
50	10	0.05	0.023	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	5.48E-05	3.36E-04	1.10E-04	6.71E-04
50	10	0.05	0.046	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	5.46E-05	3.35E-04	1.09E-04	6.70E-04
50	10	0.05	0.15	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	5.42E-05	3.32E-04	1.08E-04	6.64E-04
50	10	0.005	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	5.42E-05	3.32E-04	1.08E-04	6.64E-04
50	10	0.01	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	5.42E-05	3.32E-04	1.08E-04	6.65E-04
50	10	0.1	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	5.58E-05	3.42E-04	1.12E-04	6.84E-04
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Silt Loam	3.17E-04	1.94E-03	6.34E-04	3.88E-03
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Silt	3.33E-04	2.04E-03	6.66E-04	4.08E-03
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay Loam	8.96E-04	5.49E-03	1.79E-03	1.10E-02
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Shrubs (79)	Loam	5.48E-05	3.36E-04	1.10E-04	6.71E-04
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Rye Grass (54)	Loam	5.48E-05	3.36E-04	1.10E-04	6.71E-04
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Conifer + Hardwood (71)	Loam	6.06E-05	3.71E-04	1.21E-04	7.43E-04

TABLE 4-4 (Cont.)
Risk Quotients for Surface Runoff Scenarios

Potential Risk to Aquatic Receptors												
Annual Precipitation Rate (in/yr)	Application Area (ac)	Hydraulic Slope	Surface Roughness	USLE Soil Erodibility Factor ¹	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	Fish		Aquatic Invertebrates		Non-Target Aquatic Plants	
							Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate
Surface Runoff to Off-Site Pond												
Acute Toxicity												
5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	6.98E-07	4.28E-06	6.98E-07	4.28E-06	1.65E-02	1.01E-01
10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	2.33E-06	1.43E-05	2.33E-06	1.43E-05	5.51E-02	3.38E-01
10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.06E-08	1.26E-07	2.06E-08	1.26E-07	4.86E-04	2.98E-03
25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	1.38E-05	8.44E-05	1.38E-05	8.44E-05	3.26E-01	2.00E+00
25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	5.03E-06	3.08E-05	5.03E-06	3.08E-05	1.19E-01	7.28E-01
25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.22E-07	1.36E-06	2.22E-07	1.36E-06	5.25E-03	3.22E-02
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	1.69E-05	1.03E-04	1.69E-05	1.03E-04	3.99E-01	2.45E+00
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.65E-05	1.01E-04	1.65E-05	1.01E-04	3.89E-01	2.39E+00
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.45E-06	1.50E-05	2.45E-06	1.50E-05	5.80E-02	3.55E-01
100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	2.19E-05	1.34E-04	2.19E-05	1.34E-04	5.19E-01	3.18E+00
100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	5.18E-05	3.18E-04	5.18E-05	3.18E-04	1.23E+00	7.51E+00
100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	9.03E-06	5.53E-05	9.03E-06	5.53E-05	2.13E-01	1.31E+00
150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	3.00E-05	1.84E-04	3.00E-05	1.84E-04	7.09E-01	4.34E+00
150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	7.28E-05	4.46E-04	7.28E-05	4.46E-04	1.72E+00	1.06E+01
150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.31E-05	8.02E-05	1.31E-05	8.02E-05	3.09E-01	1.90E+00
200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	2.94E-05	1.80E-04	2.94E-05	1.80E-04	6.95E-01	4.26E+00
200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	7.24E-05	4.43E-04	7.24E-05	4.43E-04	1.71E+00	1.05E+01
200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.36E-05	8.34E-05	1.36E-05	8.34E-05	3.22E-01	1.97E+00

TABLE 4-4 (Cont.)
Risk Quotients for Surface Runoff Scenarios

Potential Risk to Aquatic Receptors												
Annual Precipitation Rate (in/yr)	Application Area (ac)	Hydraulic Slope	Surface Roughness	USLE Soil Erodibility Factor ¹	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	Fish		Aquatic Invertebrates		Non-Target Aquatic Plants	
							Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate
Surface Runoff to Off-Site Pond												
Acute Toxicity												
250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	2.82E-05	1.73E-04	2.82E-05	1.73E-04	6.66E-01	4.08E+00
250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	7.17E-05	4.39E-04	7.17E-05	4.39E-04	1.69E+00	1.04E+01
250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.28E-05	7.84E-05	1.28E-05	7.84E-05	3.02E-01	1.85E+00
50	1	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	9.69E-07	5.94E-06	9.69E-07	5.94E-06	2.29E-02	1.40E-01
50	100	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.23E-06	1.37E-05	2.23E-06	1.37E-05	5.27E-02	3.23E-01
50	1000	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.23E-06	1.37E-05	2.23E-06	1.37E-05	5.27E-02	3.23E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.05	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.43E-06	1.49E-05	2.43E-06	1.49E-05	5.73E-02	3.51E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.2	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.43E-06	1.49E-05	2.43E-06	1.49E-05	5.75E-02	3.52E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.5	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.45E-06	1.50E-05	2.45E-06	1.50E-05	5.79E-02	3.55E-01
50	10	0.05	0.023	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.43E-06	1.49E-05	2.43E-06	1.49E-05	5.75E-02	3.52E-01
50	10	0.05	0.046	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.43E-06	1.49E-05	2.43E-06	1.49E-05	5.74E-02	3.52E-01
50	10	0.05	0.15	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.42E-06	1.49E-05	2.42E-06	1.49E-05	5.73E-02	3.51E-01
50	10	0.005	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.42E-06	1.49E-05	2.42E-06	1.49E-05	5.73E-02	3.51E-01
50	10	0.01	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.43E-06	1.49E-05	2.43E-06	1.49E-05	5.73E-02	3.51E-01
50	10	0.1	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.44E-06	1.50E-05	2.44E-06	1.50E-05	5.77E-02	3.54E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Silt Loam	5.95E-06	3.64E-05	5.95E-06	3.64E-05	1.41E-01	8.62E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Silt	4.31E-06	2.64E-05	4.31E-06	2.64E-05	1.02E-01	6.24E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay Loam	1.31E-05	8.04E-05	1.31E-05	8.04E-05	3.10E-01	1.90E+00
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Shrubs (79)	Loam	2.43E-06	1.49E-05	2.43E-06	1.49E-05	5.75E-02	3.52E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Rye Grass (54)	Loam	2.43E-06	1.49E-05	2.43E-06	1.49E-05	5.75E-02	3.52E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Conifer + Hardwood (71)	Loam	2.70E-06	1.65E-05	2.70E-06	1.65E-05	6.38E-02	3.91E-01

TABLE 4-4 (Cont.)
Risk Quotients for Surface Runoff Scenarios

Potential Risk to Aquatic Receptors												
Annual Precipitation Rate (in/yr)	Application Area (ac)	Hydraulic Slope	Surface Roughness	USLE Soil Erodibility Factor ¹	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	Fish		Aquatic Invertebrates		Non-Target Aquatic Plants	
							Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate
Surface Runoff to Off-Site Pond												
Chronic Toxicity												
5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	3.76E-07	2.30E-06	2.07E-04	1.27E-03	4.77E-03	2.92E-02
10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	3.22E-07	1.97E-06	1.77E-04	1.08E-03	4.08E-03	2.50E-02
10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	5.31E-09	3.26E-08	2.92E-06	1.79E-05	6.74E-05	4.13E-04
25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	1.91E-05	1.17E-04	1.05E-02	6.44E-02	2.42E-01	1.49E+00
25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.30E-06	7.95E-06	7.14E-04	4.37E-03	1.65E-02	1.01E-01
25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.77E-07	1.70E-06	1.52E-04	9.34E-04	3.52E-03	2.16E-02
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	2.48E-05	1.52E-04	1.36E-02	8.36E-02	2.42E-01	1.93E+00
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	3.99E-06	2.44E-05	2.19E-03	1.34E-02	5.06E-02	3.10E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.66E-06	2.24E-05	2.01E-03	1.23E-02	4.65E-02	2.85E-01
100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	2.46E-05	1.51E-04	1.35E-02	8.28E-02	3.12E-01	1.91E+00
100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	8.99E-06	5.51E-05	4.95E-03	3.03E-02	1.14E-01	6.99E-01
100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	8.82E-06	5.41E-05	4.85E-03	2.97E-02	1.12E-01	6.86E-01
150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	2.52E-05	1.55E-04	1.39E-02	8.50E-02	3.20E-01	1.96E+00
150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	9.62E-06	5.90E-05	5.29E-03	3.24E-02	1.22E-01	7.48E-01
150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	9.75E-06	5.98E-05	5.36E-03	3.29E-02	1.24E-01	7.59E-01
200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	2.04E-05	1.25E-04	1.12E-02	6.87E-02	2.59E-01	1.59E+00
200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	8.80E-06	5.39E-05	4.84E-03	2.96E-02	1.12E-01	6.84E-01
200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	9.36E-06	5.74E-05	5.15E-03	3.15E-02	1.19E-01	7.28E-01

TABLE 4-4 (Cont.)
Risk Quotients for Surface Runoff Scenarios

Potential Risk to Aquatic Receptors												
Annual Precipitation Rate (in/yr)	Application Area (ac)	Hydraulic Slope	Surface Roughness	USLE Soil Erodibility Factor ¹	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	Fish		Aquatic Invertebrates		Non-Target Aquatic Plants	
							Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate
Surface Runoff to Off-Site Pond												
Chronic Toxicity												
250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	1.59E-05	9.76E-05	8.76E-03	5.37E-02	2.02E-01	1.24E+00
250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	8.11E-06	4.97E-05	4.46E-03	2.74E-02	1.03E-01	6.31E-01
250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	8.74E-06	5.36E-05	4.81E-03	2.95E-02	1.11E-01	6.80E-01
50	1	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.44E-06	8.82E-06	7.92E-04	4.85E-03	1.83E-02	1.12E-01
50	100	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.44E-06	2.72E-05	2.44E-03	1.50E-02	5.63E-02	3.45E-01
50	1000	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.50E-06	2.76E-05	2.48E-03	1.52E-02	5.72E-02	3.50E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.05	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.66E-06	2.24E-05	2.01E-03	1.23E-02	4.65E-02	2.85E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.2	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.66E-06	2.24E-05	2.01E-03	1.23E-02	4.65E-02	2.85E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.5	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.66E-06	2.24E-05	2.01E-03	1.23E-02	4.65E-02	2.85E-01
50	10	0.05	0.023	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.66E-06	2.24E-05	2.01E-03	1.23E-02	4.65E-02	2.85E-01
50	10	0.05	0.046	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.66E-06	2.24E-05	2.01E-03	1.23E-02	4.65E-02	2.85E-01
50	10	0.05	0.15	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.66E-06	2.24E-05	2.01E-03	1.23E-02	4.64E-02	2.85E-01
50	10	0.005	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.66E-06	2.24E-05	2.01E-03	1.23E-02	4.64E-02	2.85E-01
50	10	0.01	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.66E-06	2.24E-05	2.01E-03	1.23E-02	4.64E-02	2.85E-01
50	10	0.1	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.66E-06	2.24E-05	2.01E-03	1.23E-02	4.65E-02	2.85E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Silt Loam	2.92E-06	1.79E-05	1.60E-03	9.83E-03	3.70E-02	2.27E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Silt	2.12E-06	1.30E-05	1.16E-03	7.13E-03	2.69E-02	1.65E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay Loam	6.02E-06	3.69E-05	3.31E-03	2.03E-02	7.64E-02	4.68E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Shrubs (79)	Loam	3.66E-06	2.24E-05	2.01E-03	1.23E-02	4.65E-02	2.85E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Rye Grass (54)	Loam	3.66E-06	2.24E-05	2.01E-03	1.23E-02	4.65E-02	2.85E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Conifer + Hardwood (71)	Loam	4.67E-06	2.86E-05	2.57E-03	1.57E-02	5.93E-02	3.63E-01

TABLE 4-4 (Cont.)
Risk Quotients for Surface Runoff Scenarios

Potential Risk to Aquatic Receptors													
Annual Precipitation Rate (in/yr)	Application Area (ac)	Hydraulic Slope	Surface Roughness	USLE Soil Erodibility Factor ¹	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	Fish		Aquatic Invertebrates		Non-Target Aquatic Plants		
							Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate	
Surface Runoff to Off-Site Stream													
Acute Toxicity													
5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	
5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	
5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	
10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	2.85E-08	1.74E-07	2.85E-08	1.74E-07	6.73E-04	4.12E-03	
10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	7.70E-08	4.72E-07	7.70E-08	4.72E-07	1.82E-03	1.12E-02	
10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	6.88E-10	4.22E-09	6.88E-10	4.22E-09	1.63E-05	9.97E-05	
25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	1.25E-06	7.67E-06	1.25E-06	7.67E-06	2.96E-02	1.81E-01	
25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.66E-07	1.02E-06	1.66E-07	1.02E-06	3.93E-03	2.41E-02	
25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.99E-08	1.22E-07	1.99E-08	1.22E-07	4.70E-04	2.88E-03	
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	2.54E-06	1.56E-05	2.54E-06	1.56E-05	6.00E-02	3.68E-01	
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	5.97E-07	3.66E-06	5.97E-07	3.66E-06	1.41E-02	8.65E-02	
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.92E-07	1.18E-06	1.92E-07	1.18E-06	4.54E-03	2.78E-02	
100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	2.32E-06	1.42E-05	2.32E-06	1.42E-05	5.48E-02	3.36E-01	
100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.74E-06	1.07E-05	1.74E-06	1.07E-05	4.11E-02	2.52E-01	
100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.29E-07	2.63E-06	4.29E-07	2.63E-06	1.01E-02	6.21E-02	
150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	3.96E-06	2.43E-05	3.96E-06	2.43E-05	9.36E-02	5.74E-01	
150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	3.79E-06	2.33E-05	3.79E-06	2.33E-05	8.97E-02	5.50E-01	
150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	9.34E-07	5.72E-06	9.34E-07	5.72E-06	2.21E-02	1.35E-01	
200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	4.72E-06	2.89E-05	4.72E-06	2.89E-05	1.11E-01	6.83E-01	
200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	5.60E-06	3.43E-05	5.60E-06	3.43E-05	1.32E-01	8.11E-01	
200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.25E-06	7.64E-06	1.25E-06	7.64E-06	2.95E-02	1.81E-01	

TABLE 4-4 (Cont.)
Risk Quotients for Surface Runoff Scenarios

Potential Risk to Aquatic Receptors												
Annual Precipitation Rate (in/yr)	Application Area (ac)	Hydraulic Slope	Surface Roughness	USLE Soil Erodibility Factor ¹	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	Fish		Aquatic Invertebrates		Non-Target Aquatic Plants	
							Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate
Surface Runoff to Off-Site Stream												
Acute Toxicity												
250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	5.51E-06	3.38E-05	5.51E-06	3.38E-05	1.30E-01	7.98E-01
250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	7.14E-06	4.38E-05	7.14E-06	4.38E-05	1.69E-01	1.03E+00
250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.40E-06	8.56E-06	1.40E-06	8.56E-06	3.30E-02	2.02E-01
50	1	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.72E-08	1.66E-07	2.72E-08	1.66E-07	6.42E-04	3.94E-03
50	100	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	6.81E-07	4.18E-06	6.81E-07	4.18E-06	1.61E-02	9.87E-02
50	1000	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.60E-06	9.83E-06	1.60E-06	9.83E-06	3.79E-02	2.32E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.05	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.92E-07	1.18E-06	1.92E-07	1.18E-06	4.54E-03	2.78E-02
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.2	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.92E-07	1.18E-06	1.92E-07	1.18E-06	4.54E-03	2.78E-02
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.5	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.92E-07	1.18E-06	1.92E-07	1.18E-06	4.54E-03	2.78E-02
50	10	0.05	0.023	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.92E-07	1.18E-06	1.92E-07	1.18E-06	4.54E-03	2.78E-02
50	10	0.05	0.046	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.92E-07	1.18E-06	1.92E-07	1.18E-06	4.54E-03	2.78E-02
50	10	0.05	0.15	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.92E-07	1.18E-06	1.92E-07	1.18E-06	4.54E-03	2.78E-02
50	10	0.005	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.92E-07	1.18E-06	1.92E-07	1.18E-06	4.54E-03	2.78E-02
50	10	0.01	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.92E-07	1.18E-06	1.92E-07	1.18E-06	4.54E-03	2.78E-02
50	10	0.1	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.92E-07	1.18E-06	1.92E-07	1.18E-06	4.54E-03	2.78E-02
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Silt Loam	2.01E-07	1.23E-06	2.01E-07	1.23E-06	4.75E-03	2.91E-02
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Silt	2.08E-07	1.27E-06	2.08E-07	1.27E-06	4.91E-03	3.01E-02
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay Loam	4.93E-07	3.02E-06	4.93E-07	3.02E-06	1.17E-02	7.14E-02
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Shrubs (79)	Loam	1.92E-07	1.18E-06	1.92E-07	1.18E-06	4.54E-03	2.78E-02
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Rye Grass (54)	Loam	1.92E-07	1.18E-06	1.92E-07	1.18E-06	4.54E-03	2.78E-02
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Conifer + Hardwood (71)	Loam	2.28E-07	1.40E-06	2.28E-07	1.40E-06	5.40E-03	3.31E-02

TABLE 4-4 (Cont.)
Risk Quotients for Surface Runoff Scenarios

Potential Risk to Aquatic Receptors												
Annual Precipitation Rate (in/yr)	Application Area (ac)	Hydraulic Slope	Surface Roughness	USLE Soil Erodibility Factor ¹	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	Fish		Aquatic Invertebrates		Non-Target Aquatic Plants	
							Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate
Surface Runoff to Off-Site Stream												
Chronic Toxicity												
5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	1.24E-09	7.62E-09	4.27E-10	2.62E-09	1.58E-05	9.67E-05
10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.92E-09	1.18E-08	6.62E-10	4.06E-09	2.44E-05	1.50E-04
10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.71E-11	1.05E-10	5.87E-12	3.60E-11	2.17E-07	1.33E-06
25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	1.31E-07	8.01E-07	4.49E-08	2.75E-07	1.66E-03	1.02E-02
25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	7.45E-09	4.56E-08	2.56E-09	1.57E-08	9.45E-05	5.79E-04
25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.92E-09	1.18E-08	6.60E-10	4.04E-09	2.44E-05	1.49E-04
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	3.41E-07	2.09E-06	1.17E-07	7.19E-07	4.33E-03	2.66E-02
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	3.98E-08	2.44E-07	1.37E-08	8.38E-08	5.05E-04	3.09E-03
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.38E-08	2.68E-07	1.51E-08	9.22E-08	5.56E-04	3.41E-03
100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	4.94E-07	3.03E-06	1.70E-07	1.04E-06	6.27E-03	3.84E-02
100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.39E-07	8.50E-07	4.77E-08	2.92E-07	1.76E-03	1.08E-02
100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.71E-07	1.05E-06	5.88E-08	3.61E-07	2.17E-03	1.33E-02
150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	5.92E-07	3.63E-06	2.04E-07	1.25E-06	7.52E-03	4.61E-02
150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	2.15E-07	1.32E-06	7.40E-08	4.54E-07	2.73E-03	1.68E-02
150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.52E-07	1.54E-06	8.65E-08	5.30E-07	3.19E-03	1.96E-02
200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	6.24E-07	3.82E-06	2.15E-07	1.31E-06	7.92E-03	4.85E-02
200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	2.65E-07	1.63E-06	9.12E-08	5.59E-07	3.37E-03	2.06E-02
200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.98E-07	1.82E-06	1.02E-07	6.27E-07	3.78E-03	2.31E-02

TABLE 4-4 (Cont.)
Risk Quotients for Surface Runoff Scenarios

Potential Risk to Aquatic Receptors												
Annual Precipitation Rate (in/yr)	Application Area (ac)	Hydraulic Slope	Surface Roughness	USLE Soil Erodibility Factor ¹	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	Fish		Aquatic Invertebrates		Non-Target Aquatic Plants	
							Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate
Surface Runoff to Off-Site Stream												
Chronic Toxicity												
250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	6.22E-07	3.81E-06	2.14E-07	1.31E-06	7.89E-03	4.84E-02
250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	2.97E-07	1.82E-06	1.02E-07	6.25E-07	3.77E-03	2.31E-02
250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.23E-07	1.98E-06	1.11E-07	6.80E-07	4.10E-03	2.51E-02
50	1	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.92E-09	3.02E-08	1.69E-09	1.04E-08	6.25E-05	3.83E-04
50	100	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.55E-07	1.56E-06	8.77E-08	5.37E-07	3.24E-03	1.98E-02
50	1000	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	6.80E-07	4.17E-06	2.34E-07	1.43E-06	8.63E-03	5.29E-02
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.05	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.37E-08	2.68E-07	1.50E-08	9.22E-08	5.55E-04	3.40E-03
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.2	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.38E-08	2.68E-07	1.50E-08	9.22E-08	5.55E-04	3.40E-03
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.5	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.38E-08	2.68E-07	1.50E-08	9.22E-08	5.56E-04	3.41E-03
50	10	0.05	0.023	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.38E-08	2.68E-07	1.50E-08	9.22E-08	5.55E-04	3.40E-03
50	10	0.05	0.046	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.37E-08	2.68E-07	1.50E-08	9.22E-08	5.55E-04	3.40E-03
50	10	0.05	0.15	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.37E-08	2.68E-07	1.50E-08	9.22E-08	5.55E-04	3.40E-03
50	10	0.005	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.37E-08	2.68E-07	1.50E-08	9.22E-08	5.55E-04	3.40E-03
50	10	0.01	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.37E-08	2.68E-07	1.50E-08	9.22E-08	5.55E-04	3.40E-03
50	10	0.1	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.38E-08	2.68E-07	1.50E-08	9.22E-08	5.55E-04	3.40E-03
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Silt Loam	2.48E-08	1.52E-07	8.53E-09	5.23E-08	3.15E-04	1.93E-03
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Silt	2.09E-08	1.28E-07	7.18E-09	4.40E-08	2.65E-04	1.63E-03
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay Loam	4.43E-08	2.72E-07	1.52E-08	9.34E-08	5.63E-04	3.45E-03
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Shrubs (79)	Loam	4.38E-08	2.68E-07	1.50E-08	9.22E-08	5.55E-04	3.40E-03
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Rye Grass (54)	Loam	4.38E-08	2.68E-07	1.50E-08	9.22E-08	5.55E-04	3.40E-03
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Conifer + Hardwood (71)	Loam	5.96E-08	3.65E-07	2.05E-08	1.26E-07	7.57E-04	4.64E-03

TABLE 4-4 (Cont.)
Risk Quotients for Surface Runoff Scenarios

Potential Risk to Piscivorous Bird from Ingestion of Fish from Contaminated Pond								
Annual Precipitation Rate (in/yr)	Application Area (ac)	Hydraulic Slope	Surface Roughness	USLE Soil Erodibility Factor ¹	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate
5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	1.66E-09	1.02E-08
10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.42E-09	8.70E-09
10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.35E-11	1.44E-10
25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	8.43E-08	5.17E-07
25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	5.73E-09	3.51E-08
25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.22E-09	7.50E-09
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	1.09E-07	6.71E-07
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.76E-08	1.08E-07
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.62E-08	9.91E-08
100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	1.08E-07	6.65E-07
100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	3.97E-08	2.43E-07
100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.89E-08	2.39E-07
150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	1.11E-07	6.83E-07
150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	4.25E-08	2.60E-07
150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.31E-08	2.64E-07
200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	9.00E-08	5.52E-07
200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	3.88E-08	2.38E-07
200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.13E-08	2.53E-07
250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	7.03E-08	4.31E-07
250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	3.58E-08	2.20E-07
250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.86E-08	2.36E-07
50	1	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	6.35E-09	3.89E-08
50	100	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.96E-08	1.20E-07
50	1000	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.99E-08	1.22E-07
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.05	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.62E-08	9.90E-08
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.2	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.62E-08	9.90E-08
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.5	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.62E-08	9.91E-08
50	10	0.05	0.023	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.62E-08	9.90E-08

TABLE 4-4 (Cont.)
Risk Quotients for Surface Runoff Scenarios

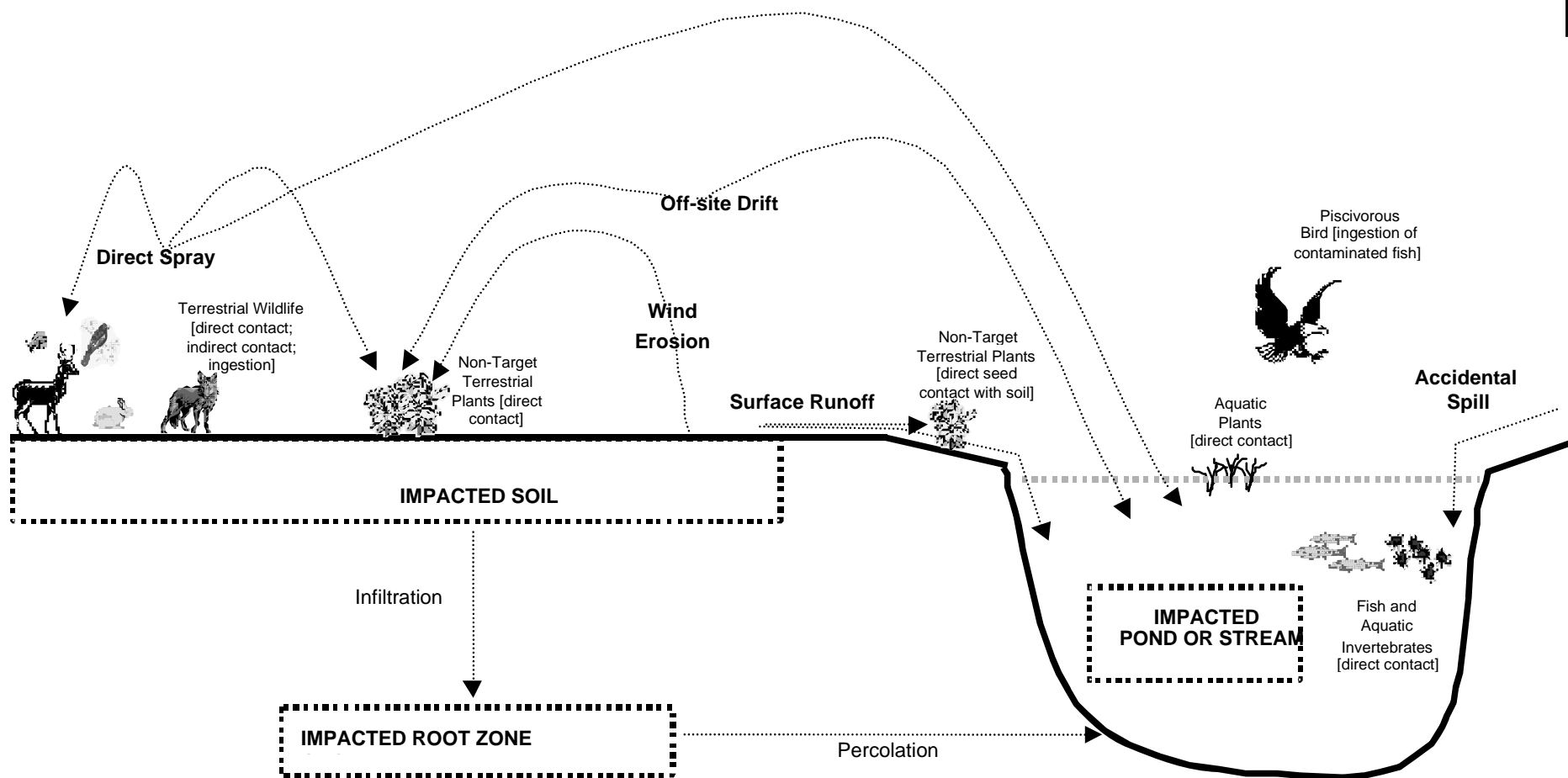
Potential Risk to Piscivorous Bird from Ingestion of Fish from Contaminated Pond								
Annual Precipitation Rate (in/yr)	Application Area (ac)	Hydraulic Slope	Surface Roughness	USLE Soil Erodibility Factor ¹	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate
50	10	0.05	0.046	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.62E-08	9.90E-08
50	10	0.05	0.15	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.62E-08	9.90E-08
50	10	0.005	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.62E-08	9.90E-08
50	10	0.01	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.62E-08	9.90E-08
50	10	0.1	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.62E-08	9.90E-08
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Silt Loam	1.29E-08	7.89E-08
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Silt	9.34E-09	5.73E-08
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay Loam	2.66E-08	1.63E-07
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Shrubs (79)	Loam	1.62E-08	9.90E-08
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Rye Grass (54)	Loam	1.62E-08	9.90E-08
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Conifer + Hardwood (71)	Loam	2.06E-08	1.26E-07
¹ Universal Soil Loss Equation. Shading and boldface indicates terrestrial animal RQs greater than 0.1 (LOC for acute risk to endangered species - most conservative). Shading and boldface indicates plant RQs greater than 1. Shading and boldface indicates fish and invertebrate acute scenario RQs greater than 0.05 (LOC for acute risk to endangered species - most conservative). Shading and boldface indicates fish and invertebrate chronic scenario RQs greater than 0.5 (LOC for chronic risk to endangered species).								

TABLE 4-5
Risk Quotients for Wind Erosion and Transport Off-Site Scenarios

Transport of wind-blown dust to off-site soil: potential risk to non-target terrestrial plants					
Watershed Location	Distance from Receptor (km)	Typical Species		RTE Species	
		Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate
Montana	1.5	1.67E-05	1.02E-04	2.08E-05	1.28E-04
Montana	10	9.44E-06	5.78E-05	1.18E-05	7.23E-05
Montana	100	1.13E-09	7.80E-09	1.41E-09	9.75E-09
Oregon	1.5	9.54E-06	5.85E-05	1.19E-05	7.31E-05
Oregon	10	3.64E-06	2.23E-05	4.55E-06	2.79E-05
Oregon	100	1.28E-09	7.85E-09	1.60E-09	9.81E-09
Wyoming	1.5	1.89E-06	1.16E-05	2.36E-06	1.44E-05
Wyoming	10	1.30E-06	7.97E-06	1.63E-06	9.96E-06
Wyoming	100	3.20E-10	1.96E-09	4.00E-10	2.45E-09

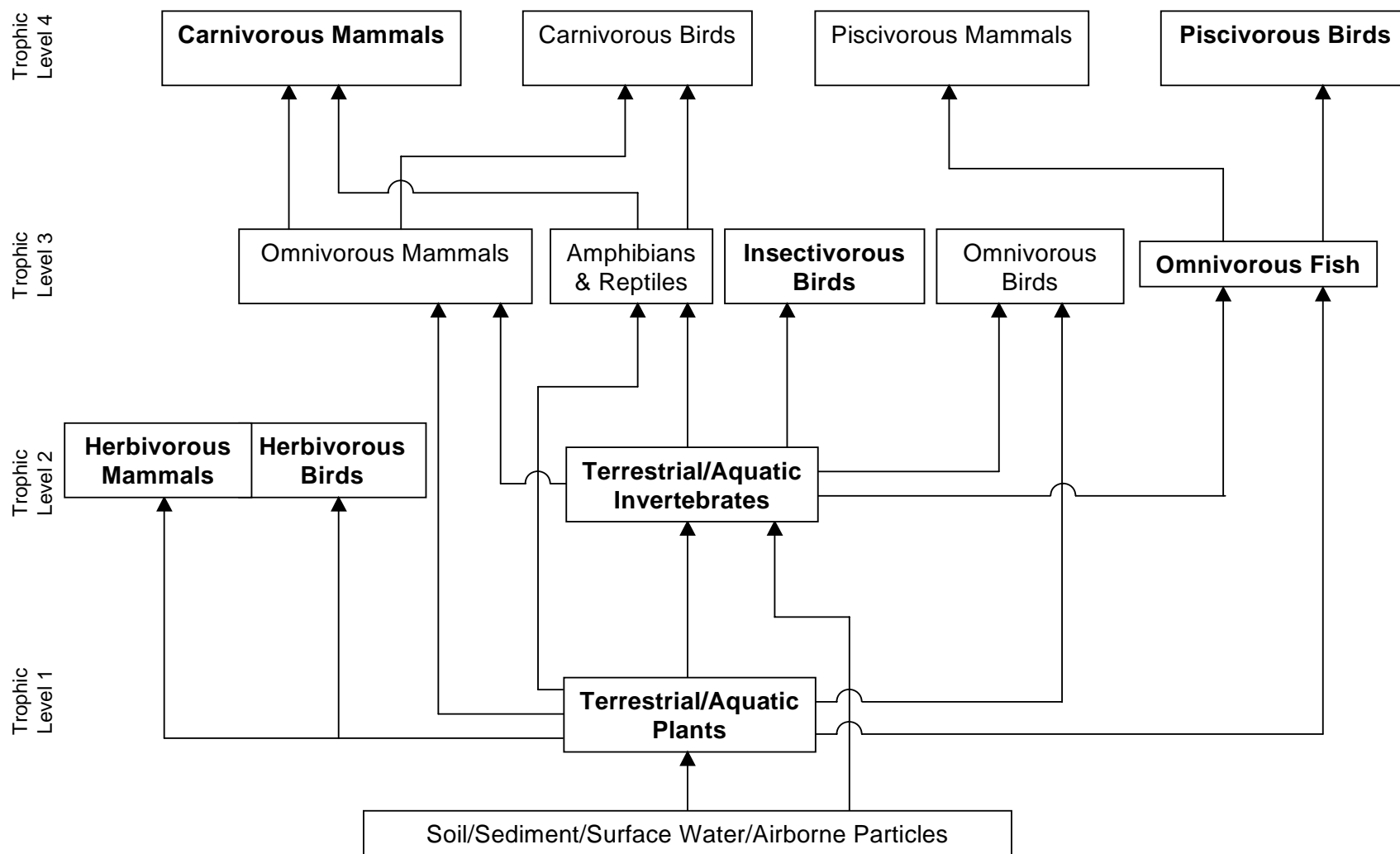
Shading and boldface indicates plant RQs greater than 1 (LOC for all plant risks).

FIGURE 4-1. Conceptual Model for Terrestrial Herbicides.



Application of terrestrial herbicides may occur by aerial (i.e., plane, helicopter) or ground (i.e., truck, backpack) methods.
See Figure 4-2 for simplified food web & evaluated receptors.

FIGURE 4-2. Simplified Food Web.



Receptors in **bold** type quantitatively assessed in the BLM herbicide ERAs.

FIGURE 4-3. Direct Spray - Risk Quotients for Terrestrial Animals.

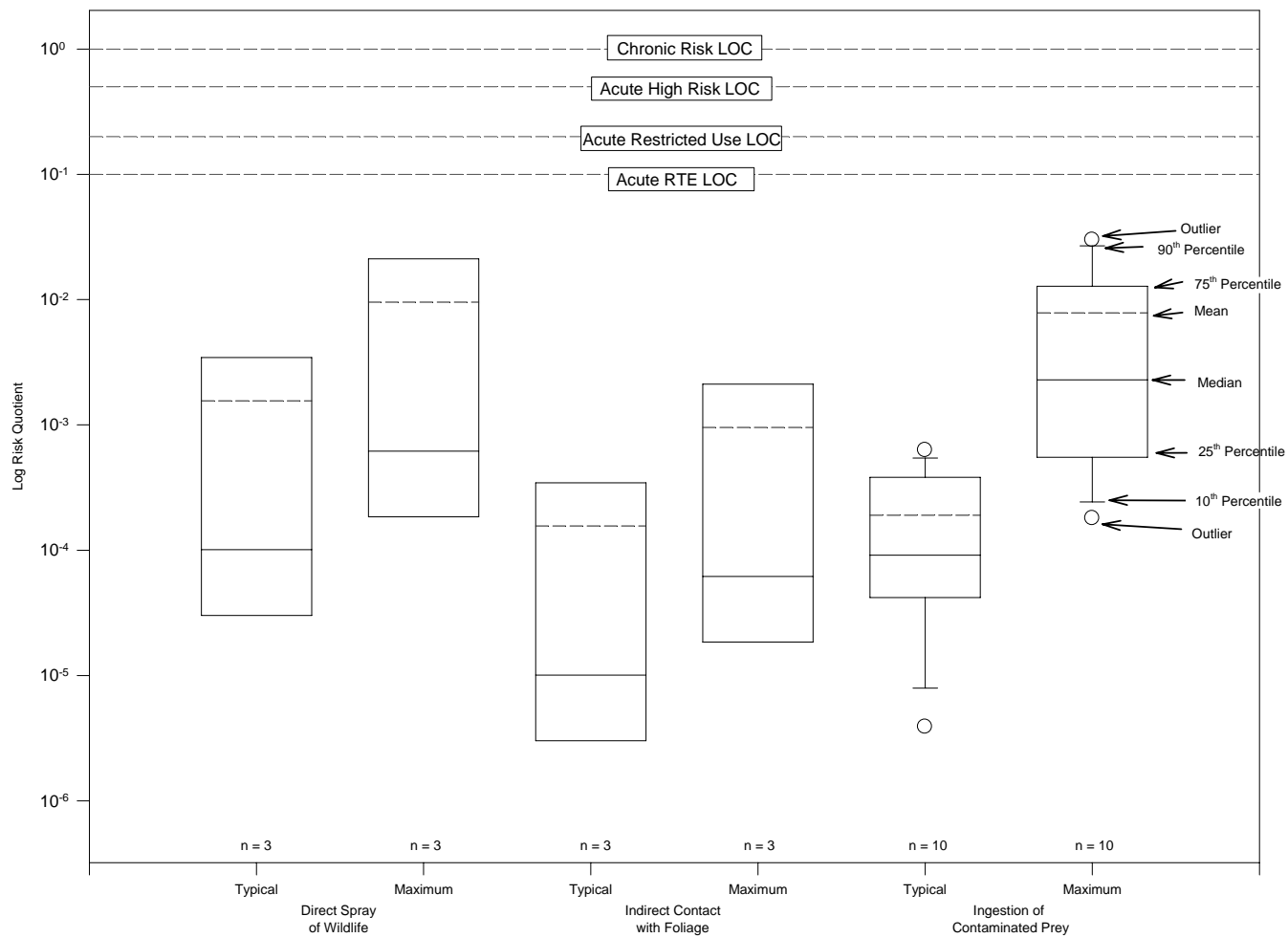


FIGURE 4-4. Direct Spray - Risk Quotients for Non-Target Terrestrial Plants.

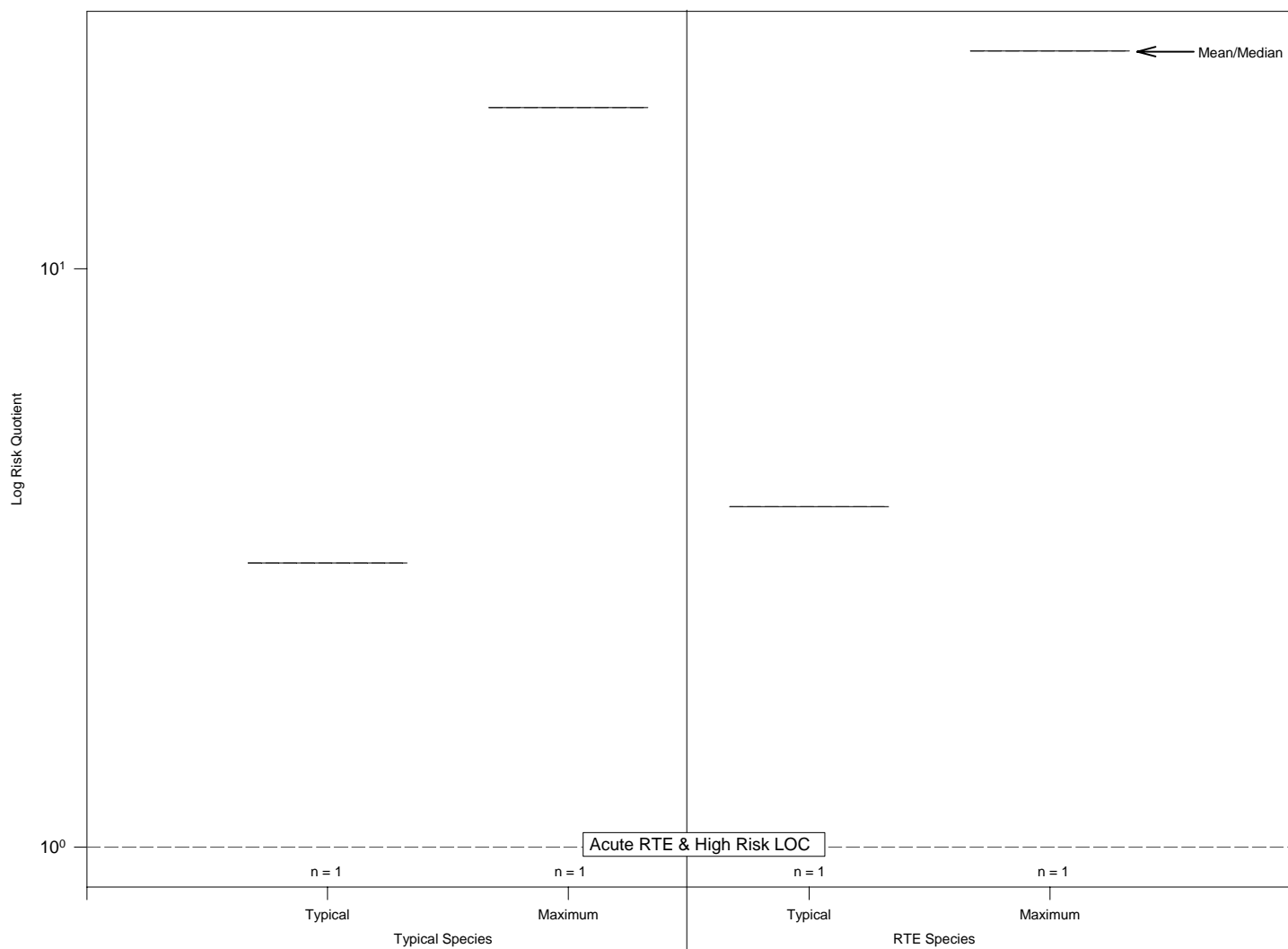


FIGURE 4-5. Accidental Direct Spray and Spills - Risk Quotients for Non-Target Aquatic Plants.

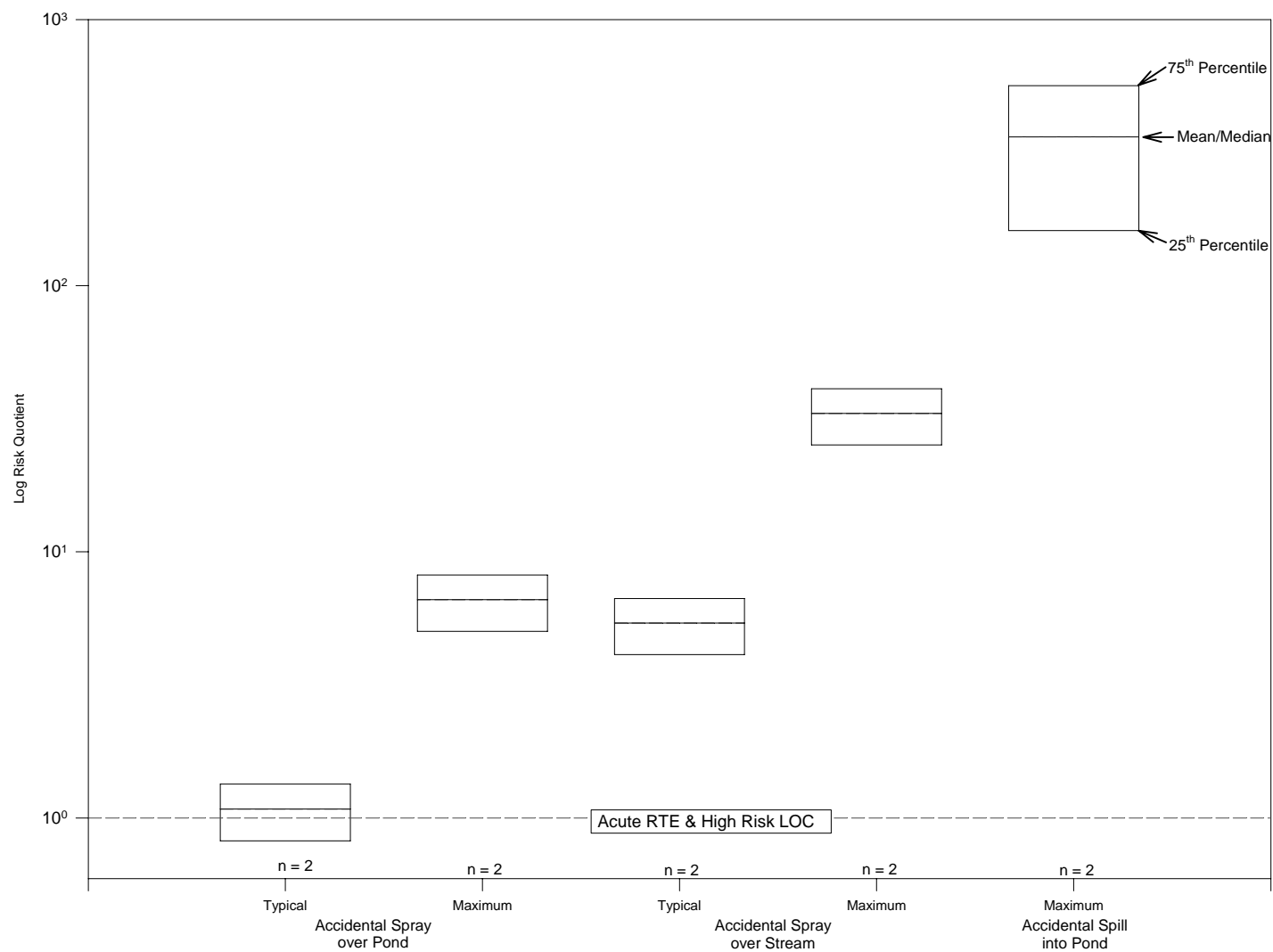


FIGURE 4-6 Accidental Direct Spray and Spills - Risk Quotients for Fish

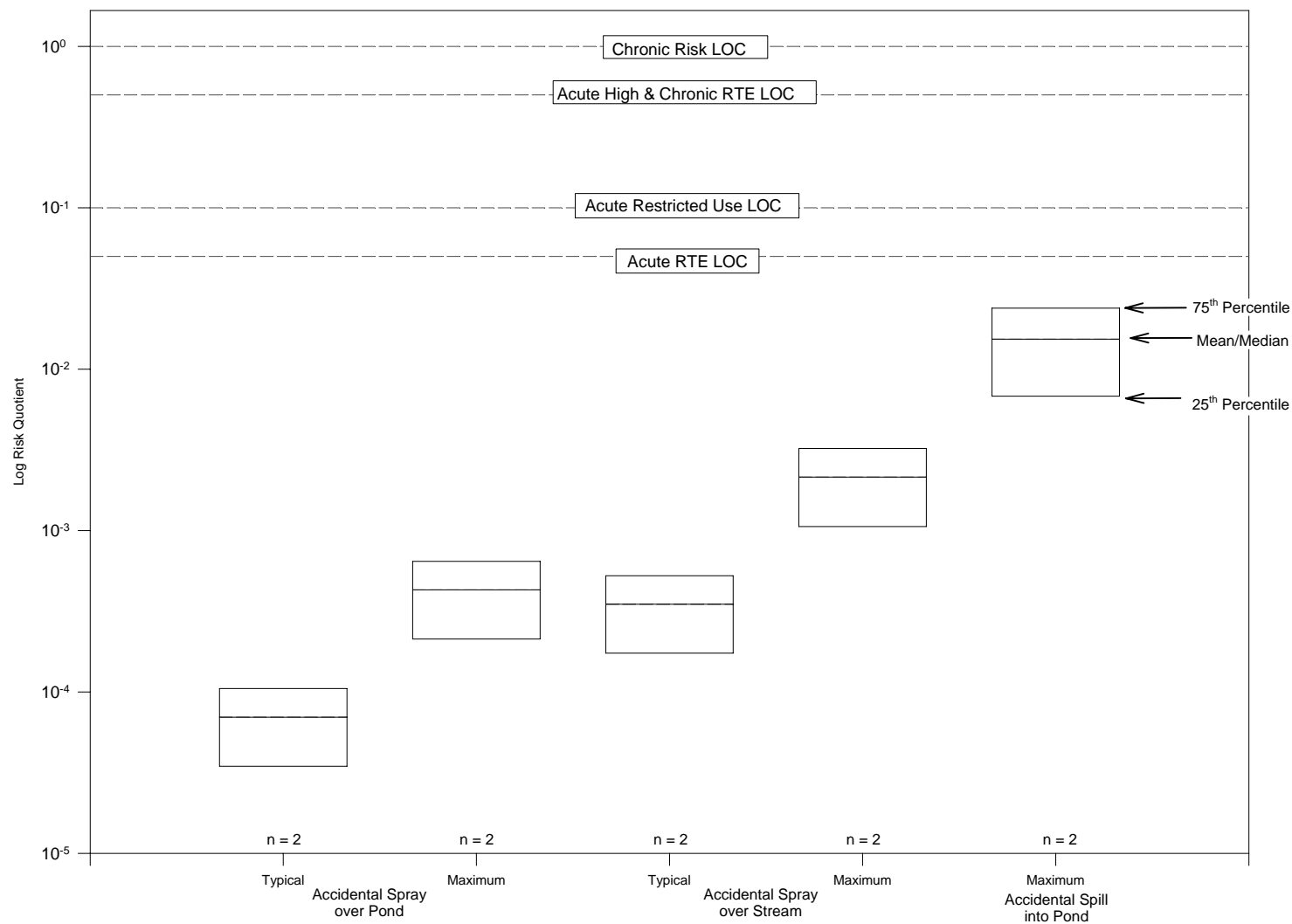


FIGURE 4-7. Accidental Direct Spray and Spills - Risk Quotients for Aquatic Invertebrates.

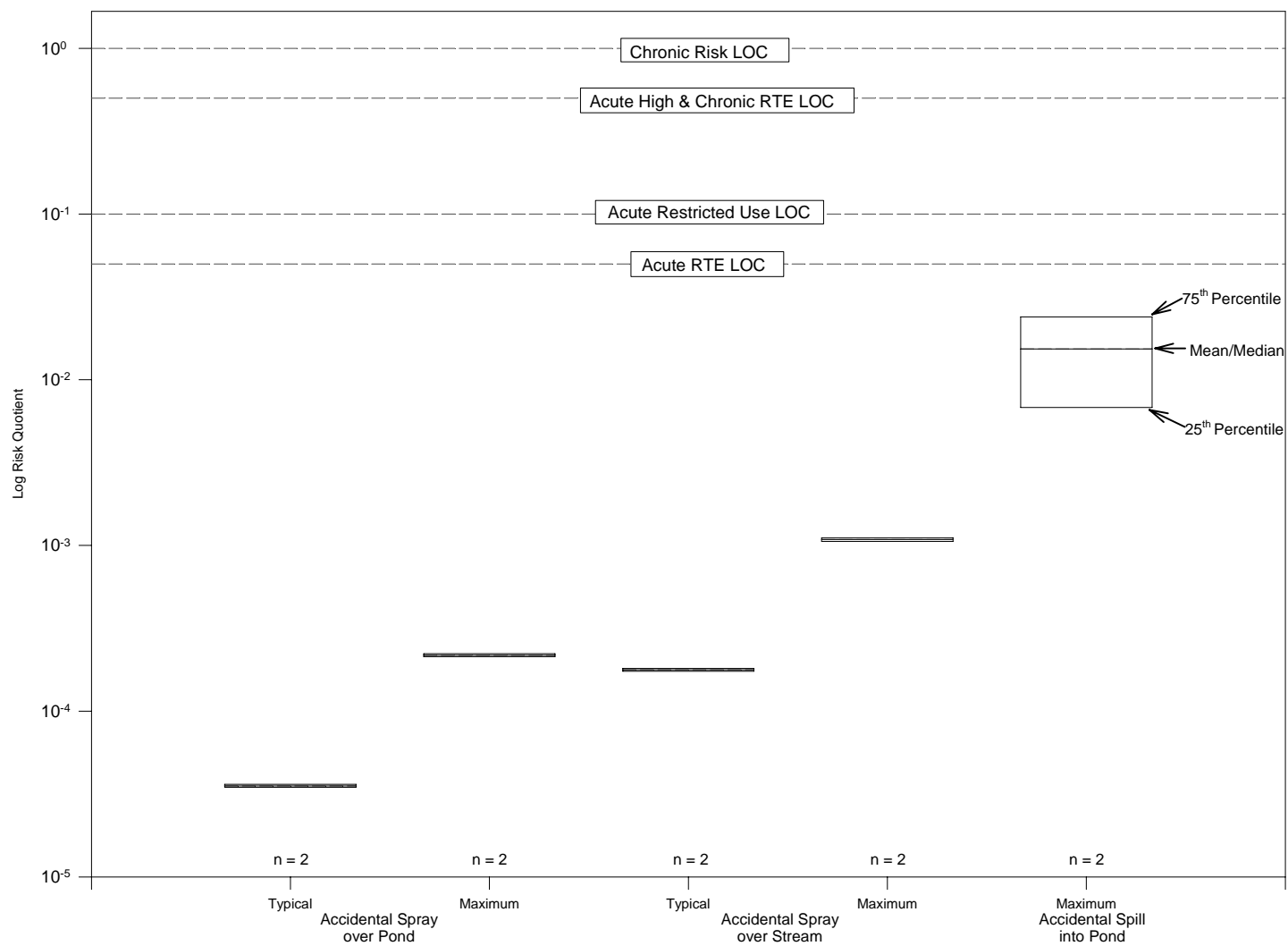


FIGURE 4-8. Off-Site Drift - Risk Quotients for Non-Target Terrestrial Plants.

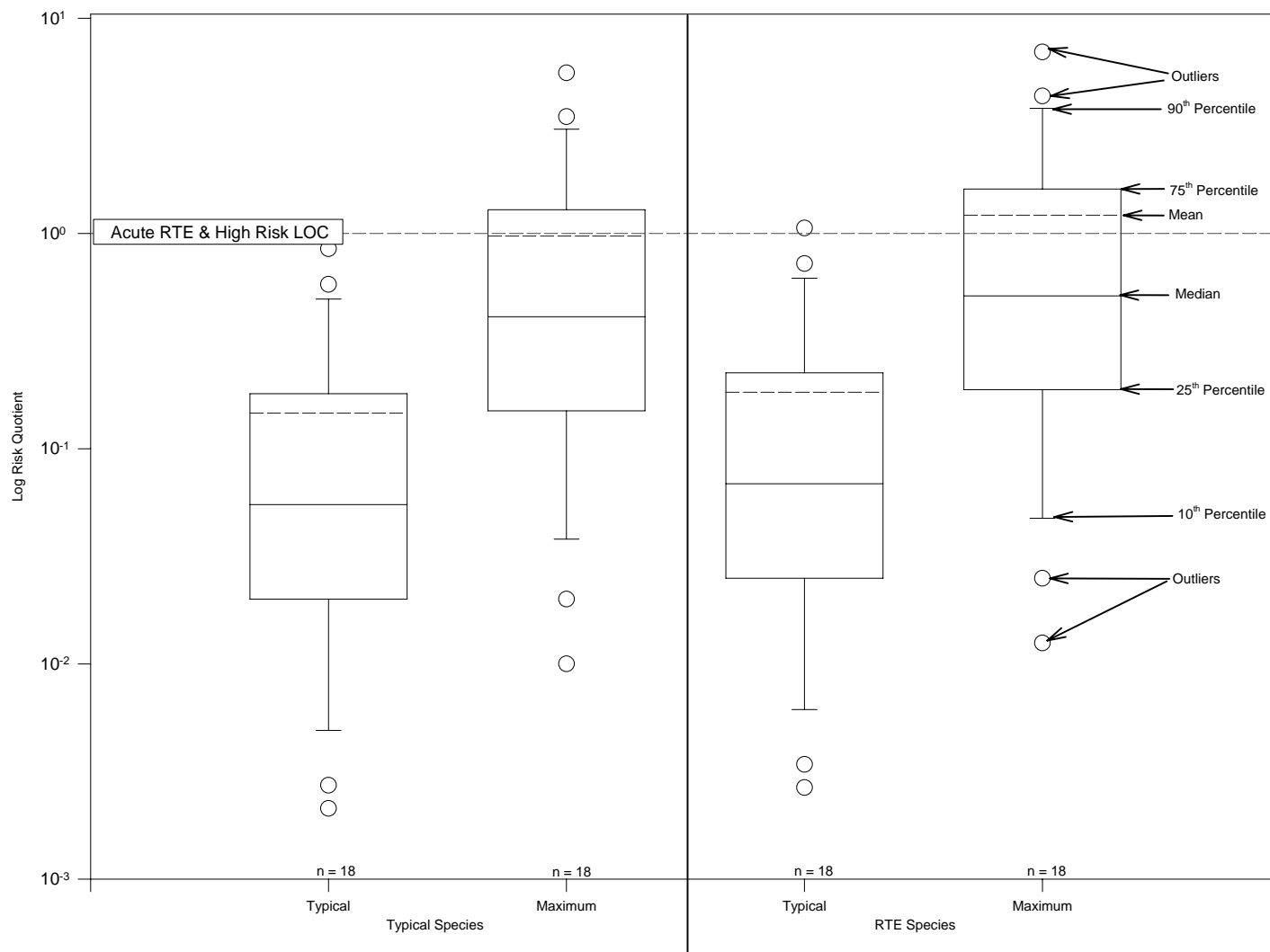


FIGURE 4-9. Off-Site Drift - Risk Quotients for Non-Target Aquatic Plants.

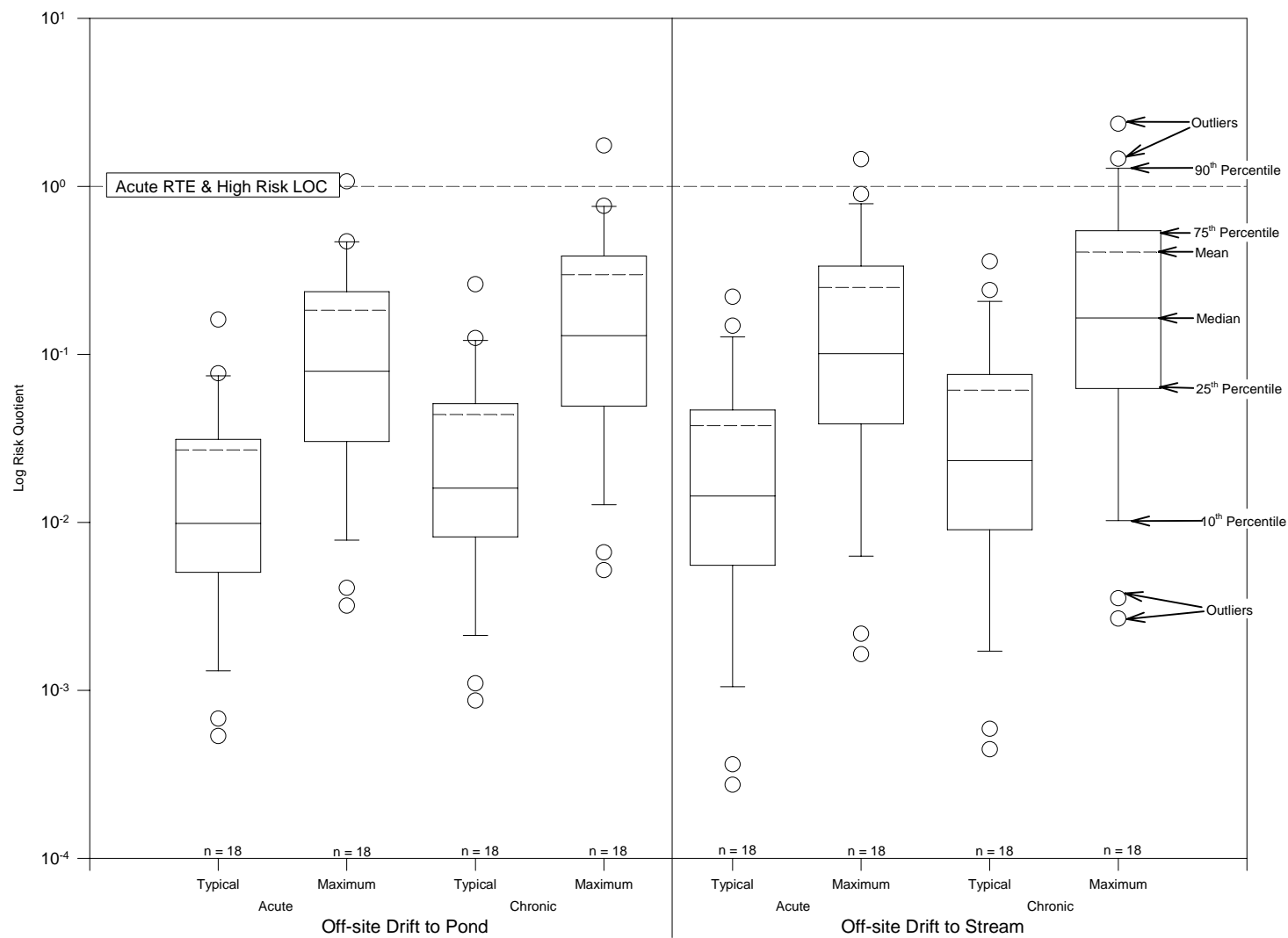


FIGURE 4-10. Off-Site Drift - Risk Quotients for Fish.

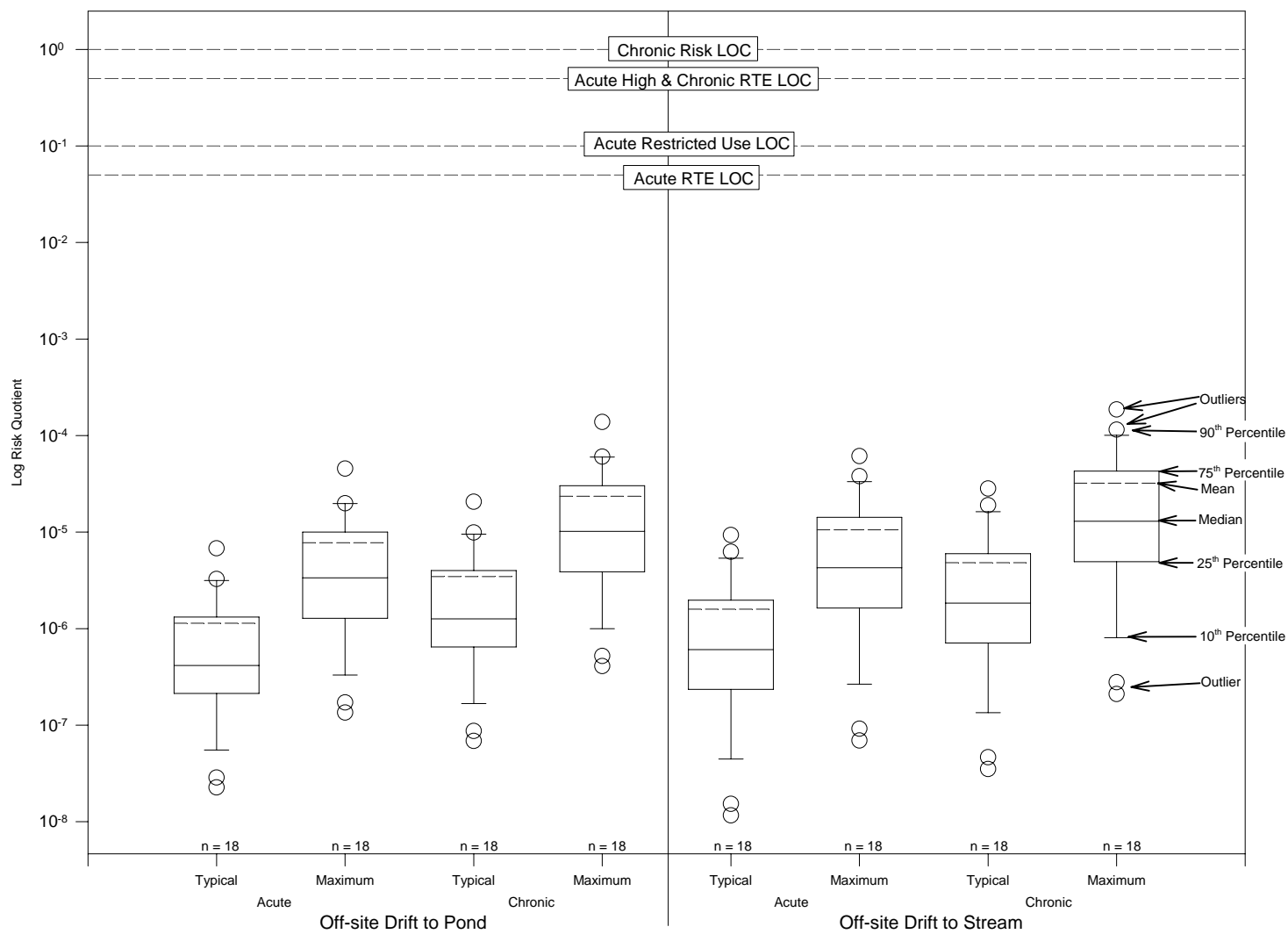


FIGURE 4-11. Off-Site Drift - Risk Quotients for Aquatic Invertebrates.

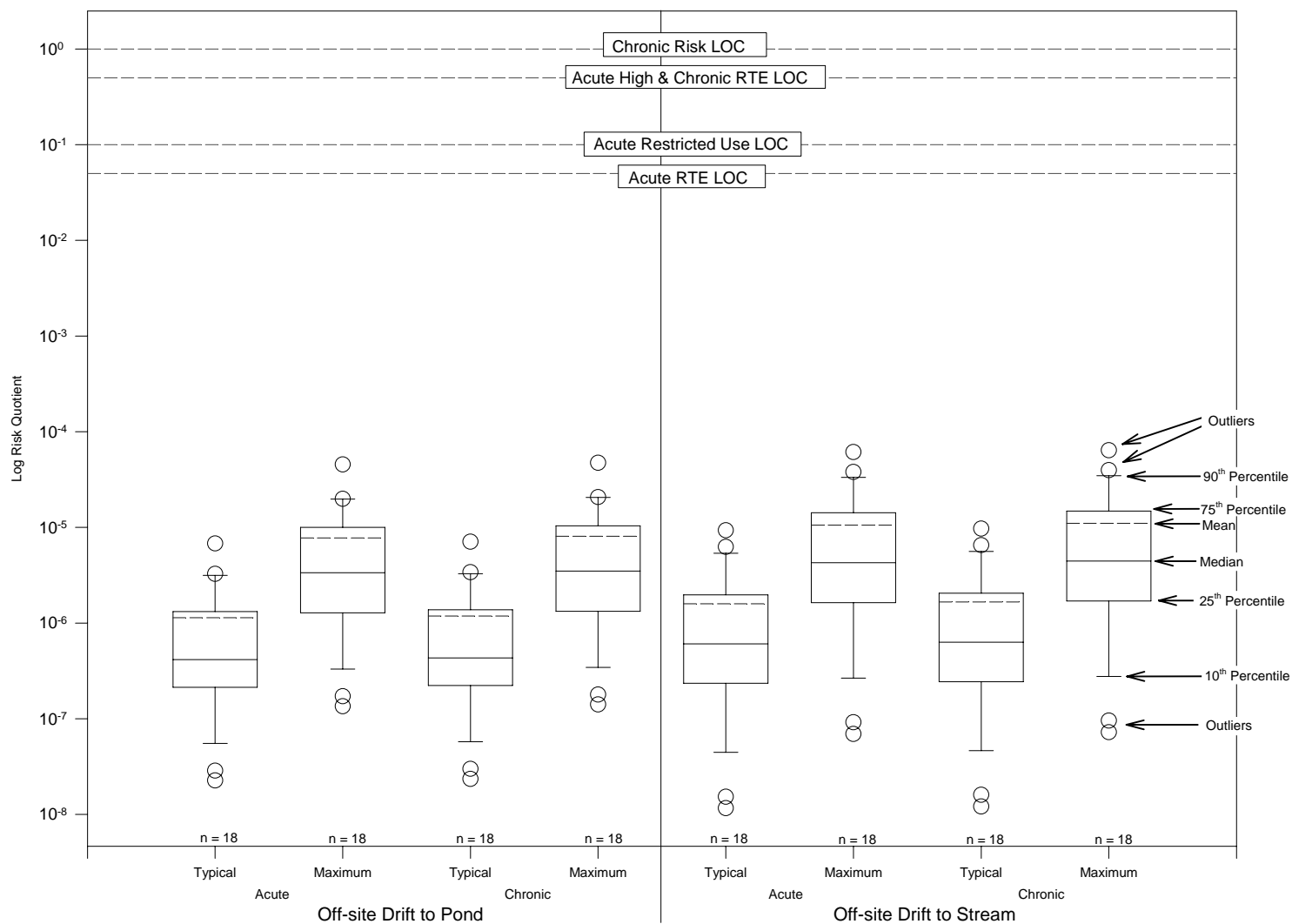


FIGURE 4-12. Off-Site Drift - Risk Quotients for Piscivorous Birds.

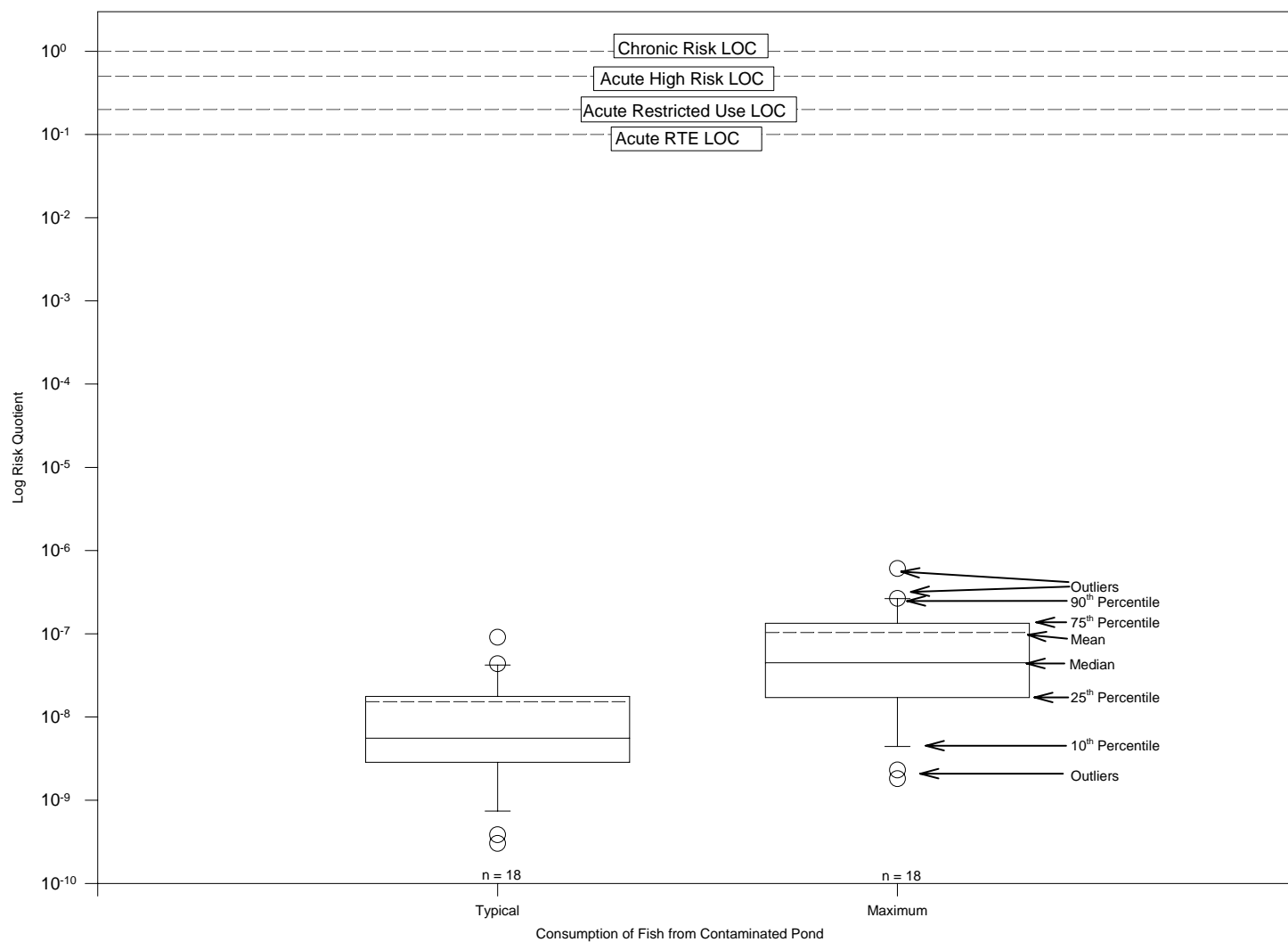


FIGURE 4-13. Surface Runoff - Risk Quotients for Non-Target Terrestrial Plants.

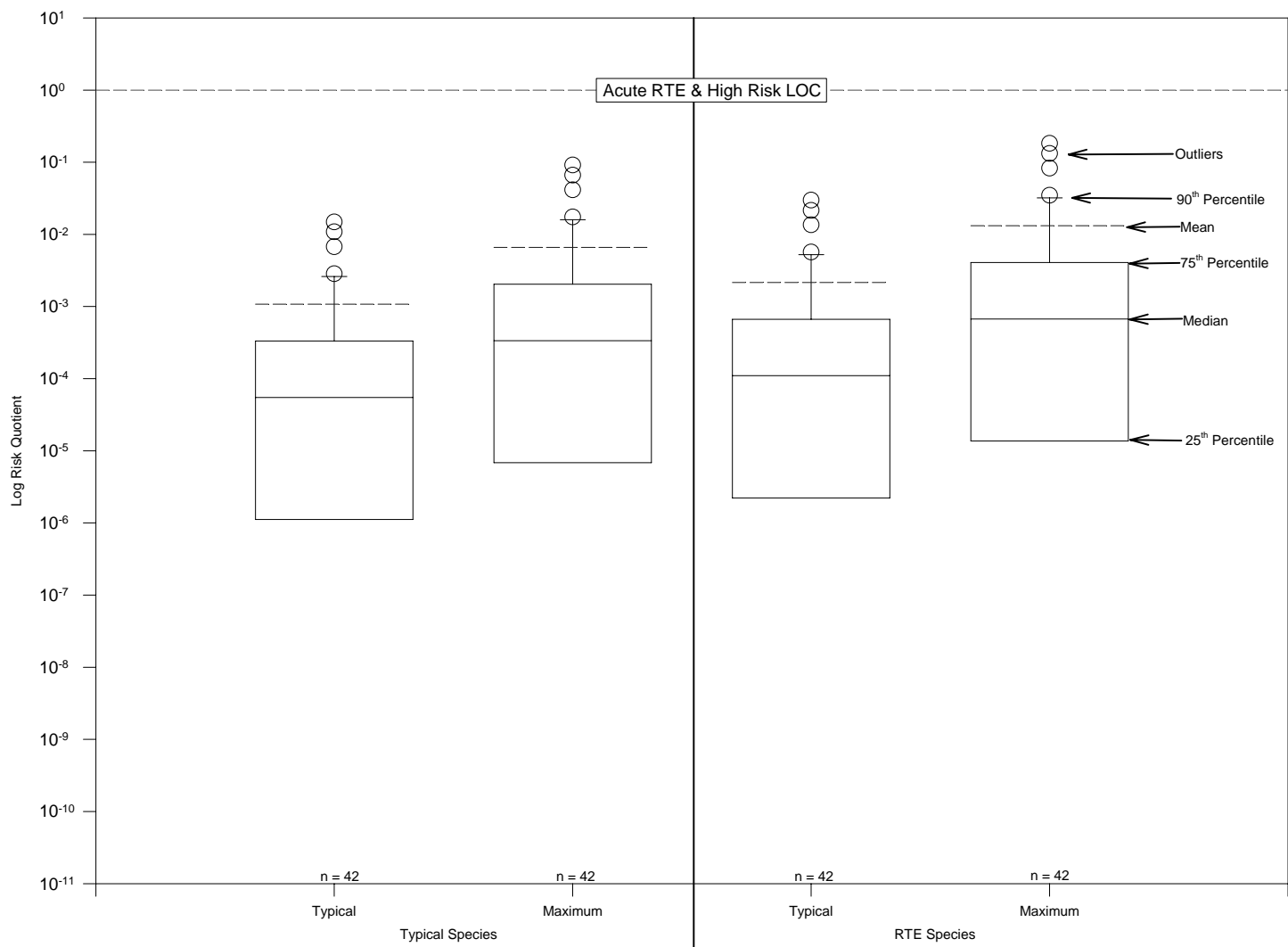


FIGURE 4-14. Surface Runoff - Risk Quotients for Non-Target Aquatic Plants.

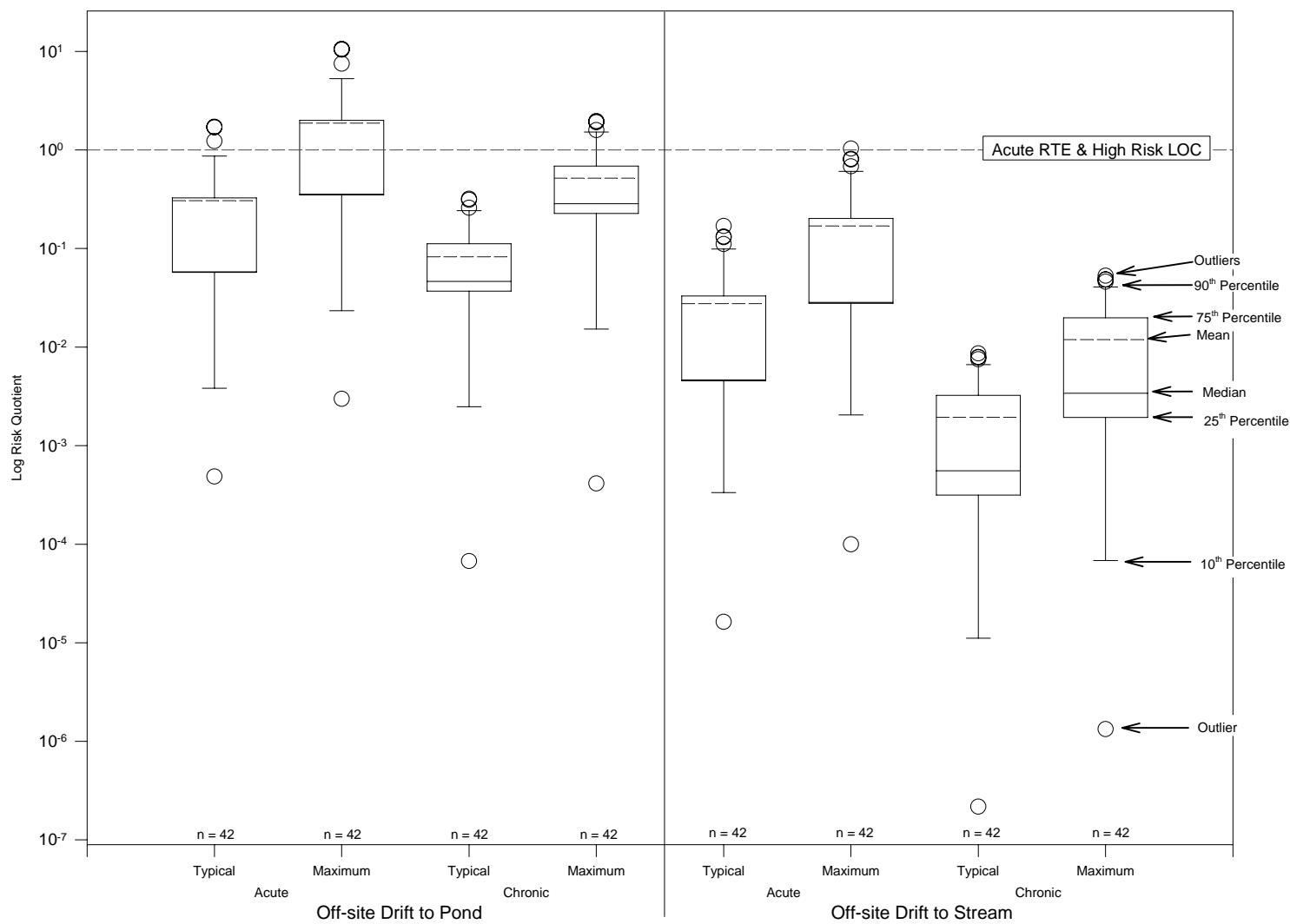


FIGURE 4-15. Surface Runoff - Risk Quotients for Fish.

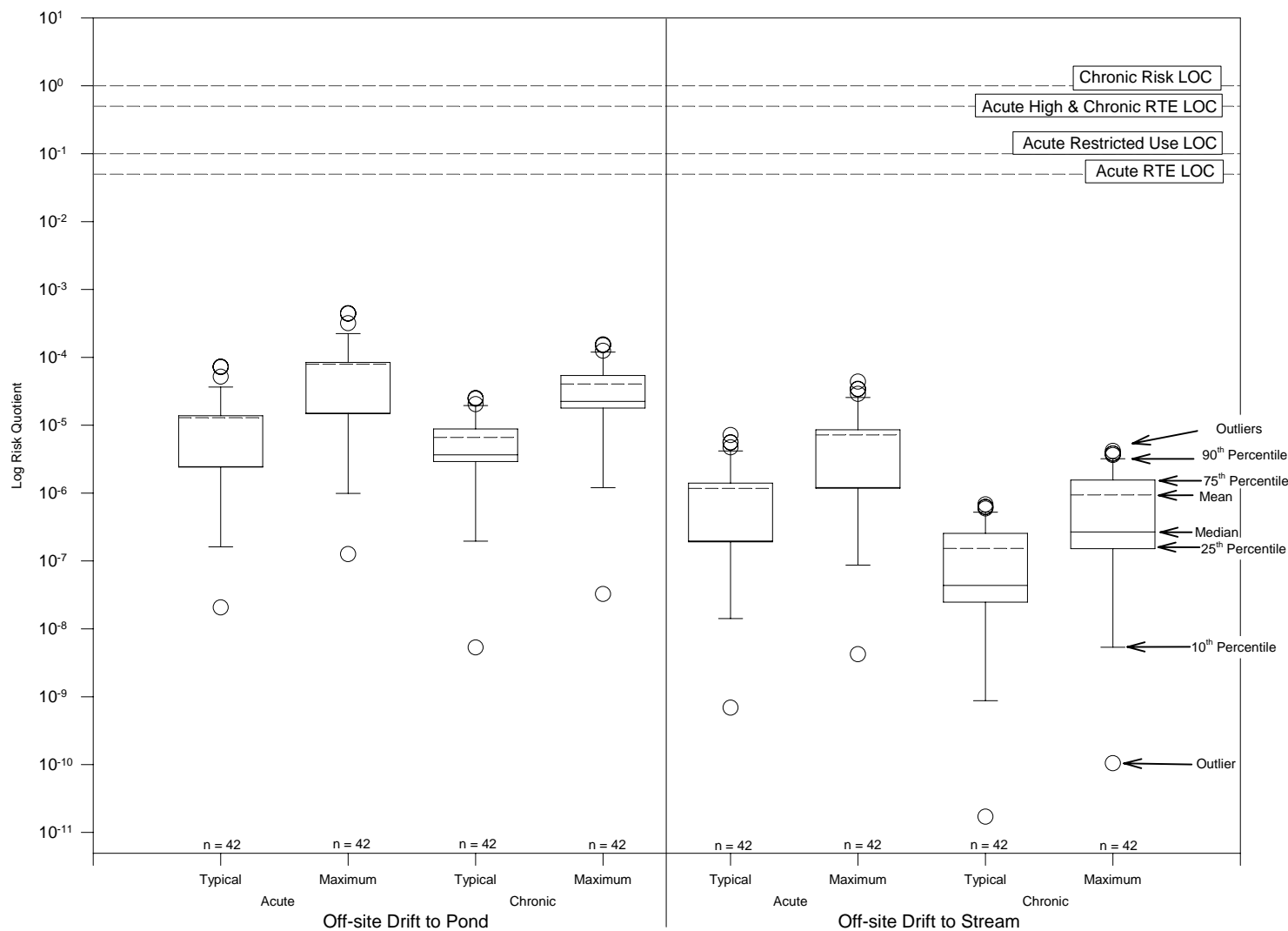


FIGURE 4-16. Surface Runoff - Risk Quotients for Aquatic Invertebrates.

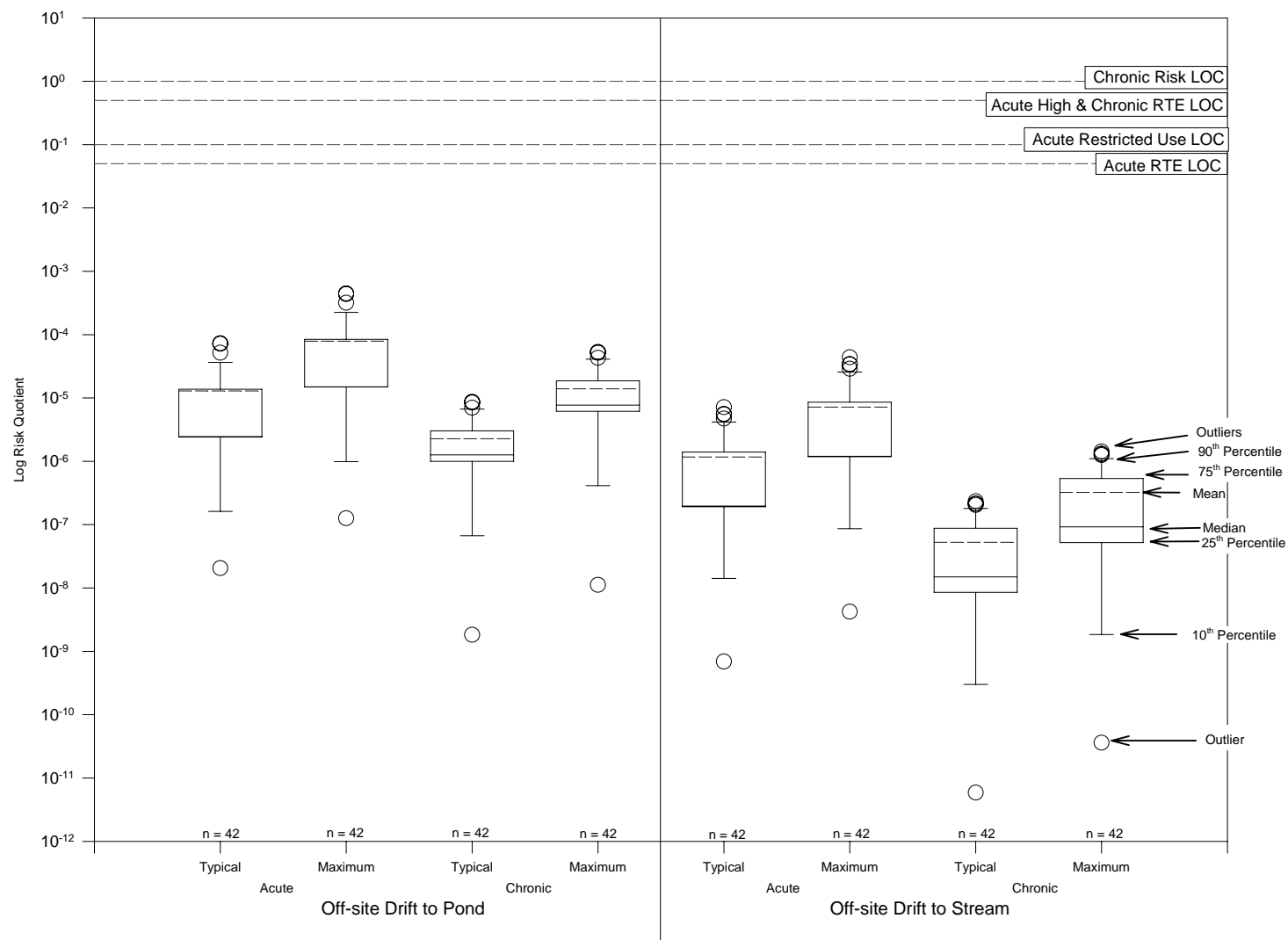


FIGURE 4-17. Surface Runoff - Risk Quotients for Piscivorous Birds.

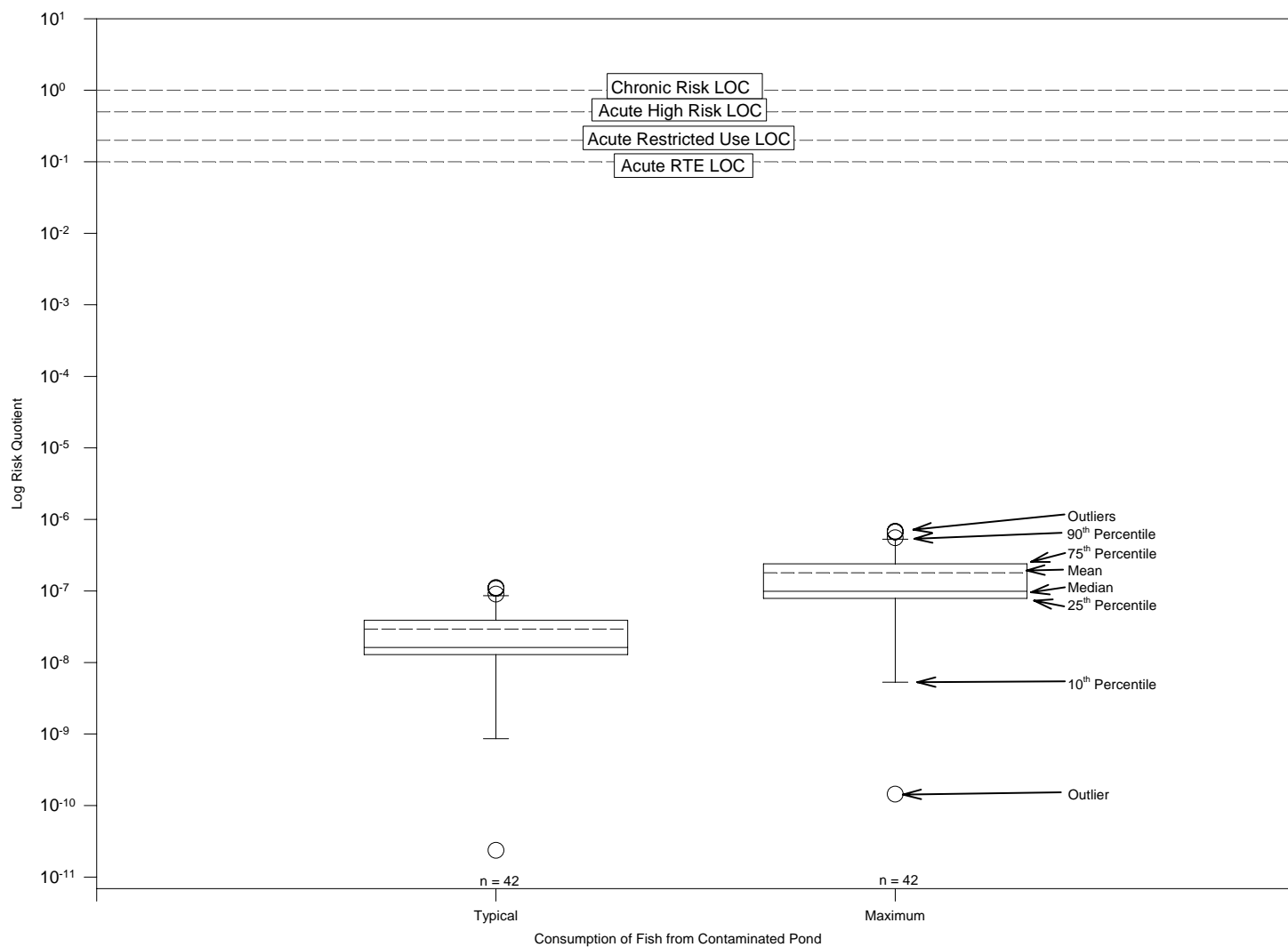
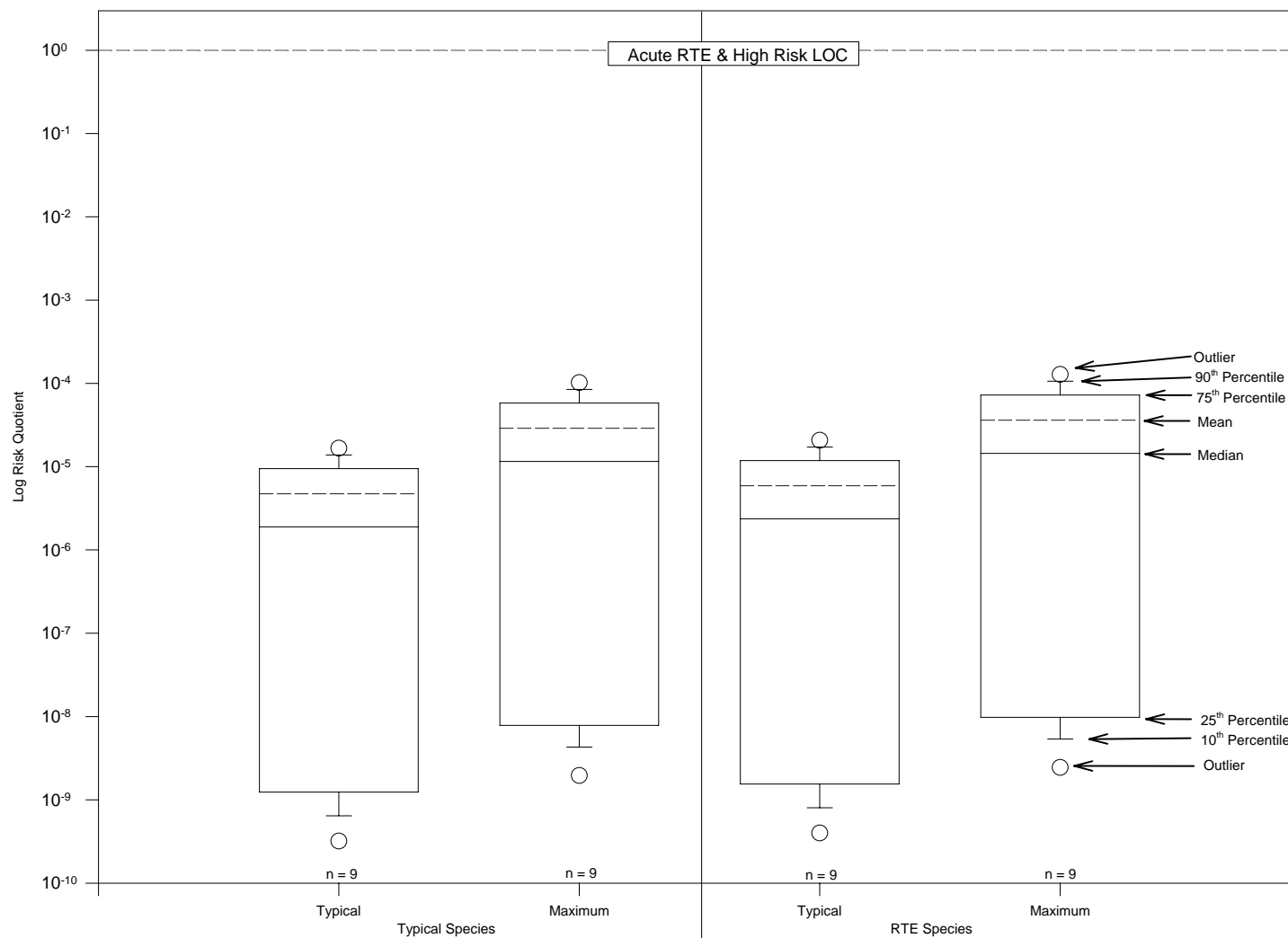


FIGURE 4-18. Wind Erosion and Transport Off-Site - Risk Quotients for Non-Target Terrestrial Plants.



5.0 SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS

The sensitivity analysis was designed to determine which factors, from three models used to predict exposure concentrations (GLEAMS, AgDRIFT[®], and CALPUFF), most greatly affect exposure concentrations. A base case for each model was established. Input factors were changed independently, thereby resulting in an estimate of the importance of that factor on exposure concentrations.

Information regarding each model, their specific use and any inputs and assumptions made during the application of these models are provided in the Methods Document (ENSR 2004c). This section provides information specific to the sensitivity of each of these models to select input variables.

5.1 GLEAMS

Groundwater Loading Effects of Agricultural Management Systems is a model developed for field-sized areas to evaluate the effects of agricultural management systems on the movement of agricultural chemicals within and through the plant root zone (Leonard et al. 1987). The model simulates surface runoff and groundwater flow of herbicide resulting from edge-of-field and bottom-of-root-zone loadings of water, sediment, pesticides, and plant nutrients, incorporating complex climate-soil-management interactions. Agricultural pesticides are simulated by GLEAMS using three major components: hydrology, erosion, and pesticides. This section describes the sensitivity of model output variables controlling environmental conditions (e.g., precipitation, soil type). The goal of the sensitivity analysis was to investigate the control that measurable watershed variables have on the predicted outcome of a GLEAMS simulation.

5.1.1 GLEAMS Sensitivity Variables

A total of eight variables were selected for the sensitivity analysis of the GLEAMS model. The variables were selected because of their potential to affect the outcome of a simulation and the likelihood that these variables would change from site to site. These variables are generally those that have the greatest variability among field application areas. The following is a list of parameters that were included in the model sensitivity analysis:

1. Annual Precipitation – The effect of variation in annual precipitation on herbicide export rates was investigated to determine the effect of runoff on predicted stream and pond concentrations. It is expected that the greater the amount of precipitation, the greater the expected exposure concentration. However, this relationship is not linear because it is influenced by additional factors, such as evapotranspiration. The lowest and highest precipitation values evaluated were 25 and 100 inches per year, respectively (this represents one half and two times the precipitation level considered in the base watershed in the ERA).
2. Application Area – The effect of variation in field size on herbicide export rates was investigated to determine its influence on predicted stream and pond concentrations. The lowest and highest values for application areas evaluated were 1 and 1,000 acres, respectively.
3. Field Slope – Variation in field slope was investigated to determine its effect on herbicide export. The slope of the application field affects predicted runoff, percolation, and the degree of sediment erosion resulting from rainfall events. The lowest and highest values for slope evaluated were 0.005 and 0.1 (unitless), respectively.
4. Surface Roughness – The Manning Roughness value, a measure of surface roughness, was used in the GLEAMS model to predict runoff intensity and erosion of sediment. The Manning Roughness value is not measured directly but can be estimated using the general surficial characteristics of the application area. The lowest and highest values for surface roughness evaluated were 0.015 and 0.15 (unitless), respectively.

5. *Erodibility* – Variation in soil erodibility was investigated to determine its effect on predicted river and pond concentrations. The soil erodibility factor is a lumped parameter representing an integrated average annual value of the total soil and soil profile reaction to a large number of erosive and hydrologic processes. These processes consist of soil detachment and transport by raindrop impact and surface flow, localized redeposition due to topography and tillage-induced roughness, and rainwater infiltration into the soil profile. The lowest and highest values for erodibility evaluated were 0.05 and 0.5 (tons per acre per English EI), respectively.
6. *Pond Volume or Stream Flow Rate* – The effect of variability in pond volume and stream flow on herbicide concentrations was evaluated. The lowest and highest pond volumes evaluated were 0.41 and 1,640 cubic meters, respectively. The lowest and highest stream flow values evaluated were 0.05 and 100 cms, respectively.
7. *Soil Type* – The influence that soil characteristics have on predicted herbicide export rates and concentration was investigated by simulating different soil types within the application area. In this sensitivity analysis, clay, loam, and sand were evaluated.
8. *Vegetation Type* – Because vegetation type strongly affects the evapotranspiration rate, this parameter was expected to have a large influence on the hydrologic budget. Plants that cover a greater proportion of the application area for longer periods of the growing season will remove more water from the subsurface, and therefore, will result in diminished percolation rates through the soil. Vegetation types evaluated in this sensitivity analysis were weeds, shrubs, rye grass, and conifers and hardwoods.

5.1.2 GLEAMS Results

The effects of the eight different input model variables were evaluated to determine the relative effect of each variable on model output concentrations. A base case was established using the following values:

- annual precipitation rate of 50 inches per year;
- application area of 10 acres;
- slope of 0.05;
- roughness of 0.015;
- erodibility of 0.401 tons per acre per English EI;
- vegetation type of weeds; and
- loam soils.

While certain parameters used in the base case for the GLEAMS sensitivity analysis may not be representative of typical BLM lands, the base case values were selected to maximize changes in the other variables during the sensitivity analysis. For each variable, Table 5-1 provides the difference in predicted exposure concentrations in the stream and the pond using the highest and lowest input values, with all other variables held constant. Any increase in herbicide concentration results in an increase in RQs and ecological risk. The ratio of herbicide concentrations for the high and low variable inputs (high value: low value) represents the relative increase/decrease in ecological risk, where values > 1.0 denote a positive relationship between herbicide concentration and the variable (increase in RQ), and values < 1.0 denote a negative relationship (decrease in RQ). A similar table was created for the non-numerical variables soil and vegetation type (Table 5-2). This table presents the difference in concentration under different soil and vegetation types relative to the base case. A ratio was created by dividing the adjusted variable concentration by the base case concentration. Values farther away from 1.0, either positive or negative, indicate that predicted concentrations are more susceptible to changes within that particular variable.

Two separate results are presented: (1) relative change in average annual stream or pond concentration and (2) relative change in maximum three day average concentration. Precipitation, application area, slope, and erodibility are positively related to herbicide exposure concentrations; as these factors increase, so do herbicide concentrations and ecological risk. Conversely, increased roughness and flow or pond volume result in decreased concentrations and, therefore, decreased ecological risk. Precipitation, soil type, vegetation, and application area most strongly influence herbicide exposure concentrations, with precipitation being the most influential. The remaining variables resulted in moderate to negligible effects.

5.2 AgDRIFT®

Changes to individual input parameters of predictive models have the potential to substantially influence the results of an analysis such as that conducted in this ERA. This is particularly true for models such as AgDRIFT®, which are intended to represent complex problems such as the prediction of off-target spray drift of herbicides. Predicted off-target spray drift and downwind deposition can be substantially altered by a number of variables intended to represent the herbicide application process, including, but not limited to: nozzle type used in the spray application of an herbicide mixture, ambient wind speed, release height (application boom height), and evaporation. Hypothetically, any variable in the model that is intended to represent some part of the physical process of spray drift and deposition can substantially alter predicted downwind drift and deposition patterns. This section will present the changes that occur to the EEC with changes to important input parameters and assumptions used in the AgDRIFT® model. It is important to note that changes in the EEC directly affect the estimated RQ. Thus, this information is presented in order to help local land managers understand the factors that are likely to be related to higher potential ecological risk. Table 5.3 summarizes the relative change in exposure concentrations, and therefore ecological risk, based on specific model input parameters (e.g., mode of application, application rate).

Factors that are thought to have the greatest influence on downwind drift and deposition are: spray drop-size distribution, release height, and wind speed (Teske and Barry 1993; Teske et al. 1998; Teske and Thistle 1999, *as cited in SDTF 2002*). To better quantify the influence of these and other parameters, a sensitivity analysis was undertaken by the SDTF and documented in the AgDRIFT® user's manual. In this analysis AgDRIFT® Tier II model input parameters (model input parameters are discussed in Appendix B of the HHRA) were varied by 10% above and below the default assumptions (four different drop-size distributions were evaluated). The findings of this analysis indicate the following:

- The largest variation in predicted downwind drift and deposition patterns occurred as a result of changes in the shape and content of the spray drop size distribution.
- The next greatest change in predicted downwind drift and deposition patterns occurred as a result of changes in boom height (the release height of the spray mixture).
- Changes in spray boom length resulted in significant variations in drift and deposition within 200 ft downwind of the hypothetical application area.
- Changes in the assumed ambient temperature and relative humidity resulted in small variation in drift and deposition at distances > 200 ft downwind of the hypothetical application area.
- Varying the assumed number of application swaths (aircraft flight lines), application swath width, and wind speed resulted in little change in predicted downwind drift and deposition.
- Variation in nonvolatile fraction of the spray mixture showed no effect on downwind drift and deposition.

These results, except for the minor to negligible influence of varying wind speed and nonvolatile fraction, were consistent with previous observations. The 10% variation in wind speed and nonvolatile fraction was likely too small to produce substantial changes in downwind drift and deposition. It is expected that varying these factors by a larger percentage would eventually produce some effect. In addition, changes in wind speed resulted in changes in

application swath width and swath offset, which masked the effect of wind speed alone on downwind drift and deposition.

Based on these findings, and historic field observations, the hierarchy of parameters that have the greatest influence on downwind drift and deposition patterns is as follows:

1. Spray drop size distribution
2. Application boom height
3. Wind speed
4. Spray boom length
5. Relative humidity
6. Ambient temperature
7. Nonvolatile fraction

An additional limitation of the AgDRIFT[®] user's manual sensitivity analysis is the focus on distances < 200 ft downwind of a hypothetical application area. From a land management perspective, distance downwind from the point of deposition may be considered to represent a hypothetical buffer zone between the application area and a potentially sensitive habitat. In this ERA, distances as great as 900 ft downwind of a hypothetical application were considered. In an effort to expand on the existing AgDRIFT[®] sensitivity analysis provided in the user's manual, the sensitivity of mode of application, application height or vegetation type, and application rate were evaluated. Results of this supplemental analysis are provided in Table 5-3.

The results of the expanded sensitivity analysis indicate that deposition and corresponding ecological risk decrease substantially between 300 and 900 ft downwind of hypothetical application area. Thus, from a land management perspective, the size of a hypothetical buffer zone (the downwind distance from a hypothetical application area to a potentially sensitive habitat) may be the single most controllable variable (other than the application equipment and herbicide mixtures chosen) that has a substantial impact on ecological risk (Table 5-4).

The most conservative case at the typical application rate (using the smallest downwind distance measured in this ERA – either 25 or 100 ft) was then evaluated using two different vegetation types or boom heights. Predicted concentrations were higher with forest cover than non-forest and with high vs low boom height (Table 5-4). A comparison was then made to determine the effect of mode of application, using a conservative scenario of minimum downwind distance and forest vegetation or high boom height. Downwind concentrations resulting from plane applications were highest and ground applications were lowest, with helicopter concentrations falling between the two (Table 5-4). The final variable analyzed was application rate (maximum vs. typical), and, as expected, predicted concentrations increased with application rate (Table 5-4). Maximum application rate increased exposure concentrations by a factor of 6.6. In general, the evaluation presented in Table 5-4 indicates that there is a decrease in herbicide migration and associated ecological risk, with increased downward distance (i.e., buffer zone) and an increase in herbicide migration with increasing application height. Therefore, to reduce downwind concentrations of imazapic, land managers can increase buffer zones (>300 ft downwind), spray the herbicide as low to the ground as possible, and use low application rates.

5.3 CALPUFF

To determine the downwind deposition of herbicide that might occur as a result of dust-borne herbicide migration, the CALPUFF model was used with one year of meteorological data for selected example locations: Glasgow, Montana; Medford, Oregon; and Lander, Wyoming. For this analysis, certain meteorological triggers were considered to determine whether herbicide migration was possible (ENSR 2004c). Herbicide migration is not likely during periods

of sub-freezing temperatures, precipitation events, and periods with snow cover. For example, it was assumed herbicide migration would not be possible if the hourly ambient temperature was at or below 28 degrees Fahrenheit because the local ground would be frozen and would be very resistant to soil erosion. Deposition rates predicted by the model are most affected by the meteorological conditions and the surface roughness or land use at each of the sites.

Higher surface roughness lengths (a measure of the height of obstacles to the wind flow) result in higher deposition simply because deposition is more likely to occur on obstacles to wind flow (e.g., trees) than on a smooth surface. Therefore, the type of land use affects deposition as predicted by CALPUFF. In addition, a disturbed surface (e.g., through activities such as bulldozing) is more subject to wind erosion because the surface soil is exposed and loosened. The surface roughness in the CALPUFF analysis has been selected to represent bare or poorly vegetated soils. This leads to relatively high estimates of ground level wind speed in the application area. Such an assumption is likely to be reasonable in recently burned areas or sparsely vegetated rangeland. In grasslands, scrub habitat, and forests such an assumption likely leads to an over-prediction of herbicide scour and subsequent deposition.

CALPUFF uses hourly meteorological data, in conjunction with the site surface roughness, to calculate deposition velocities that are used to determine deposition rates at downwind distances. The amount of deposition at a particular distance is especially dependent on the “friction velocity.” The friction velocity is the square root of the surface shearing stress divided by the air density (a quantity with units of wind speed). Surface shearing stress is related to the vertical transfer of momentum from the air to the Earth’s surface. Shearing stress, and therefore friction velocity, increases with increasing wind speed and with increased surface roughness. Higher friction velocities result in higher deposition rates. Because the friction velocity is calculated from hourly observed wind speeds, meteorological conditions at a particular location greatly influence deposition rates as predicted by CALPUFF.

The threshold friction velocity is that ground level wind speed (accounting for surface roughness) that is assumed to lead to soil (and herbicide) scour. The threshold friction velocity is a function of the vegetative cover and soil type. Finer grained, less dense, and poorly vegetated soils tend to have lower threshold friction velocities. As the threshold friction velocity declines, wind events capable of scouring soil become more common. In fact, given the typical temporal distributions of wind speed, scour events would be predicted to be much more common as the threshold friction velocity declines from rare events to relatively common ones. The threshold wind speeds selected for the CALPUFF modeling effort are based on typical, un-vegetated soils in the example areas. In the event that very fine soils or ash are present at the site, the threshold wind speed could be lower and scouring wind events more common. This, in turn, would lead to greater soil and herbicide erosion with greater subsequent downwind deposition.

The size of the treatment area also impacts the predicted herbicide migration and deposition results. The size of the treatment area is directly proportional to the total amount of herbicide that can be moved via soil erosion. Because a fixed amount of herbicide per unit area is required for treatment, a larger treatment area would yield a larger amount of herbicide that could migrate. In addition, increased herbicide mass would lead to increased downwind deposition.

In summary:

- Herbicide migration does not occur unless the surface wind speed is high enough to produce a friction velocity that can lift soil particles into the air.
- The presence of surface “roughness elements” (buildings, trees and other vegetation) has an effect upon the deposition rate. Areas of higher roughness will result in more intense vertical eddies that can mix down suspended particles more effectively than smoother surfaces can. Thus, higher deposition of suspended soil and herbicide are predicted for areas with high roughness.
- Disturbed surfaces, such as areas recently burned, and large treatment areas will experience greater herbicide migration and deposition.

TABLE 5-1

Relative Effects of GLEAMS Input Variables on Herbicide Exposure Concentrations using Typical BLM Application Rate

Stream Scenarios											
Input Variable	Units	Input Low Value (L)	Input High Value (H)	Low Value Predicted Concentration		High Value Predicted Concentration		Concentration _H / Concentration _L		Relative Change in Concentration	
				Average Annual Stream	Maximum 3 Day Avg. Stream	Average Annual Stream	Maximum 3 Day Avg. Stream	Average Annual Stream	Maximum 3 Day Avg. Stream	Average Annual Stream	Maximum 3 Day Avg. Stream
Precipitation	inches	25	100	6.33E-08	1.99E-06	5.65E-06	4.27E-05	89.13	21.48	+	+
Area	acres	1	1000	1.63E-07	2.72E-06	2.25E-05	1.60E-04	138.19	59.07	+	+
Slope	unitless	0.005	0.1	1.44E-06	1.92E-05	1.45E-06	1.92E-05	1.002	1.000	+	No Change
Erodibility	tons/acre per English EI	0.05	0.5	1.44E-06	1.92E-05	1.44E-06	1.92E-05	1.001	1.000	+	No Change
Roughness	unitless	0.015	0.15	1.44E-06	1.92E-05	1.44E-06	1.92E-05	0.999	1.000	-	No Change
Flow Rate	m3/sec	0.05	100	3.04E-06	3.34E-05	1.98E-09	3.43E-08	0.001	0.001	-	-
Pond Scenarios											
Input Variable	Units	Input Low Value (L)	Input High Value (H)	Low Value Predicted Concentration		High Value Predicted Concentration		Concentration _H / Concentration _L		Relative Change in Concentration	
				Average Annual Pond	Maximum 3 Day Avg. Pond	Average Annual Pond	Maximum 3 Day Avg. Pond	Average Annual Pond	Maximum 3 Day Avg. Pond	Average Annual Pond	Maximum 3 Day Avg. Pond
Precipitation	inches	25	100	9.14E-06	2.22E-05	2.91E-04	8.99E-04	31.82	40.44	+	+
Area	acres	1	1000	4.75E-05	9.68E-05	1.49E-04	2.23E-04	3.13	2.31	+	+
Slope	unitless	0.005	0.1	1.21E-04	2.42E-04	1.21E-04	2.50E-04	1.001	1.029	+	+
Erodibility	tons/acre per English EI	0.05	0.5	1.21E-04	2.43E-04	1.21E-04	2.45E-04	1.000	1.009	No Change	+
Roughness	unitless	0.015	0.15	1.21E-04	2.45E-04	1.21E-04	2.43E-04	1.000	0.990	No Change	-
Pond Volume	ac/ft	0.05	100	1.33E-04	2.37E-04	3.19E-07	7.14E-07	0.002	0.003	-	-
Concentrations were based on the average application rate.											
“+” = Increase in concentration from low to high input value = increase in RQ = increase in ecological risk.											
“-” = Decrease in concentration from low to high input value = decrease in RQ = decrease in ecological risk.											

TABLE 5-2
Relative Effects of Soil and Vegetation Type on Herbicide Exposure Concentrations using Typical BLM Application Rate

Soil Type	Predicted Concentration				Concentration \times Soil Type / Concentration _{Loam}				Relative Change in Concentration			
	Avg. Annual Stream	Max. 3 Day Avg. Stream	Avg. Annual Pond	Max. 3 Day Avg. Pond	Avg. Annual Stream	Max. 3 Day Avg. Stream	Avg. Annual Pond	Max. 3 Day Avg. Pond	Avg. Annual Stream	Max. 3 Day Avg. Stream	Avg. Annual Pond	Max. 3 Day Avg. Pond
<i>Loam¹</i>	1.44E-06	1.92E-05	1.21E-04	2.45E-04	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Sand	1.13E-05	2.54E-04	8.18E-04	1.69E-03	7.7988	13.2188	6.7744	6.8853	+	+	+	+
Clay	1.31E-06	5.98E-05	1.32E-04	1.65E-03	0.9088	3.1139	1.0901	6.7286	-	+	+	+
Clay Loam	1.51E-06	5.13E-05	2.05E-04	1.36E-03	1.0470	2.6686	1.6967	5.5593	+	+	+	+
Silt Loam	8.35E-07	2.07E-05	9.86E-05	6.16E-04	0.5778	1.0763	0.8160	2.5130	-	+	-	+
Silt	7.04E-07	2.15E-05	7.16E-05	4.50E-04	0.4872	1.1171	0.5930	1.8329	-	+	-	+

Vegetation Type	Predicted Concentration				Concentration \times Veg Type / Concentration _{Weeds}				Relative Change in Concentration			
	Avg. Annual Stream	Max. 3 Day Avg. Stream	Avg. Annual Pond	Max. 3 Day Avg. Pond	Avg. Annual Stream	Max. 3 Day Avg. Stream	Avg. Annual Pond	Max. 3 Day Avg. Pond	Avg. Annual Stream	Max. 3 Day Avg. Stream	Avg. Annual Pond	Max. 3 Day Avg. Pond
<i>Weeds¹</i>	1.44E-06	1.92E-05	1.21E-04	2.45E-04	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Conifer + Hardwood	1.97E-06	2.28E-05	1.54E-04	2.72E-04	1.3619	1.1886	1.2756	1.1076	+	+	+	+
Shrubs	1.44E-06	1.92E-05	1.21E-04	2.45E-04	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	No Change	No Change	No Change	No Change
Rye Grass	1.44E-06	1.92E-05	1.21E-04	2.45E-04	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	No Change	No Change	No Change	No Change

Concentrations were based on the average application rate.
 "+" = Increase in concentration from base case = increase in RQ = increase in ecological risk.
 "-" = Decrease in concentration from base case = decrease in RQ = decrease in ecological risk.

TABLE 5-3
Herbicide Exposure Concentrations used during the Supplemental AgDRIFT® Sensitivity Analysis

				Minimum Downwind Distance Concentration			Maximum Downwind Distance Concentration		
Mode of Application	Application Height/Veg. Type	Minimum Downwind Distance (ft)	Maximum Downwind Distance (ft)	Terrestrial (lb/ac)	Stream (mg/L)	Pond (mg/L)	Terrestrial (lb/ac)	Stream (mg/L)	Pond (mg/L)
Typical Application Rate									
Plane	Forest	100	900	8.50E-03	9.30E-04	6.79E-04	9.00E-04	9.77E-05	9.37E-05
	Non-Forest	100	900	2.10E-03	2.29E-04	1.56E-04	3.00E-04	3.04E-05	2.93E-05
Helicopter	Forest	100	900	5.80E-03	6.26E-04	3.26E-04	2.00E-04	2.68E-05	2.55E-05
	Non-Forest	100	900	1.80E-03	1.97E-04	1.32E-04	2.00E-04	2.35E-05	2.26E-05
Ground	Low Boom	25	900	4.00E-04	3.76E-05	2.13E-05	2.13E-05	1.10E-06	2.26E-06
	High Boom	25	900	6.00E-04	6.31E-05	3.43E-05	2.73E-05	1.45E-06	2.87E-06
Maximum Application Rate									
Plane	Forest	100	900	5.58E-02	6.13E-03	4.54E-03	6.20E-03	6.78E-04	6.53E-04
	Non-Forest	100	900	1.47E-02	1.62E-03	1.15E-03	2.30E-03	2.57E-04	5.38E-04
Helicopter	Forest	100	900	3.49E-02	3.80E-03	1.99E-03	1.50E-03	1.63E-04	1.55E-04
	Non-Forest	100	900	1.29E-02	1.42E-03	1.00E-03	1.70E-03	1.88E-04	1.81E-04
Ground	Low Boom	25	900	2.40E-03	2.25E-04	1.28E-04	1.00E-04	6.57E-06	1.35E-05
	High Boom	25	900	3.90E-03	3.80E-04	2.05E-04	2.00E-04	8.70E-06	1.72E-05

Table 5-3 (Cont.)
Herbicide Exposure Concentrations used during the Supplemental AgDRIFT® Sensitivity Analysis

Effect of Downwind Distance

Mode of Application	Application Height or Vegetation Type	Minimum Buffer	Maximum Buffer	Concentration ₉₀₀ /Concentration _{25 or 100}			Relative Change in Concentration		
				Terrestrial	Stream	Pond	Terrestrial	Stream	Pond
Typical Application Rate									
Plane	Forest	100	900	0.1059	0.1051	0.1380	-	-	-
	Non-Forest	100	900	0.1429	0.1324	0.1878	-	-	-
Helicopter	Forest	100	900	0.0345	0.0428	0.0783	-	-	-
	Non-Forest	100	900	0.1111	0.1190	0.1712	-	-	-
Ground	Low Boom	25	900	0.0533	0.0292	0.1061	-	-	-
	High Boom	25	900	0.0455	0.0230	0.0837	-	-	-
Maximum Application Rate									
Plane	Forest	100	900	0.1111	0.1106	0.1438	-	-	-
	Non-Forest	100	900	0.1565	0.1589	0.4678	-	-	-
Helicopter	Forest	100	900	0.0430	0.0428	0.0779	-	-	-
	Non-Forest	100	900	0.1318	0.1325	0.1810	-	-	-
Ground	Low Boom	25	900	0.0417	0.0291	0.1055	-	-	-
	High Boom	25	900	0.0513	0.0229	0.0838	-	-	-

Table 5-3 (Cont.)
Herbicide Exposure Concentrations used during the Supplemental AgDRIFT® Sensitivity Analysis

Effect of Application Height (Vegetation Type or Boom Height)

Mode of Application	Application Height or Vegetation Type	Concentration Ratio ¹			Relative Change in Concentration		
		Terrestrial	Stream	Pond	Terrestrial	Stream	Pond
Typical Application Rate							
Plane	Forest/ Non-Forest	4.0476	4.0547	4.3526	+	+	+
Helicopter	Forest/ Non-Forest	3.2222	3.1740	2.4697	+	+	+
Ground	High/Low Boom	1.5000	1.6771	1.6103	+	+	+
Maximum Application Rate							
Plane	Forest/ Non-Forest	3.7959	3.7917	3.9478	+	+	+
Helicopter	Forest/ Non-Forest	2.7054	2.6847	1.9900	+	+	+
Ground	High/Low Boom	1.6250	1.6870	1.6031	+	+	+

Effect of Mode of Application

	Concentration Ratio ²			Relative Change in Concentration		
	Terrestrial	Stream	Pond	Terrestrial	Stream	Pond
Typical Application Rate						
Plane vs Helicopter	1.4655	1.4858	2.0828	+	+	+
Plane vs Ground	14.1667	14.7329	19.7959	+	+	+
Helicopter vs Ground	9.6667	9.9161	9.5044	+	+	+
Maximum Application Rate						
Plane vs Helicopter	1.5989	1.6125	2.2814	+	+	+
Plane vs Ground	14.3077	16.1227	22.1248	+	+	+
Helicopter vs Ground	8.9487	9.9985	9.6979	+	+	+

Table 5-3 (Cont.)
Herbicide Exposure Concentrations Used during the Supplemental AgDRIFT® Sensitivity Analysis

Effect of Application Rate

	Concentration Ratio ³			Relative Change in Concentration		
	Terrestrial	Stream	Pond	Terrestrial	Stream	Pond
Maximum vs Typical	6.5647	6.5932	6.6863	+	+	+
¹ Using minimum buffer width concentrations ² Using minimum buffer width and forest or high boom concentrations ³ using plane dispersal, minimum buffer width and forest or high boom concentrations “+” = Increase in concentration = increase in RQ = increase in ecological risk “-” = Decrease in concentration = decrease in RQ = decrease in ecological risk						

6.0 RARE, THREATENED, AND ENDANGERED SPECIES

Rare, threatened, and endangered (RTE) species have the potential to be impacted by herbicides applied for vegetation control. RTE species are of potential increased concern to screening level ERAs, which utilize surrogate species and generic assessment endpoints to evaluate potential risk, rather than examining site- and species-specific effects to individual RTE species. Several factors complicate our ability to evaluate site- and species-specific effects:

- Toxicological data specific to the species (and sometimes even class) of organism are often absent from the literature.
- The other assumptions involved in the ERA (e.g., rate of food consumption, surface-to-volume ratio) may differ for RTE species relative to selected surrogates and/or data for RTE species may be unavailable.
- The high level of protection afforded RTE species by regulation and policy suggests that secondary effects (e.g., potential loss of prey or cover), as well as site-specific circumstances that might result in higher rates of exposure, should receive more attention.

A common response to these issues is to design screening level ERAs, including this one, to be highly conservative. This includes assumptions such as 100% exposure to an herbicide by simulating scenarios where the organism lives year-round in the most affected area (i.e., area of highest concentration), or that the organism consumes only food items that have been impacted by the herbicide. The imazapic screening level ERA incorporates additional conservatism in the assumptions used in the herbicide concentration models such as GLEAMS (Appendix B; ENSR 2004c). Even with highly conservative assumptions in the ERA, however, concern may still exist over the potential risk to specific RTE species.

To help address this potential concern, the following section will discuss the ERA assumptions as they relate to the protection of RTE species. The goals of this discussion are as follows:

- Present the methods the ERA employs to account for risks to RTE species and the reasons for their selection.
- Define the factors that might motivate a site- and/or species-specific evaluation³ of potential herbicide impacts to RTE species and provide perspective useful for such an evaluation.
- Present information that is relevant to assessing the uncertainty in the conclusions reached by the ERA with respect to RTE species.

The following sections describe information used in the ERA to provide protection to RTE species, including mammals, birds, plants, reptiles, amphibians and fish (e.g., salmonids) potentially occurring on BLM-managed lands. It includes a discussion of the quantitative and qualitative factors used to provide additional protection to RTE species and a discussion of potential secondary effects of herbicide use on RTE species.

Section 6.1 provides a review of the selection of LOCs and TRVs with respect to providing additional protection to RTE species. Section 6.2 provides a discussion of species-specific traits and how they relate to the RTE protection strategy in this ERA. Section 6.2 also includes a discussion of the selection of surrogate species (6.2.1), the RTE taxa of concern, and the surrogates used to represent them (6.2.2), and the biological factors that affect the exposure to and

response of organisms to herbicides (6.2.3). This includes a discussion of how the ERA was defined to assure that consideration of these factors resulted in a conservative assessment. Mechanisms for extrapolating toxicity data from one taxon to another are briefly reviewed in Section 6.3. The potential for impacts, both direct and secondary, to salmonids is discussed in Section 6.4. Section 6.5 provides a summary of the section.

6.1 Use of LOCs and TRVs to Provide Protection to RTE Species

Potential direct impacts to receptors, including RTE species, are the measures of effect typically used in screening level ERAs. Direct impacts, such as those resulting from direct or indirect contact or ingestion, were assessed in the imazapic ERA by comparing calculated RQs to receptor-specific LOCs. As described in the methodology document for this ERA (ENSR 2004c), RQs are calculated as the potential dose or EEC divided by the TRV selected for that pathway. An RQ greater than the LOC indicates the potential for risk to that receptor group via that exposure pathway. As described below, the selection of TRVs and the use of LOCs were pursued in a conservative fashion in order to provide a greater level of protection for RTE species.

The LOCs used in the ERA (Table 4-1) were developed by the USEPA for the assessment of pesticides (LOC information obtained from Michael Davy, USEPA OPP on 13 June 2002). In essence, the LOCs act as uncertainty factors often applied to TRVs. For example, using an LOC of 1.0 provides the same result as dividing the TRV by 10. The LOC for avian and mammalian RTE species is 0.1 for acute exposures. For RTE fish and aquatic invertebrates, acute and chronic LOCs were 0.05 and 0.5, respectively. Therefore, up to a 20-fold uncertainty factor has been included in the TRVs for animal species. As noted below, such uncertainty factors provide a greater level of protection to the RTE species to account for the factors listed in the introduction to this section.

For RTE plants, the exposure concentration, TRVs, and LOCs provided a direct assessment of potential impacts. For all exposure scenarios, the maximum modeled concentrations were used as the exposure concentrations. The TRVs used for RTE plants were selected based on highly sensitive endpoints, such as germination, rather than direct mortality of seedlings or larger plants. Conservatism has been built into the TRVs during their development (Section 3.1); the lowest suitable endpoint concentration available was used as the TRV for RTE plant species. Therefore, the RQ calculated for RTE plant exposure is intrinsically conservative. Given the conservative nature of the RQ, and consistent with USEPA policy, no additional levels of protection were required for the LOC (all plant LOCs are 1).

6.2 Use of Species Traits to Provide Protection to RTE Species

Over 500 RTE species currently listed under the Federal Endangered Species Act (ESA) have the potential to occur in the 17 states covered under this Programmatic ERA. These species include 287 plants, 80 fish, 30 birds, 47 mammals, 15 reptiles, 13 amphibians, 34 insects, 10 arachnids (spiders), and 22 aquatic invertebrates (12 mollusks and 10 crustaceans).⁴ Some marine mammals are included in the list of RTE species, but given the limited possibility that these species would be exposed to herbicides applied to BLM-managed lands, no surrogates specific to the marine species are included in this ERA. However, the terrestrial mammalian surrogate species identified for use in the ERA include species that can be considered representative of these marine species as well. The complete list is presented in Appendix D.

Of the over 500 species potentially occurring in the 17 states, just over 300 species may occur on lands managed by the BLM. These species include 7 amphibians, 19 birds, 6 crustaceans, 65 fish, 30 mammals, 10 insects, 13 mollusks, 5 reptiles, and 151 plants.⁴ Protection of these species is an integral goal of the BLM. These species are different from one another in regards to home range, foraging strategy, trophic level, metabolic rate, and other species-specific traits.

Several methods were used in the ERA to take these differences into account during the quantification of potential risk. Despite this precaution, these traits are reviewed in order to provide a basis for potential site- and species-specific risk assessment. Review of these factors provides a supplement to other sections of the ERA that discuss the uncertainty in the conclusions specific to RTE species.

6.2.1 Identification of Surrogate Species

Use of surrogate species in a screening ERA is necessary to address the broad range of species likely to be encountered on BLM-managed lands as well as to accommodate the fact that toxicity data may be restricted to a limited number of species. In this ERA, surrogates were selected to account for variation in the nature of potential herbicide exposure (e.g., direct contact, food chain) as well as to ensure that different taxa, and their behaviors, are considered. As described in Section 3.0 of the Methods document (ENSR 2004c), surrogate species were selected to represent a broad range of taxa in several trophic guilds that could potentially be impacted by herbicides on BLM-managed lands. Generally, the surrogate species that were used in the ERA are species commonly used as representative species in ERA. Many of these species are common laboratory species, or are described in the USEPA (1993a, b) Exposure Factors Handbook for Wildlife. Other species were included in the California Wildlife Biology, Exposure Factor, and Toxicity Database (CA OEHHA 2003),⁵ or are those recommended by USEPA OPP for tests to support pesticide registration. Surrogate species were used to derive TRVs, and in exposure scenarios that involve organism size, weight, or diet, surrogate species were exposed to the herbicide in the models to represent potential impact to other species that may be present on BLM lands.

Toxicity data from surrogate species were used to generate TRVs because few, if any, data are available that demonstrate the toxicity of chemicals to RTE species. Most reliable toxicity tests are performed under controlled conditions in a laboratory, using standardized test species and protocols; RTE species are not used in laboratory toxicity testing. In addition, field-generated data, which are very limited in number but may include anecdotal information about RTE species, are not as reliable as laboratory data because uncontrolled factors may complicate the results of the tests (e.g., secondary stressors such as unmeasured toxicants, imperfect information on rate of exposure).

As described below, inter-species extrapolation of toxicity data often produces unknown bias in risk calculations. This ERA approached the evaluation of higher trophic level species by life history (e.g., large animals vs. small animals, herbivores vs. carnivores). Then surrogate species were used to evaluate all species of similar life history potentially found on BLM-managed lands, including RTE species. This procedure was not done for plants, invertebrates, and fish, as most exposure of these species to herbicides is via direct contact (e.g., foliar deposition, dermal deposition, and dermal/gill uptake) rather than ingestion of contaminated food items. Therefore, altering the life history of these species would not result in more or less exposure.

The following subsections describe the selection of surrogate species used in two separate contexts in the ERA.

6.2.1.1 Species Selected in Development of TRVs

As presented in Appendix A of the ERA, limited numbers of species are used for toxicity testing of chemicals, including herbicides. Species are typically selected because they tolerate laboratory conditions well. The species used in laboratory tests have relatively well-known response thresholds to a variety of chemicals. Growth rates, ingestion rates, and other species-specific parameters are known; therefore, test duration and endpoints of concern (e.g., mortality, germination) have been established in protocols for many of these laboratory species. Data generated during a toxicity test, therefore, can be compared to data from other tests and relative species sensitivity can be compared. Of course, in the case of RTE species, it would be unacceptable to subject individuals to toxicity tests.

The TRVs used in the ERA were selected after reviewing available ecotoxicological literature for imazapic. Test quality was evaluated, and tests with multiple substances were not considered for the TRV. For most receptor groups, the lowest value available for an appropriate endpoint (e.g., mortality, germination) was selected as the TRV. Using the most sensitive species provides a conservative level of protection for all species. The surrogate species used in the imazapic TRVs are presented in Table 6-1.

6.2.1.2 Species Selected as Surrogates in the ERA

Plants, fish, insects, and other aquatic invertebrates were evaluated on a generic level. That is, the surrogate species evaluated to create the TRVs were selected to represent all potentially exposed species. For vertebrate terrestrial animals, in addition to these surrogate species, specific species were selected to represent the populations of similar species. The species used in the ERA are presented in Table 6-2.

The surrogate terrestrial vertebrate species selected for the ERA include species from several trophic levels that represent a variety of foraging strategies. Whenever possible, the species selected are found throughout the range of land included in the EIS; all species selected are found in at least a portion of the range. The surrogate species are common species whose life histories are well documented (USEPA 1993 a, b, CA OEHHA 2003). Because species-specific data, including BW and food ingestion rates, can vary for a single species throughout its range, data from studies conducted in western states or with western populations were selected preferentially. As necessary, site-specific data can be used to estimate potential risk to species known to occur locally.

6.2.2 Surrogates Specific to Taxa of Concern

Protection levels for different species and individuals vary. Some organisms are protected on a community level; that is, slight risk to individual species may be acceptable if the community of organisms (e.g., wildflowers, terrestrial insects) is protected. Generally, community level organisms include plants and invertebrates. Other organisms are protected on a population level; that is, slight risk to individuals of a species may be acceptable if the population, as a whole, is not endangered. However, RTE species are protected as individuals; that is, risk to any single organism is considered unacceptable. This higher level of protection motivates much of the conservative approach taken in this ERA. Surrogate species were grouped by general life strategy: sessile (i.e., plants), water dwelling (i.e., fish), and mobile terrestrial vertebrates (i.e., birds, mammals, and reptiles). The approach to account for RTE species was divided along the same lines.

Plants, fish, insects, and aquatic invertebrates were assessed using TRVs developed from surrogate species. All species from these taxa (identified in Appendix C) were represented by the surrogate species presented in Table 6-1. The evaluation of terrestrial vertebrates used surrogate species to develop TRVs and to estimate potential risk using simple food chain models. Tables 6-3 and 6-4 present the listed birds and mammals found on BLM-managed lands and their appropriate surrogate species.

Very few laboratory studies have been conducted using reptiles or amphibians. Therefore, data specific to the adverse effects of a chemical on species of these taxa are often unavailable. These animals, being cold-blooded, have very different rates of metabolism than mammals or birds (i.e., they require lower rates of food consumption). Nonetheless, mammals and birds were used as the surrogate species for reptiles and adult amphibians because of the lack of data for these taxa. Fish were used as surrogates for juvenile amphibians. For each trophic level of RTE reptile or adult amphibian, a comparable mammal or bird was selected to represent the potential risks. Table 6-5 presents the 7 listed reptiles found on BLM-managed lands and the surrogate species chosen to represent them in the ERA. Table 6-6 presents the listed amphibians found on BLM-managed lands and their surrogate species.

The sensitivity of reptiles and amphibians relative to other species is generally unknown. Some information about reptilian exposures to pesticides, including herbicides, is available. The following provides a brief summary of the data (as cited in Sparling et al. 2000), including data for pesticides not evaluated in this ERA:

- Mountain garter snakes (*Thamnophis elegans elegans*) were exposed to the herbicide thiobencarb in the field and in the laboratory. No effects were noted in the snakes fed contaminated prey or those caged and exposed directly to treated areas.
- No adverse effects to turtles were noted in a pond treated twice with the herbicide Kuron (2,4,5-T).
- Tortoises in Greece were exposed in the field to atrazine, paraquat, Kuron, and 2,4-D. No effects were noted on the tortoises exposed to atrazine or paraquat. In areas treated with Kuron and 2,4-D, no tortoises were noted following the treatment. The authors of the study concluded the result was a combination of direct toxicity (tortoises were noted with swollen eyes and nasal discharge) and loss of habitat (much of the vegetation killed during the treatment had provided important ground cover for the tortoises).
- Reptilian LD₅₀ values from six organochlorine pesticides were compared to avian LD₅₀ values. Of the six pesticides, five lizard LD₅₀s were higher, indicating lower sensitivity. Overlapping data were available for turtle exposure to one organochlorine pesticide; the turtle was less sensitive than the birds or lizards.
- In general, reptiles were found to be less sensitive than birds to cholinesterase inhibitors.

Unfortunately, these observations do not provide any sort of rigorous review of dose and response. On the other hand, there is little evidence that reptiles are more sensitive to pesticides than other, more commonly tested organisms.

As with reptiles, some toxicity data are available that describe the effects of herbicides on amphibians. The following provides a brief summary of the data (as cited in Sparling et al. 2000):

- Leopard frog (*Rana pipiens*) tadpoles exposed to up to 0.075 mg/L atrazine showed no adverse effects.
- In a field study, it was noted that frog eggs in a pond where atrazine was sprayed nearby suffered 100% mortality.
- Common frog (*Rana temporaria*) tadpoles showed behavioral and growth effects when exposed to 0.2 to 20 mg/L cyanatryn.
- Caged common frog and common toad (*Bufo bufo*) tadpoles showed no adverse effects when exposed to 1.0 mg/L diquat or 1.0 mg/L dichlobenil.
- All leopard frog eggs exposed to 2.0 to 10 mg/L diquat or 0.5 to 2.0 mg/L paraquat hatched normally, but showed adverse developmental effects. It was noted that commercial formulations of paraquat were more acutely toxic than technical grade paraquat. Tadpoles, however, showed significant mortality when fed paraquat-treated parrot feather watermilfoil (*Myriophyllum aquaticum*).
- 4-chloro-2-methylphenoxyacetic acid (MCPA) is relatively non-toxic to the African clawed frog (*Xenopus laevis*) with an LC₅₀ of 3,602 mg/L, and there is slight growth retardation at 2,000 mg/L.
- Approximately 86% of juvenile toads died when exposed to monosodium methanearsonate (ANSAR 259® HC) at 12.5% of the recommended application rate.
- Embryo hatch success, tadpole mortality, growth, paralysis, and avoidance behavior were studied in three species of ranid frogs (*Rana* sp.) exposed to hexazinone and triclopyr. No effects were noted in hexazinone exposure up to 100 mg/L. Two species showed 100% mortality at 2.4 mg/L triclopyr; no significant mortality was observed in the third species.

No conclusions can be drawn regarding the sensitivity of amphibians to exposure to imazapic relative to the surrogate species selected for the ERA. Amphibians are particularly vulnerable to changes in their environment (chemical and physical) because they have skin with high permeability, making them at risk to dermal contact, and have complex

life cycles, making them vulnerable to developmental defects during the many stages of metamorphosis. Although there are very low risks to most animals in the modeled exposures, the effects of regular usage of imazapic are uncertain. It should be noted that certain amphibians can be sensitive to pesticides, and site- and species-specific risk assessment should be carefully considered in the event that amphibian RTE species are present near a site of application.

Although the uncertainties associated with the potential risk to RTE mammals, birds, reptiles, and amphibians are valid, the vertebrate RQs generated in the ERA for imazapic are generally very low (Section 4.3). None of the RQs exceed respective LOCs. Of the four general scenarios in which vertebrate receptors were evaluated, the highest RQ was 0.01 (chronic exposure of large avian herbivore ingesting food contaminated by direct spray at maximum application rate). This RQ is lower than the chronic RTE LOC of 1, as well as the lowest LOC for birds (0.1 for RTE acute exposure). Most vertebrate RQs, including fish exposure to accidental spills, were lower than respective LOCs by several orders of magnitude.

6.2.3 Biological Factors Affecting Impact from Herbicide Exposure

The potential for ecological receptors to be exposed to, and affected by, herbicide is dependent upon many factors. Many of these factors are independent of the biology or life history of the receptor (e.g., timing of herbicide use, distance to receptor). These factors were explored in the ERA by simulating scenarios that vary these factors (ENSR 2004c); these scenarios are discussed in Section 5.0 of this document. However, there are differences in life history among and between receptors that also influence the potential for exposure. Therefore, individual species have a different potential for exposure as well as response. In order to provide perspective on the assumptions made here, as well as the potential need to evaluate alternatives, receptor traits that may influence species-specific exposure and response were examined. These traits are presented and discussed in Table 6-7.

In addition to providing a review of the approach used in the ERA, the factors listed in Table 6-7 can be evaluated to assess whether a site- and species-specific ERA should be considered to address potential risks to a given RTE. They also provide perspective on the uncertainty associated with applying the conclusions of the ERA to a broad range of RTE species.

6.3 Review of Extrapolation Methods Used to Calculate Potential Exposure and Risk

Ecological risk assessment relies on extrapolation of observations from one system (e.g., species, toxicity endpoint) to another (see Table 6-7). While every effort has been made to anticipate bias in these extrapolations and to use them to provide an overestimate of risk, it is worth evaluating alternative approaches.

Toxicity Extrapolations in Terrestrial Systems (Fairbrother and Kaputka 1996) is an opinion paper that describes the difficulties associated with trying to quantitatively evaluate a particular species when toxicity data for that species, and/or for the endpoint of concern, are not available. The authors provide an overview of uncertainty factors and methods of data extrapolation used in TRV development for terrestrial organisms, and suggest an alternative approach to establishing inter-species TRVs. The following subsections summarize their findings for relevant methods of extrapolation.

6.3.1 Uncertainty Factors

Uncertainty factors are used often in both human health and ERA. The uncertainty factor most commonly used in ERAs is 10. This value has little empirical basis, but was developed and adopted by the risk assessment community because it seemed conservative and was “simple to use.”⁶ Six situations in which uncertainty factors may be applied

in ecotoxicology were identified: (1) accounting for intraspecific heterogeneity, (2) supporting interspecific extrapolation, (3) converting acute to chronic endpoints and vice versa, (4) estimating LOAEL from NOAEL, (5) supplementing professional judgement, and (6) extrapolating laboratory data to field conditions. No extrapolation of toxicity data among classes (i.e., among birds, mammals, and reptiles) was discussed. The methods to extrapolate available laboratory toxicity data to suit the requirements of the TRVs in this ERA are discussed in Section 3. For this reason, extrapolation used to develop TRVs is not discussed in this section.

Empirical data for each of the situations discussed in the Fairbrother and Kaputka paper (as applicable) are presented in Tables 6-8 through 6-12. In each of these tables, the authors have presented the percentage of the available data that is included within a stated factor. For example, 90% of the observed LD₅₀s for bird species lie within a factor of ten (i.e., the highest LD₅₀ within the central 90% of the population is 10-fold higher than the lowest value). This approach can be compared to the approach used in this ERA. For example, for aquatic invertebrates, an LOC of 0.05 was defined, which is analogous to application of an uncertainty factor 20 to the relevant TRV. In this case, the selected TRV is not the highest or the mid-point of the available values, but a value at the lower end of the available range. Thus, dividing the TRV by a factor of 20 is very likely to place it well below any observed TRV. With this perspective, the ranges (or uncertainty factors) provided by Fairbrother and Kaputka (1996) generally appear to support the approach used in the ERA (i.e., select low TRVs and consider comparison to an LOC < 1.0).

6.3.2 Allometric Scaling

Allometric scaling provides a formula based on BW that allows scaling of doses from one animal species to another. In this ERA, allometric scaling was used to extrapolate the terrestrial vertebrate TRVs from the laboratory species to the surrogate species used to estimate potential risk. The Environmental Sciences Division of the Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL) (Opresko et al. 1994 and Sample et al. 1996) has used allometric scaling for many years to establish benchmarks for vertebrate wildlife. The USEPA has also used allometric scaling in development of wildlife water quality criteria in the Great Lakes Water Quality Initiative (USEPA 1995) and in the development of ecological soil screening levels (USEPA 2000).

The theory behind allometric scaling is that metabolic rate is proportional to body size. However, assumptions are made that toxicological processes are dependent on metabolic rate, and that toxins are equally bioavailable among species. Similar to other types of extrapolation, allometric scaling is sensitive to the species used in the toxicity test selected to develop the TRV. Given the limited amount of data, using the lowest value available for the most sensitive species is the best approach⁷, although the potential remains for site-specific receptors to be more sensitive to the toxin. Further uncertainty is introduced to allometric scaling when the species-specific parameters (e.g., BW, ingestion rate) are selected. Interspecies variation of these parameters can be considerable, especially among geographic regions. Allometric scaling is not applicable between classes of organisms (e.g., bird to mammal). However, given these uncertainties, allometric scaling remains the most reliable easy-to-use means to establish TRVs for a variety terrestrial vertebrate species (Fairbrother and Kaputka 1996).

6.3.3 Recommendations

Fairbrother and Kaputka (1996) provided a critical evaluation of the existing, proposed, and potential means for intra-species toxicity value extrapolation. The paper they published describes the shortcomings of many methods of intra-specific extrapolation of toxicity data for terrestrial organisms. Using uncertainty factors or allometric scaling for extrapolation can often over- or under-predict the toxic effect to the receptor organism. Although using physiologically-based models may be a more scientifically correct way to predict toxicity, the logistics involved with

applying them to an ERA on a large-scale make them impractical. In this ERA, extrapolation was performed using techniques most often employed by the scientific risk assessment community. These techniques included the use of uncertainty factors (i.e., potential use of $LOC < 1.0$) and allometric scaling.

6.4 Indirect Effects on Salmonids

In addition to the potential direct toxicity associated with herbicide exposure, organisms may be harmed from indirect effects, such as habitat degradation or loss of prey. Under Section 9 of the ESA of 1973, it is illegal to take an endangered species of fish or wildlife. “Take” is defined as “harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture, or collect, or to attempt to engage in any such conduct.” (16 USC 1532(19)). The National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS; NOAA 1999) published a final rule clarifying the definition of “harm” as it relates to take of endangered species in the ESA. NOAA Fisheries defines “harm” as any act that injures or kills fish and wildlife. Acts may include “significant habitat modification or degradation where it actually kills or injures fish or wildlife by significantly impairing essential behavioral patterns, including breeding, spawning, rearing, migrating, feeding or sheltering.” To comply with the ESA, potential secondary effects to salmonids were evaluated to ensure that use of imazapic on BLM-managed lands would not cause harm to these endangered fish.

Indirect effects can generally be categorized as effects caused by either biological or physical disturbance. Biological disturbance includes impacts to the food chain; physical disturbance includes impacts to habitat⁸ (Freeman and Boutin 1994). NOAA Fisheries (2002) has internal draft guidance for their Section 7 pesticide evaluations. The internal draft guidance describes the steps that should be taken in an ERA to ensure salmonids are addressed appropriately. The following subsections describe how, consistent with internal draft guidance from NOAA Fisheries, the imazapic ERA dealt with the indirect effects assessment.

6.4.1 Biological Disturbance

Potential direct effects to salmonids were evaluated in the ERA. Sensitive endpoints were selected for the RTE species RQ calculations, and worst-case scenarios were assumed. No imazapic RQs for fish exceeded the respective RTE LOC (Section 4.3). Indirect effects caused by disturbance to the surrounding biological system were evaluated by looking at potential damage to the food chain.

The majority of the salmonid diet consists of aquatic invertebrates and other fish. Sustaining the aquatic invertebrate population is vital to minimizing biological damage to salmonids from herbicide use. Consistent with ERA guidance (USEPA 1997, 1998), protection of non-RTE species, such as the aquatic invertebrates and fish serving as prey to salmonids, is at the level of the population or community, rather the individual. Sustainability of the numbers (population) or types (community) of aquatic invertebrates and fish is the assessment endpoint. Therefore, unless acute risks are present, it is unlikely the herbicide will cause harm to the prey base of salmonids from direct damage to the aquatic invertebrates and fish. As discussed in Section 4.3, with the exception of accidental spills, no aquatic invertebrate or fish acute or chronic scenario RQs exceeded respective LOCs, suggesting that direct impacts to the forage of salmonids are unlikely.

As primary producers and the food base of aquatic invertebrates, disturbance to aquatic vegetation may affect the aquatic invertebrate population, thereby affecting salmonids. As presented in Section 4.3, the potential for risk to aquatic vegetation may occur under a variety of exposure scenarios. There is slight risk from spray drift 100 m away in a forested habitat. The runoff scenario describes potential adverse effects to aquatic vegetation in a pond, but not in a stream, the primary habitat of salmonids. The greatest potential for risk to aquatic vegetation would occur under accidental direct spray or spill of a terrestrial herbicide into an aquatic system. RQs exceeded LOCs by up to two orders of magnitude under the spill and accidental spray scenarios. RQs in the runoff and drift scenarios exceeded

LOCs by a factor of two. These results suggest that the potential for impacts to aquatic vegetation, and for indirect effects on salmonids, is likely to be restricted to only a few scenarios, including spills and accidental direct spraying.

The actual food items of many aquatic invertebrates are not leafy aquatic vegetation, but detritus or benthic algae. Should aquatic vegetation be affected by an accidental herbicide exposure, the detritus in the stream should increase. Benthic algae are often the principal primary producers in streams. As such, disturbance of algal communities would cause an indirect effect (i.e., reduction in biomass at the base of the food chain) on all organisms living in the water body, including salmonids. Few data for the toxicity of herbicides to benthic algae are available. Of the algae data available for imazapic, the closest species to benthic algae (green algae, *Selenastrum capricornutum*) has a median effective concentration (EC₅₀) of >0.0523 mg/L, which is an order of magnitude higher than the TRVs used in the ERA (0.0042 and 0.0026 mg/L for EC₂₅ and NOAEL data, based on duckweed exposure). RQs for most scenarios would be lower than the LOC using a TRV based on green algae, suggesting that impacts to algae and attending secondary effects are unlikely.

As presented in Section 7.3.3.2, imazapic may be used alone by BLM or in a tank mix with diflufenzopyr (an a.i. in the herbicide Distinct) (Lee 2004, personal communication), in some situations a tank mix of imazapic and diflufenzopyr. However, none of the RQs for fish, aquatic invertebrates, or aquatic plants that were below their respective LOCs in the imazapic-only calculations increased to above their respective LOCs in the tank mix calculations.

Based on an evaluation of the RQs calculated for this ERA, it is unlikely that RTE fish, including salmonids, would be at risk from the indirect effects this herbicide applied alone or in a mix with diflufenzopyr may have on the aquatic food chain. Exceptions to this conclusion include potential acute effects to aquatic life from accidental spills, an extreme and unlikely scenario considered in this ERA to add conservatism to the risk estimates. Appropriate and careful use of imazapic should preclude such an incident.

6.4.2 Physical Disturbance

The potential for indirect effects to salmonids as a result of physical disturbance is less easy to define than the potential for direct biological effects. Salmonids have distinct habitat requirements; any alteration to the coldwater streams in which they spawn and live until returning to the ocean as adults can be detrimental to the salmonid population. Out of the potential effects of herbicide application, it is likely that the killing of instream and riparian vegetation would cause the most important physical disturbances. The potential adverse effects could include, but would not necessarily be limited to: loss of primary producers (Section 4.6.1); loss of overhead cover, which may serve as refuge from predators or shade to provide cooling to the waterbodies; and increased sedimentation due to loss of riparian vegetation.

Adverse effects caused by herbicides can be cumulative, both in terms of toxicity stress from break-down products and other chemical stressors that may be present, and in terms of the use of herbicide on lands already stressed on a larger scale. Cumulative watershed effects (CWEs) often arise in conjunction with other land use practices, such as prescribed burning⁹. In forested areas, herbicides are generally used in areas that have been previously altered, such as cut or burned, during vegetative succession when invasive species may dominate. The de-vegetation of these previously stressed areas can delay the stabilization of the substrate, increasing the potential for erosion and resulting sedimentation in adjacent waterbodies.

Based on the results of the ERA, there is potential risk to non-target terrestrial and aquatic plants in extreme circumstances, such as spills or accidental direct spray (Sections 4.3.1 and 4.3.5). Under the majority of exposure scenarios, however, no apparent risk to non-target plants is predicted. In a tank mix with diflufenzopyr (see Section 7.3.2.2), some of the RQs for non-target RTE terrestrial plants in the runoff scenario increased to above their respective LOCs. Therefore, while it is unlikely that responsible use of imazapic by BLM land managers would

indirectly affect salmonids by killing in-stream or riparian vegetation, using a tank mix of imazapic and diflufenzopyr in lieu of imazapic alone could slightly increase risk to RTE species as a result of impacts to riparian vegetation and physical habitat. Land managers should consider the proximity of salmonid habitat to potential application areas. It may be productive to develop a more site- and/or species-specific ERA in order to ensure that the proposed herbicide application will not result in secondary impacts to salmonids, particularly those associated with loss of riparian cover.

6.5 Conclusions

The imazapic ERA evaluated the potential risks to many species using many exposure scenarios. Some exposure scenarios are likely to occur, whereas others are unlikely to occur but were included to provide a level of conservatism to the ERA. Individual RTE species were not directly evaluated. Instead, surrogate species toxicity data were used to indirectly evaluate RTE species exposure. Higher trophic level receptors were also evaluated based on their life history strategies; RTE species were represented by one of several avian or mammalian species commonly used in ERAs. To provide a layer of conservatism to the evaluation, lower LOCs and TRVs were used to assess the potential impacts to RTE species.

Uncertainty factors and allometric scaling were used to adjust the toxicity data on a species-specific basis when they were likely to improve applicability and/or conservatism. As discussed in Section 3.1, TRVs were developed using the best available data; uncertainty factors were applied to toxicity data, consistent with the recommendations of Chapman et al. (1998).

Potential secondary effects of imazapic use should be of primary concern for the protection of RTE species. Habitat disturbance and disruptions in the food chain are often the cause of declines of populations and species. For RTE species, habitat or food chain disruptions should be avoided to the extent practical. Some relationships among species are mutualistic, commensalistic, or otherwise symbiotic. For example, many species rely on a particular food source or habitat. Without that food or habitat species, the dependent species may be unduly stressed or extirpated. For RTE species, these obligatory habitats are often listed by USFWS as critical habitats. Critical habitats are afforded certain protection under the ESA. All listed critical habitat, as well as habitats that would likely support RTE species, should be avoided, as disturbance to the habitat may have an indirect adverse effect on RTE species.

Herbicides may reduce riparian zones or harm primary producers in the waterbodies. The results of the ERA indicate that non-target terrestrial and aquatic plants may be at risk from imazapic, especially when accidents occur, such as spills or accidental spraying, or when herbicides are applied from the air too close to non-target receptors.

In a review of potential impacts of another terrestrial herbicide to threatened and endangered salmonids, USEPA OPP indicated that “for most pesticides applied to terrestrial environment, the effects in water, even lentic water, will be relatively transient” (Turner 2003). Only very persistent pesticides would be expected to have effects beyond the year of their application. The OPP report indicated that if a listed salmonid is not present during the year of application, there would likely be no concern (Turner 2003).

Based on the results of the ERA, it is unlikely RTE species would be harmed by appropriate and responsible use of the herbicide imazapic on BLM-managed lands. Managers can further decrease risks to RTE and other non-target populations and communities by following certain application guidelines and restrictions (e.g., application rate, buffer distance, avoidance of designated critical habitat) for appropriate and responsible use of the herbicide on BLM-managed lands (see Section 8).

TABLE 6-1
Surrogate Species Used to Derive Imazapic TRVs

Species in Imazapic Laboratory/Toxicity Studies		Surrogate for
Honeybee	<i>Apis mellifera</i>	Pollinating insects
Rat	<i>Rattus norvegicus</i> spp.	Mammals
Dog	<i>Canis familiaris</i>	Mammals
Rabbit	<i>Leporidae</i> sp.	Mammals
Bobwhite quail	<i>Colinus virginianus</i>	Birds
Mallard	<i>Anas platyrhynchos</i>	Birds
Corn	<i>Zea mays</i>	Non-target terrestrial plants
Soybean	<i>Glycine max</i>	Non-target terrestrial plants
Vegetative crop	9 species, monocots and dicots	Non-target terrestrial plants
Onion	<i>Allium cepa</i>	Non-target terrestrial plants
Daphnid	<i>Daphnia magna</i>	Aquatic invertebrates
Rainbow trout	<i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i>	Fish/Salmonids
Duckweed	<i>Lemna gibba</i>	Non-target aquatic plants

TABLE 6-2
Surrogate Species Used in Quantitative ERA Evaluation

	Species	Trophic Level/Guild	Pathway Evaluated
American robin	<i>Turdus migratorius</i>	Avian invertivore/ vermivore/	Ingestion
Canada goose	<i>Branta canadensis</i>	Avian granivore/ herbivore	Ingestion
Deer mouse	<i>Peromyscus maniculatus</i>	Mammalian frugivore/ herbivore	Direct contact and Ingestion
Mule deer	<i>Odocoileus hemionus</i>	Mammalian herbivore/ gramivore	Ingestion
Bald eagle (northern)	<i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus alascanus</i>	Avian carnivore/ piscivore	Ingestion
Coyote	<i>Canis latrans</i>	Mammalian carnivore	Ingestion

TABLE 6-3
Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Birds and Selected Surrogates

RTE Avian Species Potentially Occurring on BLM Lands		RTE Trophic Guild	Surrogates
Marbled murrelet	<i>Brachyramphus marmoratus marmoratus</i>	Piscivore	Bald eagle
Western snowy plover	<i>Charadrius alexandrinus nivosus</i>	Insectivore/ Piscivore	American robin
Piping plover	<i>Charadrius melodus</i>	Insectivore	American robin
Southwestern willow flycatcher	<i>Empidonax traillii extimus</i>	Insectivore	American robin
Northern aplomado falcon	<i>Falco femoralis septentrionalis</i>	Carnivore	Bald eagle Coyote
Cactus ferruginous pygmy-owl	<i>Glaucidium brasilianum cactorum</i>	Carnivore	Bald eagle Coyote
Whooping crane	<i>Grus Americana</i>	Piscivore	Bald eagle
California condor	<i>Gymnogyps californianus</i>	Carnivore	Bald eagle Coyote
Bald eagle	<i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>	Piscivore	Bald eagle
Brown pelican	<i>Pelecanus occidentalis</i>	Piscivore	Bald eagle
Inyo CA (=brown) towhee	<i>Pipilo crissalis eremophilus</i>	Omnivore [Herbivore/ Insectivore]	Canada goose American robin
Coastal California gnatcatcher	<i>Poliophtila californica californica</i>	Insectivore	American robin
Stellar's eider	<i>Polysticta stelleri</i>	Piscivore	Bald eagle
Yuma clapper rail	<i>Rallus longirostris yumanensis</i>	Carnivore	Bald eagle Coyote
Spectacled eider	<i>Somateria fischeri</i>	Omnivore [Insectivore/ Herbivore]	American robin Canada goose
Least tern	<i>Sterna antillarum</i>	Piscivore	Bald eagle
Northern spotted owl	<i>Strix occidentalis caurina</i>	Carnivore	Bald eagle Coyote
Mexican spotted owl	<i>Strix occidentalis lucida</i>	Carnivore	Bald eagle Coyote
Least Bell's vireo	<i>Vireo bellii pusillus</i>	Insectivore	American robin

TABLE 6-4
Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Mammals and Selected Surrogates

RTE Mammalian Species Potentially Occurring on BLM Lands		RTE Trophic Guild	Surrogates
Sonoran pronghorn	<i>Antilocapra americana sonoriensis</i>	Herbivore	Mule deer
Pygmy rabbit	<i>Brachylagus idahoensis</i>	Herbivore	Mule deer
Gray wolf	<i>Canis lupus</i>	Carnivore	Coyote
Utah prairie dog	<i>Cynomys parvidens</i>	Herbivore	Deer mouse
Morro Bay kangaroo rat	<i>Dipodomys heermanni morroensis</i>	Omnivore [Herbivore/ Insectivore]	Deer mouse American robin
Giant kangaroo rat	<i>Dipodomys ingens</i>	Granivore/ Herbivore	Deer mouse
Fresno kangaroo rat	<i>Dipodomys nitratoides exilis</i>	Granivore/ Herbivore	Deer mouse
Tipton kangaroo rat	<i>Dipodomys nitratoides nitratoides</i>	Granivore/ Herbivore	Deer mouse
Stephen's kangaroo rat	<i>Dipodomys stephensi (incl. D. cactus)</i>	Granivore	Deer mouse
Southern sea otter	<i>Enhydra lutris nereis</i>	Carnivore/ Piscivore	Coyote Bald eagle
Steller sea-lion	<i>Eumetopias jubatus</i>	Carnivore/ Piscivore	Coyote Bald eagle
Sinaloa jaguarundi	<i>Herpailurus (=Felis) yaguarundi tolteca</i>	Carnivore	Coyote
Mexican long-nosed bat	<i>Leptonycteris nivalis</i>	Herbivore	Deer mouse
Ocelot	<i>Leopardus (=Felis) pardalis</i>	Carnivore	Coyote
Lesser long-nosed bat	<i>Leptonycteris curasoae yerbabuenae</i>	Frugivore	Deer mouse
Canada lynx	<i>Lynx canadensis</i>	Carnivore	Coyote
Amargosa vole	<i>Microtus californicus scirpensis</i>	Herbivore	Deer mouse
Hualapai Mexican vole	<i>Microtus mexicanus hualpaiensis</i>	Herbivore	Deer mouse
Black-footed ferret	<i>Mustela nigripes</i>	Carnivore	Coyote
Riparian (=San Joaquin Valley) woodrat	<i>Neotoma fuscipes riparia</i>	Herbivore	Deer mouse
Columbian white-tailed deer	<i>Odocoileus virginianus leucurus</i>	Herbivore	Mule deer
Bighorn sheep	<i>Ovis canadensis</i>	Herbivore	Mule deer
Bighorn sheep	<i>Ovis canadensis californiana</i>	Herbivore	Mule deer
Jaguar	<i>Panthera onca</i>	Carnivore	Coyote
Woodland caribou	<i>Rangifer tanandus caribou</i>	Herbivore	Mule deer
Nothern Idaho ground squirrel	<i>Spermophilus brunneus brunneus</i>	Granivore	Deer mouse
Grizzly bear	<i>Ursus arctos horribilis</i>	Omnivore [Herbivore/ Insectivore/ Piscivore]	American robin Mule deer Bald eagle
San Joaquin kit fox	<i>Vulpes macrotis mutica</i>	Carnivore	Coyote
Preble's meadow jumping mouse	<i>Zapus hudsonius preblei</i>	Omnivore [Herbivore/ Insectivore]	Deer mouse American robin
Note: Four whales and one seal are also listed species in the 17 states evaluated in this ERA. However, it is unlikely any exposure to herbicide would occur to marine species.			

TABLE 6-5
Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Reptiles and Selected Surrogates

RTE Reptilian Species Potentially Occurring on BLM Lands		RTE Trophic Guild	Surrogates
New Mexican ridge-nosed rattlesnake	<i>Crotalus willardi obscurus</i>	Carnivore/ Insectivore	Coyote/Bald eagle American robin
Blunt-nosed leopard lizard	<i>Gambelia silus</i>	Carnivore/ Insectivore	Coyote/Bald eagle American robin
Desert tortoise	<i>Gopherus agassizii</i>	Herbivore	Canada goose
Giant garter snake	<i>Thamnophis gigas</i>	Carnivore/ Insectivore/ Piscivore	Coyote American robin Bald eagle
Coachella Valley fringe-toed lizard	<i>Uma inornata</i>	Insectivore	American robin
Note: Five sea turtles are also listed species in the 17 states evaluated in this ERA. However, it is unlikely any exposure to herbicide would occur to marine species.			

TABLE 6-6
Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Amphibians and Selected Surrogates

RTE Amphibious Species Potentially Occurring on BLM Lands		RTE Trophic Guild	Surrogates
California tiger salamander	<i>Ambystoma californiense</i>	Invertivore ¹ Vermivore ²	Bluegill sunfish/Rainbow trout ³ American robin ⁴
Sonoran tiger salamander	<i>Ambystoma tigrinum stebbinsi</i>	Invertivore, Insectivore ¹ Carnivore, Ranivore ²	Bluegill sunfish/Rainbow trout ³ American robin ⁴
Desert slender salamander	<i>Batrachoseps aridus</i>	Invertivore	American robin ^{4,5}
Wyoming toad	<i>Bufo baxteri</i>	Insectivore	Bluegill sunfish/Rainbow trout ³ American robin ⁴
Arroyo toad (=Arroyo southwestern toad)	<i>Bufo californicus (=microscaphus)</i>	Herbivore ¹ Invertivore ²	Bluegill sunfish/Rainbow trout ³ American robin ⁴
California red-legged frog	<i>Rana aurora draytonii</i>	Herbivore ¹ Invertivore ²	Bluegill sunfish/Rainbow trout ³ American robin ⁴
Chiricahua leopard frog	<i>Rana chiricahuensis</i>	Herbivore ¹ Invertivore ²	Bluegill sunfish/Rainbow trout ³ American robin ⁴
¹ Diet of juvenile (larval) stage. ² Diet of adult stage. ³ Surrogate for juvenile stage. ⁴ Surrogate for adult stage. ⁵ <i>Batrachoseps aridus</i> is a lungless salamander that has no aquatic larval stage, and is terrestrial as an adult.			

TABLE 6-7
Species and Organism Traits That May Influence Herbicide Exposure and Response

Characteristic	Mode of Influence	ERA Solution
Body size	Larger organisms have more surface area potentially exposed during a direct spray exposure scenario. However, larger organisms have a smaller surface area to volume ratio, leading to a lower per body weight dose of herbicide per application event.	To evaluate potential impacts from direct spray, small organisms were selected (i.e., honeybee and deer mouse).
Habitat preference	Not all of BLM-managed lands are subject to nuisance vegetation control.	It was assumed that all organisms evaluated in the ERA were present in habitats subject to herbicide treatment.
Duration of potential exposure / Home range	Some species are migratory or present during only a fraction of year, and larger species have home ranges that likely extend beyond application areas, thereby reducing exposure duration.	It was assumed that all organisms evaluated in the ERA were present within the zone of exposure full-time (i.e., home range = application area).
Trophic level	Many chemical concentrations increase in higher trophic levels.	Although the herbicides evaluated in the ERA have very low potential to bioaccumulate, BCFs were selected to estimate uptake to trophic level 3 fish (prey item for the piscivores), and several trophic levels (primary producers through top-level carnivore) were included in the ERA.
Food preference	Certain types of food or prey may be more likely to attract and retain herbicide.	It was assumed that all types of food were susceptible to high deposition and retention of herbicide.
Food ingestion rate	On a mass ingested per body weight basis, organisms with higher food ingestion rates (e.g., mammals versus reptiles) are more likely to ingest large quantities of food (therefore, herbicide).	Surrogate species were selected that consume large quantities of food, relative to body size. When ranges of ingestion rates were provided in the literature, the upper end of the values was selected for use in the ERA.
Foraging strategy	The way an organism finds and eats food can influence its potential exposure to herbicide. Organisms that consume insects or plants that are underground are less likely to be exposed via ingestion than those that consume exposed food items, such as grasses and fruits.	It was assumed all food items evaluated in the ERA were fully exposed to herbicide during spray or runoff events.
Metabolic and excretion rate	While organisms with high metabolic rates may ingest more food, they, and other species such as carnivores, may also have the ability to excrete herbicides quickly, lowering the potential for chronic impact.	It was assumed that no herbicide was excreted readily by any organism in the ERA.
Rate of dermal uptake	Different organisms will assimilate herbicides across their skins at different rates. For example, thick scales and shells of reptiles and the fur of mammals are likely to present a barrier to uptake relative to bare skin.	It was assumed that uptake across the skin was unimpeded by scales, shells, fur, or feathers.
Sensitivity to herbicide	Species respond to chemicals differently; some species may be more sensitive to certain chemicals.	The literature was searched and the lowest values from appropriate toxicity studies were selected as TRVs. Choosing the sensitive species as surrogates for the TRV development provides protection to more species.
Mode of toxicity	Response sites to chemical exposure may not be the same among all species. For instance, the presence of aryl hydrocarbon (Ah) receptors in an organism increase its susceptibility to compounds that bind to proteins or other cellular receptors. However, not all species, even within a given taxonomic group (e.g., mammals) have Ah receptors.	Mode of toxicity was not specifically addressed in the ERA. Rather, by selecting the lowest TRVs, it was assumed that all species evaluated in the ERA were also sensitive to the mode of toxicity.

TABLE 6-8
Summary of Findings: Interspecific Extrapolation Variability

Type of Data	Percentage of Data Variability Accounted for Within a Factor of:								
	2	4	10	15	20	50	100	250	300
Bird LD ₅₀	--	--	90%	--	--	--	99%	100%	--
Mammal LD ₅₀	--	58%	--	--	90%	--	96%	--	--
Bird and Mammal Chronic	--	--	--	--	--	94%	--	--	--
Plants	93% ^(a) 80% ^(b)	--	--	80% ^(c)	--	--	--	--	80% ^(d)
(a) Intra-genus extrapolation (b) Intra-family extrapolation (c) Intra-order extrapolation (d) Intra-class extrapolation									

TABLE 6-9
Summary of Findings: Intraspecific Extrapolation Variability

Type of Data	Percentage of Data Variability Accounted for Within Factor of 10	Citation from Fairbrother and Kaputka 1996
490 probit log-dose slopes	92%	Dourson and Starta 1983 <i>as cited in Abt Assoc., Inc. 1995</i>
Bird LC ₅₀ :LC ₁	95%	Hill et al. 1975
Bobwhite quail LC ₅₀ :LC ₁	71.5%	Shirazi et al. 1994

TABLE 6-10
Summary of Findings: Acute-to-chronic Extrapolation Variability

Type of Data	Percentage of Data Variability Accounted for Within Factor of 10	Citation from Fairbrother and Kaputka 1996
Bird and mammal dietary toxicity NOAELs (n=174)	90%	Abt Assoc., Inc. 1995

TABLE 6-11
Summary of Findings: LOAEL-to-NOAEL Extrapolation Variability

Type of Data	Percentage of Data Variability Accounted for Within Factor of:		Citation from Fairbrother and Kaputka 1996
	6	10	
Bird and mammal LOAELs and NOAELs	80%	97%	Abt Assoc., Inc. 1995

TABLE 6-12
Summary of Findings: Laboratory to Field Extrapolations

Type of Data	Response	Citation from Fairbrother and Kaputska 1996
Plant EC ₅₀ Values	3 of 20 EC ₅₀ lab study values were 2-fold higher than field data	Fletcher et al. 1990
	3 of 20 EC ₅₀ values from field data were 2-fold higher than lab study data	
Bobwhite quail	Shown to be more sensitive to cholinesterase-inhibitors when cold-stressed (i.e., more sensitive in the field).	Maguire and Williams 1987
Gray-tailed vole and deer mouse	Laboratory data over-predicted risk	Edge et al. 1995

7.0 UNCERTAINTY IN THE ECOLOGICAL RISK ASSESSMENT

Every time an assumption is made, some level of uncertainty is introduced into the risk assessment. A thorough description of uncertainties is a key component that serves to identify possible weaknesses in the ERA analysis, and to elucidate what impact such weaknesses might have on the final risk conclusions. This uncertainty analysis lists the uncertainties, with a discussion of what bias—if any—the uncertainty may introduce into the risk conclusions. This bias is represented in qualitative terms that best describe whether the uncertainty might (1) underestimate risk, (2) overestimate risk, or (3) be neutral with regard to risk estimates, or whether it cannot be determined without additional study.

Uncertainties in the ERA process are summarized in Table 7-1. Several of the uncertainties warrant further evaluation and are discussed below. In general, the assumptions made in this risk assessment have been designed to yield a conservative evaluation of the potential risks to the environment from herbicide application.

7.1 Toxicity Data Availability

The majority of the available toxicity data was obtained from studies conducted as part of the USEPA pesticide registration process. There are a number of uncertainties related to the use of this limited data set in the risk assessment. In general, it would be preferable to base any ecological risk analysis on reliable field studies that clearly identify and quantify the amount of potential risk from particular exposure concentrations of the chemical of concern. However, in most risk assessments it is more common to extrapolate the results obtained in the laboratory to the receptors found in the field. It should be noted, however, that laboratory studies often actually overestimate risk relative to field studies (Fairbrother and Kapustka 1996).

Only one imazapic incident report was available from the USEPA's Environmental Fate and Effects Division (EFED). Incident reports can be used to validate exposure models and hazards to ecological receptors. This report, described in Section 2.3, indicated that damage to peanut plants might be partially the result of unintended exposure to imazapic. The ERA predicted risk to non-target plants as a result of accidental direct spray and off-site drift of some aerial applications. However, since the incident report provides limited information, and since imazapic was mixed with other products, it is impossible to correlate the impacts predicted in the ERA with the incident report.

Species for which toxicity data are available may not necessarily be the most sensitive species to a particular herbicide. These species have been selected as laboratory test organisms because they are generally sensitive to stressors, yet they can be maintained under laboratory conditions. However, the selected toxicity value for a receptor was based on a thorough review of the available data by qualified toxicologists and the selection of the most appropriate sensitive surrogate species. The surrogate species used in the registration testing are not an exact match to the wildlife receptors included in the ERA. For example, the only avian data available is for two primarily herbivorous birds: the mallard duck and the bobwhite quail. However, TRVs based on these receptors were also used to evaluate risk to insectivorous and piscivorous birds. Species with alternative feeding habits or species from different taxonomic groups may be more or less sensitive to the herbicide than those species tested in the laboratory. As discussed previously, plant toxicity data is generally only available for crop species, which may have different sensitivities than the rangeland plants occurring on BLM managed lands. Imazapic is registered for use on certain legumes and other broadleaf species, so the use of soybeans and other vegetable species as surrogates represent appropriately sensitive receptors. The label also indicates that imazapic is approved for use on Conservation Reserve Program lands, many of which have been planted with 'native' range grasses. This indicates a tolerance of these grasses to imazapic exposure. Impacts to rangeland and noncropland species may be overestimated by the use of toxicity data based on broadleaf species such as soybean and onion.

In general, the most sensitive available endpoint for the appropriate surrogate test species was used to derive TRVs. This approach is conservative since there may be a wide range of data and effects for different species. For example, three EC₅₀s were available for the aquatic invertebrates. The EC₅₀s were >100 mg a.i./L, >99.2 mg a.i./L, and 0.18 mg a.i./L. Accordingly, 0.18 mg a.i./L was selected as the aquatic invertebrate acute TRV, even though the majority of results were well above this value. For fish, the lower of the warmwater and coldwater TRVs was selected for use in the risk assessment. For imazapic, the lower fish NOAEL (33 mg a.i./L) was extrapolated from an LC₅₀ indicating essentially no risk (>100 mg a.i./L) in a 96 hour trout study. This result is likely an overestimate, since no effects were observed at the LC₅₀ level. A more appropriate chronic NOAEL may be the warmwater fish NOAEL of 96 mg a.i./L based on no effects observed after 32 days. However, the TRV derivation methodology requires selecting the lower fish TRV, even though it is an extrapolated value. In general, this selection criterion for the TRVs has the potential to overestimate risk within the ERA.

There is also some uncertainty in the conversion of food concentration-based toxicity values (mg herbicide per kg food) to dose-based values (mg herbicide per kg BW) for birds and mammals. Converting the concentration-based endpoint to a dose-based endpoint is dependent upon certain assumptions, specifically the test animal ingestion rate and test animal BW. Default ingestion rates for different test species were used in the conversions unless test-specific values were measured and given. The ingestion rate was assumed to be constant throughout a test. However, it is possible that a test chemical may positively or negatively affect ingestion, thus resulting in an over- or underestimation of total dose.

For the purposes of pesticide registration, tests are conducted according to specific test protocols. For example, in the case of an avian oral LD₅₀ study, test guidance follows the harmonized Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxic Substances (OPPTS) protocol 850.2100, Avian Acute Oral Toxicity Test or its Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) or FIFRA predecessor (e.g., 40 CFR 797.2175 and OPP 71-1). In this test the bird is given a single dose, by gavage, of the chemical and the test subject is observed for a minimum of 14 days. The LD₅₀ derived from this test is the true dose (mg herbicide per kg BW). However, dietary studies were selected preferentially for this ERA and historical dietary studies followed 40 CFR 797.2050, OPP 71-2, or OECD 205, the procedures for which are harmonized in OPPTS 850.2200, Avian Dietary Toxicity Test. In this test, the test organism is presented with the dosed food for 5 days, with 3 days of additional observations after the chemical-laden food is removed. The endpoint for this assay is reported as an LC₅₀ representing mg herbicide per kg food. For this ERA, the concentration-based value was converted to a dose-based value following the methodology presented in the Methods Document (ENSR 2004c)¹⁰. Then the dose-based value was multiplied by the number of days of exposure (generally 5) to result in an LD₅₀ value representing the full herbicide exposure over the course of the test.

As indicated in Section 3.1, the toxicity data within the ERAs are presented in the units used in the reviewed studies. Attempts were not made to adjust toxicity data to the % a.i. since it was not consistently provided in all reviewed materials. In most cases the toxicity data applies to the a.i. itself; however, some data corresponds to a specific product containing the a.i. under consideration, and potentially other ingredients (e.g., other a.i. or inert ingredients). The assumption has been made that the toxicity observed in the tests is due to the a.i. under consideration. However, it is possible that the additional ingredients in the different formulations also had an effect. The OPP's Ecotoxicity Database (a source of data for the ERAs) does not adjust the toxicity data to the % a.i. and presents the data directly from the registration study in order to capture the potential effect caused by various inerts, additives, or other a.i. in the tested product. In many cases the tested material represents the highest purity produced and higher exposure to the a.i. would not be likely.

For imazapic, the % a.i., listed in Appendix A when available from the reviewed study, ranged from 58.4% to 97%. The lowest % a.i. used in the actual TRV derivation was 93.7% in some of the studies used to derive the TRVs for terrestrial wildlife and aquatic receptors. Adjusting the TRV to 100% of the a.i. (by multiplying the TRV by the % a.i. in the study) would lower these TRVs slightly and increase the associated RQs slightly, although this would not result

¹⁰ Dose-based endpoint (mg/kg BW/day) = [Concentration-based endpoint (mg/kg food) x Food Ingestion Rate (kg food/day)]/BW (kg)

in any additional LOC exceedances. The remaining TRVs are based on studies with even higher percentages of a.i., so the RQ changes would be even more minimal.

7.2 Potential Indirect Effects on Salmonids

No actual field studies, laboratory studies, or ecological incident reports on the effects of imazapic on salmonids were identified during the ERA. Therefore, any discussion of direct or indirect impacts to salmonids was limited to qualitative estimates of potential impacts on salmonid populations and communities. A discussion of the potential indirect impacts to salmonids is presented in Section 4.3.6; Section 6.6 provides a discussion of RTE salmonid species. These evaluations indicated that salmonids are not likely to be indirectly impacted by a reduction in food supply (i.e., fish and aquatic invertebrates). However, under limited conditions, a reduction in vegetative cover could occur, which might impact salmonids.

It is anticipated that these qualitative evaluations overestimate the potential risk to salmonids because of the conservative selection of TRVs for salmonid prey and vegetative cover, application of additional LOCs (with uncertainty/safety factors applied) to assess risk to RTE species, and the use of conservative stream characteristics in the exposure scenarios (i.e., low order stream, relatively small instantaneous volume, limited consideration of herbicide degradation or absorption in models).

7.3 Ecological Risks of Inert Ingredients, Adjuvants, and Tank Mixtures

In a detailed herbicide risk assessment, it is preferable to estimate risks not just from the a.i. of an herbicide, but also from the cumulative risks of inert ingredients (inerts), adjuvants, surfactants, and degradates. Other herbicides may also factor into the risk estimates, as many herbicides can be tank mixed to expand the level of control and to accomplish multiple identified tasks. However, using currently available models (e.g., GLEAMS), it is only practical to compute deterministic risk calculations (i.e., exposure modeling, effects assessment, and RQ calculations) for a single a.i.

In addition, information on inerts, adjuvants, and degradates is often limited by the availability of, and access to, reliable toxicity data for these constituents. The sections below present a qualitative evaluation of potential effects for risks from inert ingredients, adjuvants, and tank mixtures.

7.3.1 Inerts

Pesticide products contain both active and inert ingredients. The terms “active ingredient” and “inert ingredient” have been defined by Federal law—the FIFRA—since 1947. An a.i. is one that prevents, destroys, repels, or mitigates the effects of a pest, or is a plant regulator, defoliant, desiccant, or nitrogen stabilizer. By law, the a.i. must be identified by name on the label, together with its percentage by weight. An inert ingredient is simply any ingredient in the product that is not intended to affect a target pest. For example, isopropyl alcohol may be an a.i. and antimicrobial pesticide in some products; however, in other products, it is used as a solvent and may be considered an inert ingredient. The law does not require inert ingredients to be identified by name and percentage on the label, but the total percentage of such ingredients must be declared.

In September 1997, the USEPA issued Pesticide Regulation Notice 97-6, which encouraged manufacturers, formulators, producers, and registrants of pesticide products to voluntarily substitute the term “other ingredients” as a heading for the inert ingredients in the ingredient statement. The USEPA made this change after learning the results of a consumer survey on the use of household pesticides. Many consumers are misled by the term “inert ingredient,” believing it to mean “harmless.” Since neither the federal law nor the regulations define the term “inert” on the basis of toxicity, hazard or risk to humans, non-target species, or the environment, it should not be assumed that all inert ingredients are non-toxic. Whether referred to as “inerts” or “other ingredients,” these components within an herbicide have the potential to be toxic.

BLM scientists received clearance from the USEPA to review CBI on inert compounds in the following herbicides under consideration in ERAs: bromacil, chlorsulfuron, diflufenzopyr, Overdrive® (a mix of dicamba and diflufenzopyr), diquat, diuron, fluridone, imazapic, sulfometuron methyl, and tebuthiuron. The information received listed the inert ingredients, their chemical abstract number, supplier, USEPA registration number, percentage of the formulation, and purpose in the formulation. This information is confidential, and is therefore not disclosed in this document. However, a review of available data for the nine herbicides is included in Appendix D.

The USEPA has a listing of regulated inert ingredients at <http://www.epa.gov/opprd001/inerts/index.html>. This listing categorizes inert ingredients into four lists. The listing of categories and the number of inert ingredients found among the ingredients listed for the herbicides are shown below:

- List 1 – Inert Ingredients of Toxicological Concern: None.
- List 2 – Potentially Toxic Inert Ingredients: None.
- List 3 – Inerts of Unknown Toxicity. 12.
- List 4 – Inerts of Minimal Toxicity. Over 50.

Nine inerts were not found on EPA's lists.

Toxicity information was also searched for in the following sources:

- TOMES (a proprietary toxicological database including EPA's Integrated Risk Information System [IRIS], the Hazardous Substance Data Bank, and the Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances [RTECS]).
- EPA's ECOTOX database, which includes AQUIRE (a database containing scientific papers published on the toxic effects of chemicals to aquatic organisms).
- TOXLINE (a literature searching tool).
- Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) from suppliers.
- Other sources, such as the Farm Chemicals Handbook.
- Other cited literature sources.

Relatively little toxicity information was found. A few acute studies on aquatic or terrestrial species were reported. No chronic data or cumulative effects data, and almost no indirect effects data (food chain species) were found for the inerts in the herbicides.

A number of the List 4 compounds (Inerts of Minimal Toxicity) are naturally-occurring earthen materials (e.g., clay materials or simple salts) that would produce no toxicity at applied concentrations. However, some of the inerts, particularly List 3 compounds and unlisted compounds, may have moderate to high potential toxicity to aquatic species based on MSDSs or published data.

As a tool to evaluate List 3 and unlisted inerts in the ERA, the exposure concentration of the inert compound was calculated and compared to toxicity information. As described in more detail in Appendix D, the GLEAMS model was set up to simulate the effects of a generalized inert compound in the previously described "base-case" watershed with a sand soil type. Toxicity information from the above sources was used in addition to the work of and Muller (1980), Lewis (1991), Dorn et al. (1997), and Wong et al. (1997), concerning aquatic toxicity of surfactants. These sources generally suggested that acute toxicity to aquatic life for surfactants and anti-foam agents ranged from 1 to 10 mg/L, and that chronic toxicity ranged as low as 0.1 mg/L.

Appendix D presents the following general observation for imazapic: low application rates resulted in low exposure concentrations of inerts of much < 1 mg/L in all modeled cases. Thus, inerts associated with the application of imazapic are not predicted to occur at levels that would cause acute toxicity to aquatic life. However, given the lack of specific inert toxicity data, it is not possible to state that the inerts in imazapic would not result in adverse ecological impacts. It is assumed that toxic inerts would not represent a substantial percentage of the herbicide, and that minimal impacts to the environment would result from these ingredients.

7.3.2 Adjuvants and Tank Mixtures

Evaluating the potential additional/cumulative risks from mixtures and adjuvants of pesticides is substantially more difficult than evaluating the inerts in the herbicide composition. While many herbicides are present in the natural environment along with other pesticides and toxic chemicals, the composition of such mixtures is highly site-specific, and thus nearly impossible to address at the level of the programmatic EIS.

Herbicide label information indicates that most can be “tank mixed” with other herbicides and insecticides. Adjuvants, such as surfactants or fertilizers, may also be mixed with the herbicide during application to increase the effect of the herbicide itself. Without product-specific toxicity data, it is impossible to quantify the potential impacts of these mixtures. In addition, a quantitative analysis could only be conducted if reliable scientific evidence allowed a determination of whether the joint action of the mixture was additive, synergistic, or antagonistic. Such evidence is not likely to exist unless the mode of action is common among the chemicals and receptors.

7.3.2.1 Adjuvants

Adjuvants generally function to enhance or prolong the activity of an a.i. For terrestrial herbicides, adjuvants aid in the absorption of the a.i. into plant tissue. Adjuvant is a broad term and includes surfactants, selected oils, anti-foaming agents, buffering compounds, drift control agents, compatibility agents, stickers, and spreaders. Adjuvants are not under the same registration guidelines as pesticides and the USEPA does not register or approve the labeling of spray adjuvants. Individual herbicide labels identify which types of adjuvants are approved for use with the particular herbicide.

The herbicide labels for Plateau and Plateau DG were reviewed for a list of label-approved adjuvants (BASF 2000, 2002). These adjuvant compounds may be mixed with the herbicides to increase herbicide adherence to target plants or to aid in the dispersion of the product.

In reviewing the labels for Plateau and Plateau DG (BASF 2000; 2002), the following adjuvants were identified on the labels:

- Methylated seed oil or vegetable oil concentrates – used to aid in the deposition and uptake of the herbicide on hard-to-control perennials, waxy leaf species, or plants under moisture or temperature stress. Injury may occur if oil is applied to newly emerged seedlings or wildflowers, but this is unlikely at the application rates anticipated. A methylated vegetable-based seed oil concentrate containing 5 to 20% surfactant is the preferred adjuvant on both labels at a rate of 1.5 to 2 pints per acre.
- Nonionic surfactants – the preferred adjuvant for use on bermudagrass pastures and hay meadows at a rate of 0.25% of total volume or higher (1 quart in 100 gal). See the surfactant manufacturer’s label for additional rate recommendations.
- Silicone-based surfactants – allow increased spreading of the herbicide over the leaf surface compared to nonionic surfactants. In some cases, these adjuvants dry too quickly, limiting herbicide uptake. See the surfactant manufacturer’s label for rate recommendations.
- Fertilizer/surfactant blends – aid in the burndown of annual weeds and increase herbicide uptake through waxy leaf species. Nitrogen based-liquid fertilizers may be added at the rate of 2 to 3 pints per acre in combination with the recommended rate of nonionic surfactant or methylated seed oil. Use of liquid

fertilizers at the indicated rate without a nonionic surfactant or methylated seed oil is not recommended and may result in herbicide failure. Fertilizers may increase phytotoxicity to desired species and newly emerged seedling prairiegrasses and wildflowers.

In general, adjuvants compose a relatively small portion of the volume of herbicide applied. However, it is recommended that an adjuvant with low toxic potential be selected. For example, the toxicity of most seed oils is classified as Category 3 (unknown toxicity) or 4 (minimal toxicity). Potential toxicity of any material should be considered prior to its use as an adjuvant.

Following the same procedure used to address inerts in Section 7.3.1 and Appendix D, the GLEAMS model was used to estimate the potential portion of an adjuvant that might reach an adjacent water body via surface runoff. The chemical characteristics of the generalized inert/adjuvant compound were set at extremely high/low values to describe it as a very mobile and stable compound. The application rate of the inert/adjuvant compound was fixed at 1 lb a.i./ac; the watershed was the “base case” used in the risk assessment with sandy soil and 50 inches of precipitation per year. Under these conditions, the maximum predicted ratio of inert concentration to herbicide application rate was 0.69 mg/L per lb a.i./ac (3 day maximum in the pond).

As described in Section 7.3.1, sources (Muller 1980, Lewis 1991, Dorn et al. 1997, Wong et al. 1997) generally suggested that acute toxicity to aquatic life for surfactants and anti-foam agents ranged from 1 to 10 mg/L, and that chronic toxicity ranged as low as 0.1 mg/L. At the maximum application rate recommended for imazapic (0.19 lb a.i./ac) and the application rate recommended for nonionic surfactants (0.25% v/v), the maximum predicted concentration would be 0.000328 mg/L. This value is well below the chronic toxicity value for nonionic surfactants (0.1 mg/L), and even below the range for behavioral and physiological effects (0.002 to 40.0 mg/L; Lewis 1991).

This evaluation indicates that adjuvants may not add significant uncertainty to the level of risk predicted for the a.i. However, more specific modeling and toxicity data would be necessary to define the level of uncertainty. Selection of adjuvants is under the control of BLM land managers; it is recommended that land managers follow all label instructions and abide by any warnings. Selection of adjuvants with limited toxicity and low volumes is recommended to reduce the potential for the adjuvant to influence the toxicity of the herbicide.

7.3.2.2 Tank Mixtures

According to the labels, imazapic, may be tank mixed with other a.i., including, pendimethalin, glyphosate, imazapyr, triclopyr, MSMA, dicamba, sulfomethuron methyl, metsulfuron methyl. However, it is not generally within BLM practice to tank mix imazapic with these products. The use of tank mixtures of labeled herbicides, along with the addition of an adjuvant (when stated on the label), may be an efficient use of equipment and personnel. However, knowledge of both products and their interactions is necessary to avoid unintended negative effects. In general, herbicide interactions can be classified as additive, synergistic, or antagonistic:

- Additive effects occur when mixing two herbicides produces a response equal to that of the combined effects of each herbicide applied alone. The products neither hurt nor enhance each other.
- Synergistic responses occur when two herbicides provide a greater response than the added effects of each herbicide applied separately.
- Antagonistic responses occur when two herbicides applied together produce less control than if each herbicide was applied separately.

These types of interactions also describe the potential changes to the toxic effects of the individual herbicides and the tank mixture (i.e., the mixture may have more or less toxicity than either of the individual products). While a quantitative evaluation of all of these mixtures is beyond the scope of this ERA, such an evaluation could be made if it was assumed that the products in the tank mix would act in an additive manner. The predicted RQs for two a.i. can be summed for each individual exposure scenario to see if the combined impacts result in additional RQs elevated over the corresponding LOCs.

In order to evaluate a common and representative imazapic tank mix scenario, the ERA evaluated a mix with diflufenzopyr (as an a.i. in the herbicide Distinct). The RQs for these two chemicals were calculated for the ground applications described in Section 4.2.1, and combined to simulate a tank mix in Appendix E. The application rates within the tank mix are not necessarily the same as each individual a.i. applied alone. A comparison of the RQs exceeding the LOCs for imazapic applied alone and as a tank mix with diflufenzopyr is presented in Table 7-2.

This comparison indicates that the tank mix does not predict more RQs above the associated LOCs for birds, mammals, aquatic plants, fish, and invertebrates, than were predicted for imazapic alone. Additional elevated RQs are predicted for terrestrial plants when the tank mix is applied. For terrestrial plants, the percentage of RQs exceeding the LOCs changed from 1.7% to 6.0% for typical species and up to 24.1% for RTE species. These results suggest that plant species may be particularly sensitive to a tank mix and that additional precautions (e.g., increased buffer zones, decreased application rates) should be used when tank mixes are applied near these species. The comparison of the RQs from imazapic and the tank mix of imazapic and diflufenzopyr shows that some receptors may be at greater risk from the tank mixed application than the a.i. alone. There is some uncertainty in this evaluation because these herbicides may not interact in an additive manner. The evaluation may overestimate risk if the interaction is antagonistic, or it may under-predict risk if the interaction is synergistic. In addition, other products that may be present in tank mixes could contribute to the potential risk.

Selection of tank mixes, like that of adjuvants, is under the control of BLM land managers. To reduce uncertainties and potential negative impacts, it is required that land managers follow all label instructions and abide by any warnings. For example, the Plateau label indicates that the product should not be used with organophosphate insecticides. Labels for both tank mixed products should be thoroughly reviewed, and mixtures with the least potential for negative effects should be selected. This procedure is especially relevant when a mixture is applied in a manner that may already have the potential for risk (i.e., runoff to ponds in sandy watersheds). Use of a tank mix under these conditions is likely to increase the level of uncertainty in risk to the environment.

7.4 Uncertainty Associated with Herbicide Exposure Concentration Models

The ERA relies on different models to predict the off-site impacts of herbicide use. These models have been developed and applied in order to develop a conservative estimate of herbicide loss from the application area to off-site locations.

As in any screening or higher-tier ERA, a discussion of potential uncertainties from fate and exposure modeling is necessary to identify potential overestimates or underestimates of risk. In particular, the uncertainty analysis focused on which environmental characteristics (e.g., soil type, annual precipitation) exert the biggest numeric impact on model outputs. The results of this uncertainty analysis have important implications not only for the uncertainty analysis itself, but also for the ability to apply risk calculations to different site characteristics from a risk management perspective.

7.4.1 AgDRIFT®

Off-target spray drift and resulting terrestrial deposition rates and water body concentrations (hypothetical pond or stream) were predicted using the computer model, AgDRIFT® Version 2.0.05 (SDTF 2002). As with any complex ERA model, a number of simplifying assumptions were made to ensure that the risk assessment results would be protective of most environmental settings encountered in the BLM land management program.

Predicted off-site spray drift and downwind deposition can be substantially altered by a number of variables intended to simulate the herbicide application process including, but not limited to, nozzle type used in the spray application of an herbicide mixture; ambient wind speed; release height (application boom height); and evaporation. Hypothetically, any variable in the model that is intended to represent some part of the physical process of spray drift and deposition can substantially alter predicted downwind drift and deposition patterns. Recognizing the lack of absolute knowledge

about all of the scenarios likely to be encountered in the BLM land management program, these assumptions were developed to be conservative and likely result in overestimation of actual off-site spray drift and environmental impacts.

7.4.2 GLEAMS

The GLEAMS model was used to predict the loading of herbicide to nearby soils, ponds, and streams from overland runoff, erosion, and root-zone groundwater runoff. The GLEAMS model conservatively assumes that the soil, pond, and stream are directly adjacent to the application area. The use of buffer zones would reduce potential herbicide loading to the exposure areas.

7.4.2.1 Herbicide Loss Rates

The trends in herbicide loss rates (herbicide loss computed as a percent of the herbicide applied within the watershed) and water concentrations predicted by the GLEAMS model echo trends that have been documented in a wide range of streams located in the Midwestern United States. A recently published study (Lerch and Blanchard 2003) recognized that three primary factors affecting herbicide transport to streams can be organized into four general categories:

- Intrinsic factors – soil, hydrologic properties, and geomorphologic characteristics of the watershed
- Anthropogenic factors – land use and herbicide management
- Climatic factors – particularly precipitation and temperature
- Herbicide factors – chemical and physical properties and formulation

These findings were based on the conclusions of several prior investigations, data collected as part of the U.S. Geological Survey's National Stream Quality Accounting Network (NASQAN) program, and the results of runoff and baseflow water samples collected in 20 streams in northern Missouri and southern Iowa. The investigation concluded that the median runoff loss rates for Atrazine, Cyanazine, Acetochlor, Alachlor, Metolachlor, and Metribuzin ranged from 0.33 to 3.9% of the mass applied—loss rates that were considerably higher than in other areas of the United States. Furthermore, the study indicated that the runoff potential was a critical factor affecting herbicide transport. Table 7-3 is a statistical summary of the GLEAMS predicted total loss rates and runoff loss rates for several herbicides. The median total loss rates range from 0.27 to 36%, and the median runoff loss rates range from 0 to 0.27%.

The results of the GLEAMS simulations indicate trends similar to those identified in the Lerch and Blanchard (2003) study. First, the GLEAMS simulations demonstrated that the most dominant factors controlling herbicide loss rates are soil type and precipitation; both are directly related to the amount of runoff from an area following an herbicide application. This finding was demonstrated in each of the GLEAMS simulations that considered the effect of highly variable annual precipitation rates and soil type on herbicide transport. In all cases, the GLEAMS model predicted that runoff loss rate was positively correlated with both precipitation rate and soil type.

Second, consistent with the conclusion reached by Lerch and Blanchard (i.e., that runoff potential is critical to herbicide transport) and the GLEAMS model results, estimating the groundwater discharge concentrations by using the predicted root-zone concentrations as a surrogate is extremely conservative. For example, while the median runoff loss rates range from 0 to 0.27%, confirming the Lerch and Blanchard study, the median total loss rates predicted using GLEAMS are substantially higher. This discrepancy may be due to the differences between the watershed characteristics in the field investigation and those used to describe the GLEAMS simulations. It is probably at least partially a result of the conservative nature of the baseflow predictions.

Based on the results and conclusions of prior investigations, the runoff loss rates predicted by the GLEAMS model are approximately equivalent to loss rates determined within the Mississippi River watershed and elsewhere in the

United States, and the percolation loss rates are probably conservatively high. This finding confirms that our GLEAMS modeling approach either approximates or overestimates the rate of loadings observed in the field.

7.4.2.2 Root-Zone Groundwater

In the application of GLEAMS, it was assumed that root-zone loading of herbicide would be transported directly to a nearby water body. This is a feasible scenario in several settings, but is very conservative in situations in which the depth to the water table might be many ft. In particular, it is common in much of the arid and semi-arid western states for the water table to be well below the ground surface and for there to be little, if any, groundwater discharge to surface water features. Some ecological risk scenarios were dominated by the conservatively estimated loading of herbicide by groundwater discharge to surface waters. Again, while possible, this is likely to be an over-estimate of likely impacts in most settings on BLM lands.

7.4.3 CALPUFF

The USEPA's CALPUFF air pollutant dispersion model was used to predict impacts from the potential migration of the herbicide between 1.5 and 100 km from the application area by windblown soil (fugitive dust). Several assumptions were made that could overpredict or underpredict the deposition rates obtained from this model.

The use of flat terrain could underpredict deposition for mountainous areas. In these areas, hills and mountains would likely focus wind and deposition into certain areas, resulting in pockets of increased risk. The use of bare, undisturbed soil results in less uptake and transport than disturbed (i.e., tilled) soil. However, the BLM does not apply herbicides to agricultural areas, so this assumption may be appropriate for BLM-managed lands.

The modeling conservatively assumed that all of the herbicide would be present in the soil at the commencement of a windy event, and that no reduction due to vegetation interception/uptake, leaching, solar or chemical half-life would have occurred since the time of aerial application. Thus, the model likely overpredicts the deposition rates unless the herbicide is taken by the wind as soon as it is applied. It is more likely that a portion of the applied herbicide would be sorbed to plants or degraded over time.

Assuming a 1-mm penetration depth is also conservative and likely overestimates impacts. This penetration depth is less than the depth used in previous herbicide risk assessments (SERA 2001) and the depth assumed in the GLEAMS model (1 cm surface soil).

The surface roughness in the vicinity of the application site directly affects the deposition rates predicted by CALPUFF. The surface roughness length used in the CALPUFF model is a measure of the height of obstacles to wind flow and varies by land-use types. Forested areas and urban areas have the highest surface roughness lengths (0.5 m to 1.3 m) while grasslands have the lowest (0.001 m to 0.10 m).

Predicted deposition rates are likely to be highest near the application area and lowest at greater distances if the surface roughness in the area is relatively high (above 1 m, such as in forested areas). Therefore, overestimation of the surface roughness could overpredict deposition within about 50 km of the application area, and underpredict deposition beyond 50 km. Overestimation of the surface roughness could occur if, for example, prescribed burning was used to treat a typically forested area prior to planned herbicide treatment.

The surface roughness in the vicinity of the application site also affects the calculated friction velocity used to determine deposition velocities, which in turn are used by CALPUFF to calculate the deposition rate. The friction velocity increases with increasing wind speed and also with increased surface roughness. Higher friction velocities result in higher deposition velocities and likewise higher deposition rates, particularly within about 50 km of the emission source.

The CALPUFF modeling assumes that the data from the selected National Weather Service stations is representative of meteorological conditions in the vicinity of the application sites. Site-specific meteorological data (e.g, from an on-

site meteorological tower) could provide slightly different wind patterns, possibly due to local terrain, which could impact the deposition rates as well as locations of maximum deposition.

7.5 Summary of Potential Sources of Uncertainty

The analysis presented in this section has identified several potential sources of uncertainty that may introduce bias into the risk conclusions. This bias has the potential to 1) underestimate risk, 2) overestimate risk, or 3) be neutral with regard to the risk estimates, or be undetermined without additional study. In general, few of the sources of uncertainty in this ERA are likely to underestimate risk to ecological receptors. Risk is more likely to be overestimated or the impacts of the uncertainty may be neutral or impossible to predict.

The following bullets summarize the potential impacts on the risk predictions based on the analysis presented above:

- **Toxicity Data Availability** – Although the species for which toxicity data are available may not necessarily be the most sensitive species to a particular herbicide, the TRV selection methodology has focused on identifying conservative toxicity values that are likely to be protective of most species; the use of various LOCs contributes an additional layer of protection for species that may be more sensitive than the tested species (i.e., RTE species).
- **Potential Indirect Effects on Salmonids** – Only a qualitative evaluation of indirect risk to salmonids was possible since no relevant studies or incident reports were identified; it is likely that this qualitative evaluation overestimates the potential risk to salmonids due to the numerous conservative assumptions related to TRVs and exposure scenarios, and the application of additional LOCs (with uncertainty/safety factors applied) to assess risk to RTE species.
- **Ecological Risks of Degradates, Inerts, Adjuvants, and Tank Mixtures** – Only limited information is available regarding the toxicological effects of degradates, inerts, adjuvants, and tank mixtures; in general, it is unlikely that highly toxic degradates or inerts are present in approved herbicides; selection of tank mixes and adjuvants is under the control of BLM land managers and to reduce uncertainties and potential risks products should be thoroughly reviewed and mixtures with the least potential for negative effects should be selected.
- **Uncertainty Associated with Herbicide Exposure Concentration Models** – Environmental characteristics (e.g., soil type, annual precipitation) will impact the three models used to predict the off-site impacts of herbicide use (i.e., AgDRIFT, GLEAMS, CALPUFF); in general, the assumptions used in the models were developed to be conservative and likely result in overestimation of actual off-site environmental impacts.
- **General ERA Uncertainties** – The general methodology used to conduct the ERA is more likely to overestimate risk than to underestimate risk due to the use of conservative assumptions (i.e., entire home range and diet is assumed to be impacted, aquatic waterbodies are relatively small, herbicide degradation over time is not applied in most scenarios).

TABLE 7-1
Potential Sources of Uncertainty in the ERA Process

Potential Source of Uncertainty	Direction of Effect	Justification
Physical-chemical properties of the active ingredient	Unknown	Available sources were reviewed for a variety of parameters. However, not all sources presented the same value for a parameter (i.e., water solubility) and some values were estimated.
Food chain assumed to represent those found on BLM lands	Unknown	BLM lands cover a wide variety of habitat types. A number of different exposure pathways have been included, but additional pathways may occur within management areas.
Receptors included in food chain model assumed to represent those found on BLM lands	Unknown	BLM lands cover a wide variety of habitat types. A number of different receptors have been included, but alternative receptors may occur within management areas.
Food chain model exposure parameter assumptions	Unknown	Some exposure parameters (e.g., body weight, food ingestion rates) were obtained from the literature and some were estimated. Efforts were made to select exposure parameters representative of a variety of species or feeding guilds, so that exposure estimates would be representative of more than a single species.
Assumption that receptor species will spend 100% of time in impacted area (waterbody or terrestrial application area) (home range = application area)	Overestimate	These model exposure assumptions do not take into consideration the ecology of the wildlife receptor species. Organisms will spend varying amounts of time in different habitats, thus affecting their overall exposures. Species are not restricted to one location within the application area, may migrate freely off-site, may undergo seasonal migrations (as appropriate) and are likely to respond to habitat quality in determining foraging, resting, nesting and nursery activities. A likely overly conservative assumption has been made that wildlife species obtain all their food items from the application area.
Waterbody characteristics	Overestimate	The pond and stream were designed with conservative assumptions resulting in relatively small volumes. Larger waterbodies are likely to exist within application areas.
Extrapolation from test species to representative wildlife species	Unknown	Species differ with respect to absorption, metabolism, distribution, and excretion of chemicals. The magnitude and direction of the difference may vary with species. It should be noted, though, that in most cases, laboratory studies actually overestimate risk relative to field studies (Fairbrother and Kapustka 1996).
Consumption of contaminated food	Unknown	Toxicity to prey receptors may result in sickness or mortality. Fewer prey items would be available for predators. Predators may stop foraging in areas with reduced prey populations, or discriminate against, or conversely, select contaminated prey.

TABLE 7-1 (Cont.)
Potential Sources of Uncertainty in the ERA Process

Potential Source of Uncertainty	Direction of Effect	Justification
No evaluation of inhalation exposure pathways	Underestimate	The inhalation exposure pathways are generally considered insignificant due to the low concentration of contaminants under natural atmospheric conditions. However, under certain conditions, these exposure pathways may occur.
Assumption of 100% drift for chronic ingestion scenarios	Overestimate	It is unlikely that 100% of the application rate would be deposited on a plant or animal used as food by another receptor. As indicated with the AgDRIFT® model, off-site drift is only a fraction of the applied amount.
Ecological exposure concentration	Overestimate	It is unlikely any receptor would be exposed continuously to full predicted EEC.
Over-simplification of dietary composition in the food web models	Unknown	Assumptions were made that contaminated food items (i.e., vegetation, fish) were the primary food items for wildlife. In reality, other food items are likely consumed by these organisms.
Degradation or adsorption of herbicide	Overestimate	Risk estimates for direct spray and off-site drift scenarios generally do not consider degradation or adsorption. Concentrations will tend to decrease over time from degradation. Organic carbon in water or soil/sediment may bind to herbicide and reduce bioavailability.
Bioavailability of herbicides	Overestimate	Most risk estimates assume a high degree of bioavailability. Environmental factors (e.g. binding to organic carbon, weathering) may reduce bioavailability.
Limited evaluation of dermal exposure pathways	Unknown	The dermal exposure pathway is generally considered insignificant due to natural barriers found in fur and feathers of most ecological receptors. However, under certain conditions, these exposure pathways may occur.
Amount of receptor's body exposed to dermal exposure	Unknown	More or less than ½ of the honeybee or small mammal may be affected in the accidental direct spray scenarios.
Lack of toxicity information for amphibian and reptile species	Unknown	Information is not available on the toxicity of herbicides to reptile and amphibian species resulting from dietary or direct contact exposures.
Lack of toxicity information for RTE species	Unknown	Information is not available on the toxicity of herbicides to RTE species resulting from dietary or direct contact exposures. Uncertainty factors have been applied to attempt to assess risk to RTE receptors. See Section 7.2 for additional discussion of salmonids.
Safety factors applied to TRVs	Overestimate	Assumptions regarding the use of 3-fold uncertainty factors are based on precedent, rather than scientific data.

TABLE 7-1 (Cont.)
Potential Sources of Uncertainty in the ERA Process

Potential Source of Uncertainty	Direction of Effect	Justification
Use of lowest toxicity data to derive TRVs	Overestimate	The lowest data point observed in the laboratory may not be representative of the actual toxicity which might occur in the environment. Using the lowest reported toxicity data point as a benchmark concentration is a very conservative approach, especially when there is a wide range in reported toxicity values for the relevant species. See Section 7.1 for additional discussion.
Use of NOAELs	Overestimate	Use of NOAELs may over-estimate effects since this measurement endpoint does not reflect any observed impacts. LOAELs may be orders of magnitudes above observed literature-based NOAELs, yet NOAELs were generally selected for use in the ERA.
Use of chronic exposures to estimate effects of herbicides on receptors	Overestimate	Chronic toxicity screening values assume that ecological receptors experience continuous, chronic exposure. Exposure in the environment is unlikely to be continuous for many species that may be transitory and move in and out of areas of maximum herbicide concentration.
Use of measures of effect	Overestimate	Although an attempt was made to have measures of effect reflect assessment endpoints, limited available ecotoxicological literature resulted in the selection of certain measures of effect that may overestimate assessment endpoints.
Lack of toxicity information for mammals or birds	Unknown	TRVs for certain receptors were based on a limited number of studies conducted primarily for pesticide registration. Additional studies may indicate higher or lower toxicity values. See Section 7.1 for additional discussion.
Lack of seed germination toxicity information	Unknown	TRVs were based on a limited number of studies conducted primarily for pesticide registration. A wide range of germination data was not always available. Emergence or other endpoints were also used and may be more or less sensitive to the herbicide.
Species used for testing in the laboratory assumed to be equally sensitive to herbicide as those found within application areas.	Unknown	Laboratory toxicity tests are normally conducted with species that are highly sensitive to contaminants in the media of exposure. Guidance manuals from regulatory agencies contain lists of the organisms that they consider to be sensitive enough to be protective of naturally occurring organisms. However, reaction of all species to herbicides is not known, and species found within application areas may be more or less sensitive than those used in the laboratory toxicity testing. See Section 7.1 for additional discussion.

TABLE 7-1 (Cont.)
Potential Sources of Uncertainty in the ERA Process

Potential Source of Uncertainty	Direction of Effect	Justification
Use of chronic screening values to estimate effects of herbicide on receptors	Unknown	Chronic toxicity screening values assume that ecological receptors experience continuous, chronic exposure. Exposure in the environment is unlikely to be continuous for many species that may be transitory and move in and out of areas of maximum herbicide concentration.
Risk evaluated for individual receptors only	Overestimate	Effects on individual organisms may occur with little population or community level effects. However, as the number of affected individuals increases, the likelihood of population-level effects increases.
Lack of predictive capability	Unknown	The RQ approach provides a conservative estimate of risk based on a "snapshot" of conditions; the hazard quotient approach has no predictive capability.
Unidentified stressors	Unknown	It is possible that physical stressors other than those measured may affect ecological communities.
Effect of decreased prey item populations on predatory receptors	Unknown	Adverse population effects to prey items may reduce the foraging population for predatory receptors, but may not necessarily adversely impact the population of predatory species.
Multiple conservative assumptions	Overestimate	Cumulative impact of multiple conservative assumptions predicts high risk to ecological receptors.
Predictions of off-site transport	Overestimate	Assumptions are implicit in each of the software models used in the ERA (AgDRIFT®, GLEAMS, and CALPUFF). These assumptions have been made in a conservative manner when possible. These uncertainties are discussed further in Section 7.4.
Impact of the other ingredients (e.g., inerts, adjuvants) in the application of the herbicide	Unknown	Only the active ingredient has been investigated in the ERA. Inerts, and adjuvants may add or negate the impacts of the active ingredient. These uncertainties are discussed further in Section 7.3.

TABLE 7-2
Changes in RQs Exceeding LOCs for Tank Mixtures

Receptor	Number of RQs Exceeding LOC			% of Total RQs Exceeding LOC	
	LOC	Imazapic RQs : Total RQs	Tank Mix RQs ¹ : Total RQs	Imazapic	Tank Mix ¹
Terrestrial Animals					
Birds & Wild Mammals					
Acute High	0.50	0:118	0:118	0.0	0.0
Acute Restricted	0.20	0:118	0:118	0.0	0.0
Acute RTE	0.10	0:118	0:118	0.0	0.0
Chronic	1.00	0:10	0:10	0.0	0.0
Terrestrial Plants					
Typical Species					
Acute High	1.00	2:116	7:116	1.7	6.0
Acute RTE	1.00	2:116	7:116	1.7	6.0
RTE Species					
Acute High	1.00	2:116	28:116	1.7	24.1
Acute RTE	1.00	2:116	28:116	1.7	24.1
Aquatic Receptors					
Fish & Invertebrates					
Acute High	0.50	0:394	0:394	0.0	0.0
Acute Restricted	0.10	0:394	0:394	0.0	0.0
Acute RTE	0.05	0:394	0:394	0.0	0.0
Chronic	1.00	0:392	0:392	0.0	0.0
Chronic RTE	0.50	0:392	0:392	0.0	0.0
Plants					
Acute High	1.00	35:393	35:393	8.9	8.9
Acute RTE	1.00	35:393	35:393	8.9	8.9
RQ sums include RQs for both typical and maximum application rates. (1) Tank mix with diflufenopyr					

TABLE 7-3
Herbicide Loss Rates Predicted by the GLEAMS Model

Herbicide	Total Loss Rate			Runoff Loss Rate		
	Median	90 th	Maximum	Median	90 th	Maximum
Diflufenopyr	0.27%	22%	54%	0.27%	6.0%	22%
Imazapic	4.5%	40%	79%	0.10%	4.1%	32%
Sulfometuron	0.49%	19%	37%	0.02%	1.6%	6.6%
Tebuthiuron	18%	56%	92%	0.23%	8.0%	23%
Diuron	3.7%	27%	40%	0.22%	5.0%	24%
Bromacil	36%	60%	66%	0.02%	1.7%	8.5%
Chlorsulfuron	1.9%	21%	68%	0.03%	3.9%	10%
Dicamba	26%	38%	42%	0.00%	0.0%	0.1%

8.0 SUMMARY

Based on the ERA conducted for imazapic, there is the potential for risk to ecological receptors from exposure to herbicides under specific conditions on BLM-managed lands. Table 8-1 summarizes the relative magnitude of risk predicted for ecological receptors for each route of exposure. This was accomplished by comparing the RQs against the most conservative LOC, and ranking the results for each receptor-exposure route combination from 'no potential' to 'high potential' for risk. As expected due to the mode of action of terrestrial herbicides, the highest risk is predicted for non-target terrestrial and aquatic plant species, under accidental exposure scenarios (i.e., direct spray and accidental spills). Minimal risk was predicted for terrestrial animals, fish, and aquatic invertebrates.

The following bullets further summarize the risk assessment findings for imazapic under evaluated exposure scenarios:

- Direct Spray – Risk to terrestrial and aquatic non-target plants is likely when plants or waterbodies are accidentally sprayed at the typical or maximum application rate. No risks were predicted for terrestrial wildlife. No acute risks were predicted for fish or aquatic invertebrates. Chronic risk was predicted for aquatic invertebrates under a single direct spray scenario (maximum application rate), but no other chronic risk was predicted for fish or aquatic invertebrates.
- Off-Site Drift – At the typical application rate, risk to RTE terrestrial plants may occur when imazapic is applied via plane in a forested area with buffer zones of 100 ft or less. At the maximum application rate, risk to non-target terrestrial (typical and RTE) may occur when herbicides are applied from the air and buffer zones are 100 ft (helicopter and non-forested plane application) or 300 ft (forested plane application). Risk to aquatic plants may occur when herbicides are applied at the maximum application rate by a plane in a forested area with buffer zones of < 100 ft; additional chronic risk may also occur for aquatic plants in the stream when herbicides are applied at the maximum application rate by a helicopter in a forested area with buffer zones of < 100 ft. No risks to aquatic plants were predicted at the typical application rate. No risks were predicted for fish, aquatic invertebrates, or piscivorous birds.
- Surface Runoff – At the maximum application rate, acute risk to non-target aquatic plants in the pond may occur when herbicides are applied at the maximum rate in watersheds with sandy soils and at least 25 inches of precipitation per year (RQs ranged up to 4.34), in clay or clay/loam watersheds with at least 50 inches of precipitation per year (RQs ranged up to 7.51), and in loam watersheds with at least 100 inches of precipitation per year (RQs ranged up to 1.97). Minimal acute risk to non-target aquatic plants in the pond may occur when herbicides are applied at the typical rate in watersheds with clay soils and at least 150 inches of precipitation per year (RQs ranged up to 1.72). Chronic risks to non-target aquatic plants in the pond may occur in watersheds with sandy soil and annual precipitation of 25 inches or greater. Essentially no risks were predicted for non-target terrestrial plants, non-target aquatic plants in the stream, fish, aquatic invertebrates, or piscivorous birds.
- Wind Erosion and Transport Off-Site – No risks were predicted for non-target terrestrial plants (only taxa evaluated) under any of the modeled conditions.
- Accidental Spill to Pond – Risk to non-target aquatic plants may occur when herbicides are spilled directly into the pond; no direct risk was predicted for fish or aquatic invertebrates.

In addition, species that depend on non-target species for habitat, cover, and/or food (e.g., RTE salmonids) may be indirectly impacted by possible reductions in terrestrial or aquatic vegetation or effects on terrestrial and aquatic wildlife, particularly in accidental direct spray and spill scenarios. For example, accidental direct spray, off-site drift, and surface runoff may negatively impact terrestrial and aquatic plants, reducing the cover available to RTE salmonids within the stream.

Based on the results of the ERA, it is unlikely that RTE species would be harmed by appropriate use (see following section) of the herbicide imazapic on BLM-managed lands. Although non-target terrestrial and aquatic plants have the potential to be adversely affected by application of imazapic for the control of invasive plants, adherence to certain application guidelines (e.g., defined application rates, equipment, herbicide mixture, avoidance of critical habitat, downwind distance to potentially sensitive habitat) would minimize the potential effects on non-target plants and associated indirect effects on species that depend on those plants for food, habitat, and cover.

8.1 Recommendations

The following recommendations are designed to reduce potential unintended impacts to the environment from the application of imazapic:

- Select herbicide products carefully to minimize additional impacts from adjuvants and tank mixtures. This is especially important for application scenarios that predict potential risk from the a.i. alone.
- Review, understand, and conform to “Environmental Hazards” section on herbicide label. This section warns of known pesticide risks to wildlife receptors or to the environment and provides practical ways to avoid harm to organisms or the environment.
- Avoid accidental direct spray and spill conditions to reduce the most significant potential impacts.
- Use the typical application rate, rather than the maximum application rate, to substantially reduce risk for off-site drift and surface runoff exposures.
- Use ground applications instead of aerial applications to significantly reduce potential impacts to non-target receptors from off-site drift.
- If impacts to typical or RTE terrestrial plants are of concern and an aerial application is planned, establish a buffer zone of more than 300 ft (risk was predicted at 300 but not 900 ft) for application from a plane and more than 100 ft for application from a helicopter at the maximum application rate to reduce impacts due to off-site drift
- If use of the maximum application rate is required, establish the following buffer zones during aerial applications to reduce off-site drift to waterbodies:
 - Application by plane over forest – 300 ft from ponds and streams.
 - Application by helicopter over forest – 300 ft from stream habitat (no risks were predicted in pond scenarios).
- Because runoff to water bodies is most affected by precipitation, limit the application of imazapic during wet seasons or in high precipitation areas, particularly in watersheds with sandy soils.
- Consider the proximity of potential application areas to salmonid habitat and the possible effects of herbicide application on riparian vegetation. Riparian vegetation is minimally affected by off-site drift of imazapic when applied at the typical application rate (RTE riparian species would require a buffer zone of 300 ft if imazapic were applied aurally).

The results from this ERA assist the evaluation of proposed alternatives in the EIS and contribute to the development of a BA, specifically addressing the potential impacts to proposed and listed RTE species on western BLM treatment lands. Furthermore, this ERA will inform BLM field offices on the proper application of imazapic to ensure that impacts to plants and animals and their habitat are minimized to the extent practical.

TABLE 8-1
Typical Risk Levels Resulting from Imazapic Application

	Direct Spray/Spill		Off-Site Drift		Surface Runoff		Wind Erosion	
	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate
Terrestrial Animals	0 [16: 16]	0 [16: 16]	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Terrestrial Plants (Typical Species)	L [1: 1]	M [1: 1]	0 [18: 18]	0 [13: 18]	0 [42: 42]	0 [42: 42]	0 [9: 9]	0 [9: 9]
Terrestrial Plants (RTE Species)	L [1: 1]	M [1: 1]	0 [17: 18]	0 [13: 18]	0 [42: 42]	0 [42: 42]	0 [9: 9]	0 [9: 9]
Fish In The Pond	0 [2: 2]	0 [4: 4]	0 [36: 36]	0 [36: 36]	0 [84: 84]	0 [84: 84]	NA	NA
Fish In The Stream	0 [2: 2]	0 [2: 2]	0 [36: 36]	0 [36: 36]	0 [84: 84]	0 [84: 84]	NA	NA
Aquatic Invertebrates In The Pond	0 [2: 2]	0 [4: 4]	0 [36: 36]	0 [36: 36]	0 [84: 84]	0 [84: 84]	NA	NA
Aquatic Invertebrates In The Stream	0 [2: 2]	L [1: 2]	0 [36: 36]	0 [36: 36]	0 [84: 84]	0 [84: 84]	NA	NA
Aquatic Plants In The Pond	L [1: 2]	H [2: 4]	0 [36: 36]	0 [34: 36]	0 [80: 84]	0 [62: 84]	NA	NA
Aquatic Plants In The Stream	L [2: 2]	M [2: 2]	0 [36: 36]	0 [33: 36]	0 [84: 84]	0 [83: 84]	NA	NA
Piscivorous Bird	NA	NA	0 [18: 18]	0 [18: 18]	0 [42: 42]	0 [42: 42]	NA	NA

Risk Levels:

0 = No Potential for Risk (majority of RQs < most conservative LOC).

L = Low Potential for Risk (majority of RQs 1-10 times the most conservative LOC).

M = Moderate Potential for Risk (majority of RQs 10-100 times the most conservative LOC).

H = High Potential for Risk (majority of RQs >100 times the most conservative LOC).

The reported Risk Level is based on the risk level of the majority of the RQs for each exposure scenario within each of the above receptor groups and exposure categories (i.e., direct spray/spill, off-site drift, surface runoff, wind erosion). As a result, risk may be higher than the reported risk category for some scenarios within each category. The reader should consult the risk tables in Section 4 to determine the specific scenarios that result in the displayed level of risk for a given receptor group.

Number in brackets represents Number of RQs in the Indicated Risk Level: Number of Scenarios Evaluated.

NA = Not applicable. No RQs calculated for this scenario.

In cases of a tie, the more conservative (higher) risk level was selected.

9.0 REFERENCES

- Abt Assoc., Inc. 1995. Technical Basis for Recommended Ranges of Uncertainty Factors Used in Deriving Wildlife Criteria for the Great Lakes Water Quality Initiative. March 11, 1995 Draft Report Submitted to U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), Office of Water by Abt Associates, Inc. Bethesda, Maryland.
- American Cyanamid Co. 1997. Letter from L. Miko, Vice President, to U.S. EPA Office of Pesticide Programs, June 12 as cited in Northwest Coalition for Alternatives to Pesticides (NCAP). 2003. Journal of Pesticide Reform. 23(3):10-14.
- Barker, C., K. Drottler, and H. Krueger. 1998. Toxicity of AC263,222 During the Early Life-stages of the Fathead Minnow (*Pimephales promelas*). Lab Project Number: 2CO 98-134; 954-98-134; 130A-120. Unpublished Study by Wildlife International, Ltd. OPPTS 850.1400. MRID No. 44728202.
- Barnthouse, L. 1993. Population-level Effects. Pages 247-274 In G. W. Suter, II (ed.). Ecological Risk Assessment. Lewis Publishers. Boca Raton, Florida.
- BASF. 2000. Specimen Label. Plateau DG herbicide. November 2000. BASF Corporation.
- _____. 2001. Material Safety Data Sheet for Plateau® Herbicide. Date of Last Revision: 12/4/2001. BASF Corporation. Agricultural Products Group. Available at: <http://www.cyanamidspd.com>
- _____. 2002. Specimen Label. Plateau® Herbicide. January 2002. BASF Corporation. Agricultural Products Group. Available at: <http://www.cyanamidspd.com>
- The British Crop Protection Council and The Royal Society of Chemistry. 1994. The Pesticide Manual Incorporating the Agrochemicals Handbook. Tenth Edition. Surrey and Cambridge, United Kingdom.
- Brown, L., and D. Amadon. 1968. Eagles, Hawks and Falcons of the World. Volume 1. Hamlyn Publishing Group Limited. New York, New York.
- California Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (CA OEHHA). 2003. California Wildlife Biology, Exposure Factor, and Toxicity Database (Cal/ECOTOX). California Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment and University of California at Davis. Available at: http://www.oehha.ca.gov/cal_ecotox/default.htm
- Chapman, P.M., A. Fairbrother, and D. Brown. 1998. A Critical Evaluation of Safety (Uncertainty) Factors for Ecological Risk Assessment. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 17:99-108.
- Compendium of Pesticide Common Names. 2003. A Website Listing All ISO-approved Names of Chemical Pesticides. Available at: <http://www.hclrss.demon.co.uk>.
- Dorn, P.B., J.H. Rodgers, Jr., W.B. Gillespie, Jr., R.E. Lizotte, Jr., and A.W. Dunn. 1997. The Effects of C12-13 Linear Alcohol Ethoxylate Surfactant on Periphyton, Macrophytes, Invertebrates and Fish in Stream Mesocosms. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 16(8):1634-1645.
- Dourson, M.L. and J.F. Starta. 1983. Regulatory History and Experimental Support of Uncertainty (Safety) Factors. Regulatory Toxicology and Pharmacology 3:224-238.
- California Department of Pesticide Registration (DPR). 2003. USEPA/OPP Pesticide Related Database. Updated weekly. Available at: <http://www.cdpr.ca.gov/docs/epa/epamenu.htm>
- Edge, W.D., R.L. Carey, J.O. Wolff, L.M. Ganio, and T. Manning. 1995. Effects of Guthion 2S on *Microtus canicaudus*: A Risk Assessment Validation. Journal of Applied Ecology 32.

- ENSR. 2004a. Vegetation Treatments Programmatic EIS Draft Report. Prepared for the Bureau of Land Management. In Press 2004.
- _____. 2004b. Vegetation Treatments Programmatic EIS Human Health Risk Assessment Draft Report. Prepared for the Bureau of Land Management. November 2004.
- _____. 2004c. Vegetation Treatments Programmatic EIS Ecological Risk Assessment Methodology Final Report. Prepared for the Bureau of Land Management. December 2004.
- Fairbrother, A., and L.A. Kapustka. 1996. Toxicity Extrapolations in Terrestrial Systems. Ecological Planning and Toxicology, Inc. (ept). July 5, 1996.
- Fletcher, J.S., F.L. Johnson, and J.C. McFarlane. 1990. Influence of Greenhouse versus Field Testing and Taxonomic Differences on Plant Sensitivity to Chemical Treatment. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 9:769-776.
- _____, J.E. Nellesen, and T.G. Pfleeger. 1994. Literature Review and Evaluation of the EPA Food-Chain (Kenaga) Nomogram: An Instrument for Estimating Pesticide Residue on Plants. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 13(9):1383-1391.
- Franke, C., G. Studinger, G. Berger, S. Bohling, U. Bruckmann, D. Cohors-Fresenborg, and U. Johncke. 1994. The Assessment of Bioaccumulation. *Chemosphere* 29(7):1501-1514.
- Freeman, K.E., and C. Boutin. 1994. Impacts of Agricultural Herbicide Use on Terrestrial Wildlife: A Review with Special Reference to Canada. Technical Report 196. Canada Minister of the Environment, Canadian Wildlife Service.
- Hazardous Substances Data Bank (HSDB). 2003. A Toxicology Data File on the National Library of Medicines Toxicology Data Network (TOXNET). Available at: <http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov>.
- Hill, E.F., R.G. Heath, J.W. Spann, and J.D. Williams. 1975. Lethal Dietary Toxicities of Environmental Pollutants to Birds. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Special Scientific Report No. 191. Washington, DC.
- Hornsby, A., R. Wauchope, and A. Herner. 1996. Pesticide Properties in the Environment. P. Howard (ed.). Springer-Verlag. New York.
- Howard, P (ed.). 1997. Handbook of Physical Properties of Organic Chemicals. CRC Lewis Publishers. Boca Raton, Florida.
- Hurt, W.H., and R.P Grossenheider. 1976. A Field Guide to the Mammals: North American north of Mexico. Third Edition. Houghton Mifflin Company. Boston, Massachusetts.
- Lee, R. 2004. Personal Communication Concerning Use of Bromacil. Bureau of Land Management. Denver, Colorado.
- Leonard, R.A., W.G. Knisel, and D.A. Still. 1987. GLEAMS: Groundwater Loading Effects of Agricultural Management Systems. *Transactions of the American Society of Agricultural Engineers (ASAE)* 30(5):1403-1418.
- Lerch, R.N., and P.E. Blanchard. 2003. Watershed Vulnerability to Herbicide Transport in Northern Missouri and Southern Iowa Streams. *Environmental Science and Technology* 37(24):5518-5527.
- Lewis, M.A. 1991. Chronic and Sublethal Toxicities of Surfactants to Aquatic Animals: A Review and Risk Assessment. *Water Research* 25(1):101-113.

- Mackay, D., S. Wan-Ying, and M. Kuo-ching. 1997. Handbook of Environmental Fate and Exposure Data for Organic Chemicals. Volume III. Pesticides. Lewis Publishers. Chelsea, Michigan.
- Maguire, C.C., and B.A. Williams. 1987. Response of Thermal Stressed Juvenile Quail to Dietary Organophosphate Exposure. *Environmental Pollution* 47:25-39.
- Montgomery, J.H. (ed.). 1997. Illustrated Handbook of Physical-chemical Properties and Environmental Fate for Organic Chemicals. Volume V. Pesticide Chemicals. Lewis Publishers. Boca Raton, Florida.
- Muller, R. 1980. Fish Toxicity and Surface Tension of Non-ionic Surfactants: Investigations of Anti-foam Agents. *Journal of Fish Biology* 16:585-589.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 1999. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Definition of 'Harm.' National Marine Fisheries Services, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Commerce. Federal Register 64(215) Rules and Regulations: 60,727-60,731.
- _____. 2002. Pesticides and Pacific Salmon: Technical Guidance for NOAA Fisheries Section 7 Pesticide Consultations (Draft). Environmental Conservation Division. Seattle, Washington.
- Opresko, D.M., B.E. Sample, and G.W. Suter. 1994. Toxicological Benchmarks for Wildlife. ES/ER/TM-86/R1. Oak Ridge National Laboratory. Oak Ridge, Tennessee.
- Sample, B.E., D.M. Opresko, and G.W. Suter. 1996. Toxicological Benchmarks for Wildlife: 1996 Revision. Risk Assessment Program. Document ES/ER/TM-86/R-3. Available at: <http://www.hsrdoornl.gov/ecorisk/reports.html>. Oak Ridge National Laboratory. Oak Ridge, Tennessee.
- Sappington, L.C., F.L. Mayer, F.J. Dwyer, D.R. Buckler, J.R. Jones, and M.R. Ellersieck. 2001. Contaminant Sensitivity of Threatened and Endangered Fishes Compared to Standard Surrogate Species. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 20:2869-2876.
- Sheley, R., J. Petroff, and M. Borman. 1999. Introduction to Biology and to Management of Noxious Rangeland Weeds. Corvallis, Oregon.
- Shirazi, M.A., R.S. Bennett, and R.K. Ringer. 1994. An Interpretation of Toxicity Response of Bobwhite Quail with Respect to Duration of Exposure. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 26:417-424.
- Sparling, D.W., G. Linder, and C.A. Bishop (eds.). 2000. *Ecotoxicology of Amphibians and Reptiles*. Society of Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry (SETAC). Pensacola, Florida.
- Spray Drift Task Force (SDTF). 2002. A User's Guide for AgDRIFT 2.0.05: A Tiered Approach for the Assessment of Spray Drift of Pesticides. Regulatory Version.
- Syracuse Environmental Research Associates, Inc. (SERA). 2001. Imazapic [Plateau and Plateau DG]-human Health and Ecological Risk Assessment Final Report. Prepared for USDA Forest Service, Forest Health Protection. SERA TR 00-21-28-01e, dated January 28, 2001.
- Teske, M.E., and J.W. Barry. 1993. Parametric Sensitivity in Aerial Application. *Transactions of the ASAE* 36(1):27-33.
- _____, and H.W. Thistle. 1999. A Simulation of Release Hand Wind Speed Effects for Drift Minimization. *Transactions of the ASAE* 42(3):583-591.
- _____, _____, J.W. Barry, and B. Eav. 1998. A Simulation of Boom Length Effects for Drift Minimization. *Transactions of the ASAE* 41(3):545-551.

- Tomlin, C. (ed.). 1994. The Agrochemicals Desk Reference. 2nd Edition. Lewis Publishers. Boca Raton, Florida.
- Tu, M., C. Hurd, and J.M. Randall. 2001. Weed Control Methods Handbook. The Nature Conservancy. Available at: <http://tncweeds.ucdavis.edu>. Version: April 2001.
- Turner, L. 2003. Diuron Analysis of Risks to Endangered and Threatened Salmon and Steelhead. Environmental Field Branch. Office of Pesticide Programs. July 30, 2003.
- U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). 1999. GLEAMS: Groundwater Loading Effects of Agricultural Management Systems, Version 3.0 User Manual. USDA, Agricultural Research Service.
- U.S. Department of the Interior Bureau of Land Management (USDI BLM). 1991. Final Environmental Impact Statement, Vegetation Treatment on BLM Lands in Thirteen Western States. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management. May 1991.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1993 a. Wildlife Exposure Factors Handbook. Volume I. EPA/600-R/R-93/187a. Office of Research and Development. Washington, D.C.
- _____. 1993 b. Wildlife Exposure Factors Handbook. Volume II. EPA/600-R/R-93/187b. Office of Research and Development. Washington, D.C.
- _____. 1995. Great Lakes Water Quality Initiative Criteria Documents for the Protection of Wildlife: DDT, Mercury, 2,3,7,8-TCDD, and PCBs. EPA 820/B95/008. March, 1995. USEPA, Office of Water. Washington D.C.
- _____. 1996. Pesticide Tolerance for Cadre. Final Rule Published in the Federal Register. 40 CFR Part 180.490. Docket Number: PP 4F4390/R2215. March 20, 1996.
- _____. 1997. Ecological Risk Assessment Guidance for Superfund, Process for Designing and Conducting Ecological Risk Assessments (Interim Final). EPA 540/R-97/006. June, 1997. USEPA, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, Office of Emergency and Remedial Response. Washington D.C.
- _____. 1998. Guidelines for Ecological Risk Assessment. EPA/630/R-95/002F. USEPA. Washington, DC.
- _____. 2000. Ecological Soil Screening Level Guidance. Draft. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Emergency and Remedial Response. July 10, 2000.
- _____. 2001. Imazapic; Pesticide Tolerance. Final Rule Published in the Federal Register. 40 CFR Part 180; December 26, 2001.66(2471): 66325-66333.
- _____. 2003. USEPA Pesticide Ecotoxicity Database. Provided by Brian Montague, Office of Pesticide Programs. June 6, 2003.
- Westbrooks, R. 1998. Invasive Plants, Changing the Landscape of America: Fact Book. Federal Interagency Committee for the Management of Noxious and Exotic Weeds (FICMNEW). Washington, DC.
- Wong, D, P.B. Dorn, and E.Y. Chai. 1997. Acute Toxicity and Structure-activity Relationships of Nine Alcohol Ethoxylate Surfactants to Fathead Minnow and *Daphnia magna*. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 16(9):1970-1976.

APPENDIX A

Summary of Available and Relevant Toxicity Data from Ecological Risk Assessment Literature Review for Imazapic

Appendix A

Summary of Available and Relevant Toxicity Data from Ecological Risk Assessment Literature Review for Imazapic

Introduction

A literature review and ecological data evaluation was conducted on nine herbicides that are currently being used or are proposed for use by the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) for vegetation management on 261 million acres of public lands in the Western U.S., including Alaska. The information gathered from this evaluation will be included along with other collected data to derive toxicity reference values for use in the ecological risk assessment (ERA; ENSR 2005). The ERA was conducted in conjunction with the Vegetation Treatments Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement (PEIS) for the BLM. Scientific papers were gathered during this process to provide data on acute and chronic toxicity of selected herbicides to the non-target species. The review process included consideration of U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) draft literature search guidance. The nine herbicides that were investigated during this evaluation were as follows:

- Diflufenzopyr
- Diquat
- Fluridone
- Imazapic
- Sulfometuron-methyl
- Bromacil
- Chlorsulfuron
- Diuron
- Tebuthiuron

This review process was carried out in three tiers: Tier I – Literature search and preliminary review to select individual manuscripts; Tier II – Screening to determine whether the manuscript is acceptable; and Tier III – Thorough review to obtain data for possible toxicity reference value (TRV) use. This report provides information for imazapic; the other chemicals are discussed in separate reports.

Literature Search Methodology

The literature review process was initiated by conducting a keyword search pertaining to each of the nine chemicals in selected databases. The keyword search for all databases, except for one (Chemical Abstracts/Scifinder Scholar), included the herbicide name but not the commercial name (i.e., some commercial names are common words). The search parameters for Chemical Abstracts consisted of the herbicide name and chemical abstracts service (CAS) registry number. The open literature search was conducted at Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO. The search period for imazapic was from 1970 to 2002. The 12 databases selected and searched were:

- AGRICOLA
- ASFA (Aquatic Sciences and Fisheries Abstracts)
- Biological Sciences
- BIOSIS / Biological Abstracts
- Chemical Abstracts / Scifinder Scholar
- Environmental Science and Pollution Management
- MedLine

- Safety Science and Risk
- Toxline
- Water Resources Abstracts
- Web of Science / Science Citation Index
- Zoological Records

All of the documents obtained in the open literature searches were then evaluated by a Senior Toxicologist to select manuscripts pertaining to the specific objectives of this project (Tier I). Relevant studies were those that were judged, to the extent possible while searching literature databases (i.e., relying on title and abstract, when available), to provide useful data for conducting the ERA. Relevant studies contained the following information at a minimum:

- Acute (mortality vs. survival) or chronic (largely growth or reproduction, although other sublethal data—if available—were also considered potentially relevant) toxicity data for the active ingredient.
- Verifiable numeric endpoint values (e.g., LC₅₀, NOEC) that could be used in the risk characterization process.
- Toxicity data for clinical test species (e.g., mice, rats) and species used for screening non-human impacts (all other mammals, birds, invertebrates, algae, plants).
- Field or mesocosm studies were also included, but only if effects from exposure to the single herbicide in question could be identified and separated from other stressors.

Literature that was excluded as part of this initial literature gathering process included:

- analytical chemistry studies;
- methods papers without specific toxicity data;
- modeling studies that contained no empirically-derived data; and
- reviews or reports that were not primary toxicity data sources (except as a source for obtaining primary literature).

These search criteria enhanced the ability to screen scientific papers for the type of toxicity information needed in the ERA. Hard copies of all manuscripts that met these criteria were then obtained for further evaluation. Once articles were obtained, they were incorporated into a comprehensive management database (EndNote®). There were 243 documents identified from this process and obtained for further consideration. However, no articles were found for imazapic.

Literature Review Methodology

A cursory review (Tier II) was performed on each manuscript after a hard copy was obtained. Exclusion and inclusion criteria to determine acceptability for further review were developed prior to the process in conjunction with the BLM. Manuscripts were excluded that dealt only with the following subjects:

- Human health effects
- Effects on microorganisms: (e.g., fungi, bacteria)
- Genotoxic effects (mutagenic, carcinogenic)
- Bioassays on cells of a whole organism (e.g., rat hepatocytes, rat liver S9)
- Effects on target plants (efficacy testing)
- Non-toxic effects (e.g., fate, transport, leaching, analytical methods)
- Mixtures including herbicides other than the nine being reviewed

In addition, manuscripts that solely included data on marine receptors were originally excluded; however, these data were later included because marine ecosystems could be adjacent to application areas on BLM lands.

Inclusion criteria and rating (on a scale of 1 [weak] to 5 [strong]) of issues that were to be emphasized (requiring a subsequent review step) were as follows:

1. Effects on nontarget receptors related to ERA protocol
2. Chronic, sub-lethal, or reproductive effects that may have adverse effects on populations
3. Effects from inerts, degradates, and metabolites
4. Studies with mixtures that include imazapic and any of the eight other herbicides (i.e., not containing other herbicides)
5. Indirect effects to food supply or cover

Additional criteria that were used in reviewing papers (reviewers answered ‘Yes’ or ‘No’) are listed below:

- Were the corroborating studies described in sufficient detail (i.e., weight of evidence)?
- Did the study have a proper exposure dose, mechanism, and duration?
- Did the test include proper sample size, statistical analysis, and especially statistical endpoints (e.g., NOAEL, EC₅₀) or dose response curves?
- Were proper controls used and were they acceptable?
- Were the data published in a peer-reviewed journal?

Each of the 243 identified papers was scored on the selection criteria listed above, including documentation of the number of test organisms, statistical analysis, proper use, and performance of controls, and the study was classified as either “adequate” or “not adequate.”

In Tier III, papers that were found to be acceptable for use were evaluated more thoroughly based on criteria developed with the BLM, and the following information is included as a second review form page for each manuscript:

- Author(s).
- Date of publication.
- Title of publication.
- Name of publication.
- Herbicide(s) used in the study.
- Receptor category: 20 g mammal, honey bee, 70 kg herbivore, small bird, large bird, non-target plants (monocot and dicot), warmwater fish, coldwater fish, aquatic invertebrate, aquatic plant, aquatic macrophyte). The specific life history stage was also recorded when available.
- Exposure conditions specifying the formulation, concentration, or amount of active ingredient and medium.
- Effect: Acute or sublethal effect end points of product formulations and breakdown products, and/or their component chemicals, such as: larval and embryonic developmental effects, endocrine disruption, reproductive impairment, changes in behavioral traits such as predator avoidance, feeding/appetite, lethargy or excitement, homing ability, swimming speed, or attraction to or repulsion from the chemicals.
- Toxicity endpoints (e.g., NOAEL, EC₅₀, LC₅₀, or dose response curve).
- Degradates, inerts, if available.
- Ecological conditions of study (e.g., mesocosm, static/flow-through, water quality parameters).
- Comments (e.g., mixture effects: additive, synergistic, or antagonistic effect end points of multiple products, other observations).

The Tier II review for imazapic was conducted by only one senior toxicologist, while in the subsequent review process (Tier III), two senior toxicologists independently reviewed papers and determined data adequacy. The

reviews were then compiled, and the pertinent information was entered into a master spreadsheet documenting review findings for possible use in TRV derivation. The documents used in this TRV derivation are designated in **bold** in the bibliography (Appendix A.1), and the derivation of TRVs from all available sources is reported in the ERA (ENSR 2005).

Results

There were no papers discovered in the review of the open literature for imazapic, therefore, there were no papers available for Tier II review or incorporation into the TRV derivation for imazapic (Table 1; Appendix A.2).

TABLE 1
Summary of the Results of the Open Literature Review for Imazapic

Total number of papers obtained for imazapic	0
Total number of papers accepted for Tier II review	0
Total number of papers used in TRV derivation	0

References

ENSR 2005. Imazapic Ecological Risk Assessment Final Report. Prepared for the Bureau of Land Management. February 2005.

APPENDIX A.1

BIBLIOGRAPHY LIST

Appendix A.1. Bibliography List

- American Cyanamid Co. 1997. Letter from L. Miko, Vice President, to U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), Office of Pesticide Programs, June 12, as cited in Northwest Coalition for Alternatives to Pesticides (NCAP). 2003. *Journal of Pesticide Reform*. 23(3):10-14.
- Northwest Coalition for Alternatives to Pesticides (NCAP). 2003. Herbicide Factsheet: Imazapic. *Journal of Pesticide Reform* 23(3):10-14.
- SERA (Syracuse Environmental Research Associates, Inc). 2001. Imazapic [Plateau and Plateau DG]-human Health and Ecological Risk Assessment Final Report. Prepared for USDA Forest Service, Forest Health Protection. SERA TR 00-21-28-01e, dated January 28, 2001.
- Tu, M., Hurd, C., and J.M. Randall. 2001. Weed Control Methods Handbook, The Nature Conservancy, Available at: <http://tncweeds.ucdavis.edu>, Version. April 2001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1996. Pesticide Tolerance for Cadre. Final Rule Published in the Federal Register. 40 CFR Part 180.490. Docket number: PP 4F4390/R2215. March 20, 1996.
- _____. 2001. Imazapic; Pesticide Tolerance. Final Rule Published in the Federal Register. 40 CFR Part 180; December 26, 2001. 66 (2471): 66325-66333.
- _____. 2003. USEPA Pesticide Ecotoxicity Database. Provided by Brian Montague, Office of Pesticide Programs. June 6, 2003.

APPENDIX A.2

SPREADSHEET OF TOXICITY DATA FOR IMAZAPIC TRV

Formulation	% purity a.i.	General Taxonomic Group	Common Name	Scientific Name	Age	Test Type	Means of Exposure	Exposure Duration	Test Duration	Biological Endpoint	Statistical Endpoint	Toxicity Value (tested product) ¹	Toxicity Value (ai) ¹	Units	Lab	Study Number	Report Number	Data Source ²	EPA Reviewer	Year of Review	Used for TRV Derivation
Imazapic		mammal	rabbit			Dermal	Dermal			mortality	LD ₅₀	NR	> 5000	mg ai/kg BW				Lowe 1992 as cited in SERA 2001			Yes
Imazapic (AC 263,222)		mammal	rat			Oral	Oral			mortality	LD ₅₀	NR	> 5000	mg ai/kg BW				Lowe 1992 as cited in SERA 2001			Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	93.7	bird	bobwhite quail	<i>Colinus virginianus</i>	14 days	Diet	Diet	8 d	8 d	mortality	LC ₅₀	> 5000	NR	ppm	Bio-Life Associates, Ltd.	MRID 42711432	86QC81:987-86-184	Pedersen et al. 1993 ³	A. Yamhure	1995	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	93.7	bird	bobwhite quail	<i>Colinus virginianus</i>	14 days	Diet	Diet	8 d	8 d	mortality	NOEL	5000	NR	ppm	Bio-Life Associates, Ltd.	MRID 42711432	86QC81:987-86-184	Pedersen et al. 1993 ³	A. Yamhure	1995	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	93.7	bird	bobwhite quail	<i>Colinus virginianus</i>	23 weeks	Oral	Oral	21 d	21 d	mortality	LD ₅₀	> 2150	NR	mg/kg BW	Bio-Life Associates, Ltd.	MRID 42711431	86 QD 83:987-86-186	Fletcher and Sullivan 1993 ³	A. Yamhure	1993	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	93.7	bird	bobwhite quail	<i>Colinus virginianus</i>	23 weeks	Oral	Oral	21 d	21 d	mortality	NOEL	2150	NR	mg/kg BW	Bio-Life Associates, Ltd.	MRID 42711431	86 QD 83:987-86-186	Fletcher and Sullivan 1993 ³	A. Yamhure	1993	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	bird	bobwhite quail	<i>Colinus virginianus</i>	Early Life	Reproduction	Diet	24 w	24 w	reproduction	LOEL	1950	NR	ppm	Ecotoxicology & Biosystems Associates, Inc.	MRID 44638102	ECO97-119:029704	Miller et al. 1998 ³	GAI	2000	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	bird	bobwhite quail	<i>Colinus virginianus</i>	Early Life	Reproduction	Diet	24 w	24 w	reproduction	NOEL	1306	NR	ppm	Ecotoxicology & Biosystems Associates, Inc.	MRID 44638102	ECO97-119:029704	Miller et al. 1998 ³	GAI	2000	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	93.7	bird	mallard duck	<i>Anas platyrhynchos</i>	7 days	Diet	Diet	8 d	8 d	mortality	LC ₅₀	> 5000	NR	ppm	Bio-Life Associates, Ltd.	MRID 42711433	86 QC 81:987-86-183	Pedersen et al. 1993 ³	A. Yamhure	1995	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	93.7	bird	mallard duck	<i>Anas platyrhynchos</i>	7 days	Diet	Diet	8 d	8 d	mortality	NOEL	5000	NR	ppm	Bio-Life Associates, Ltd.	MRID 42711433	86 QC 81:987-86-183	Pedersen et al. 1993 ³	A. Yamhure	1995	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	93.7	bird	mallard duck	<i>Anas platyrhynchos</i>	44 weeks	Oral	Oral	21 d	21 d	mortality	LD ₅₀	> 2150	NR	mg/kg BW	Bio-Life Associates, Ltd.	MRID 42711430	86 DD 42:987-96-18E	Fletcher and Sullivan 1993 ³	A. Yamhure	1993	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	93.7	bird	mallard duck	<i>Anas platyrhynchos</i>	44 weeks	Oral	Oral	21 d	21 d	mortality	NOEL	1470	NR	mg/kg BW	Bio-Life Associates, Ltd.	MRID 42711430	86 DD 42:987-96-18E	Fletcher and Sullivan 1993 ³	A. Yamhure	1993	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	bird	mallard duck	<i>Anas platyrhynchos</i>	Early Life	Reproduction	Diet	22 w	22 w	reproduction	LOEL	1300	NR	ppm	Ecotoxicology & Biosystems Associates, Inc.	MRID 44638101	ECO97-120:954-97-12	Mortensen et al. 1998 ³	GAI	2000	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	bird	mallard duck	<i>Anas platyrhynchos</i>	Early Life	Reproduction	Diet	22 w	22 w	reproduction	NOEL	650	NR	ppm	Ecotoxicology & Biosystems Associates, Inc.	MRID 44638101	ECO97-120:954-97-12	Mortensen et al. 1998 ³	GAI	2000	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	93.7	insect	bee	<i>Apis mellifera</i>	Worker	Dermal	Dermal	48 hr	48 hr	mortality	LD ₅₀	> 100	NR	ug/bee	Wildlife International	MRID 42711438		1993 ^{3,4}	A. Yamhure	1993	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	93.7	insect	bee	<i>Apis mellifera</i>	Worker	Dermal	Dermal	48 hr	48 hr	mortality	NOEL	36	NR	ug/bee	Wildlife International	MRID 42711438		1993 ^{3,4}	A. Yamhure	1993	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	93.7	fish	sunfish	<i>Lepomis macrochirus</i>	2 - 8 grams	static	Water	96 hr	96 hr	mortality	LC ₅₀	> 100	NR	mg/L	Environmental Science & Engineering, Inc.	MRID 42711434	954-92-119	Yurk et al. 1992 ⁵	A. Yamhure	1993	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	93.7	fish	trout	<i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i>	0.6 - 0.9 grams	static	Water	96 hr	96 hr	mortality	LC ₅₀	> 100	NR	mg/L	Environmental Science & Engineering, Inc.	MRID 42711435	954-92-118	Yurk et al. 1993 ³	A. Yamhure	1993	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	97	fish	minnow	<i>Pimephales promelas</i>	Early Life	flow-through	Water	32 d	32 d	growth	LOEL	> 96	NR	mg/L	Wildlife International	MRID 44728202		1998 ^{3,4}	GAI	2000	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	97	fish	minnow	<i>Pimephales promelas</i>	Early Life	flow-through	Water	32 d	32 d	growth	NOEL	96	NR	mg/L	Wildlife International	MRID 44728202		1998 ^{3,4}	GAI	2000	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	fish	minnow	<i>Cyprinodon variegatus</i>	Juvenile	flow-through	Water	96 hr	96 hr	mortality	LC ₅₀	> 98.7	NR	mg/L	Texicon Environmental Sciences, Florida	MRID 44817702		1998 ^{3,4}	H. Craven	2000	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	fish	minnow	<i>Cyprinodon variegatus</i>	Juvenile	flow-through	Water	96 hr	96 hr	mortality	NOEL	98.7	NR	mg/L	Texicon Environmental Sciences, Florida	MRID 44817702		1998 ^{3,4}	H. Craven	2000	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	93.7	aquatic invertebrate	water flea	<i>Daphnia magna</i>	<24 h	static	Water	48 h	48 h		EC ₅₀	> 100	NR	mg/L	Environmental Science & Engineering, Inc.	MRID 42711437	954-92-117	Yurk et al. 1993 ³	A. Yamhure	1993	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	97	aquatic invertebrate	water flea	<i>Daphnia magna</i>	Life Cycle	flow-though	Water	21 d	21 d		LOEL	> 96	NR	mg/L	Wildlife International	MRID 44728201		1998 ^{3,4}	GAI	2000	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	97	aquatic invertebrate	water flea	<i>Daphnia magna</i>	Life Cycle	flow-though	Water	21 d	21 d		NOEL	96	NR	mg/L	Wildlife International	MRID 44728201		1998 ^{3,4}	GAI	2000	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	aquatic invertebrate	mysid	<i>Mysidopsis bahia</i>	<24 h	flow-though	Water	96 h	96 h	mortality	LC ₅₀	> 97.7	NR	mg/L	Texicon Environmental Sciences, Florida	MRID 44817704		1998 ^{3,4}	H. Craven	2000	No
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	aquatic invertebrate	mysid	<i>Mysidopsis bahia</i>	<24 h	flow-though	Water	96 h	96 h	mortality	NOEL	97.7	NR	mg/L	Texicon Environmental Sciences, Florida	MRID 44817704		1998 ^{3,4}	H. Craven	2000	No
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	aquatic invertebrate	oyster	<i>Crassostrea virginica</i>	Spat (juvenile)	flow-though	Water	96 h	96 h		EC ₅₀	> 99.2	NR	mg/L	Texicon Environmental Sciences, Florida	MRID 44817703		1998 ^{3,4}	H. Craven	2000	No
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	aquatic plants	algae	<i>Selenastrum capricornutum</i>		static	Water	5 d	5 d		EC ₁₀	> 0.0523	NR	mg/L	Malcolm Pirnie, Inc.	MRID 43320310	954-93-139,140,146	Hughes et al. 1994 ³	A. Yamhure	1995	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	aquatic plants	duckweed	<i>Lemna gibba</i>		static	Water	14 d	14 d		EC ₂₅	0.00423	NR	mg/L	Malcolm Pirnie, Inc.	MRID 43320310	954-93-139,140,146	Hughes et al. 1994 ³	A. Yamhure	1995	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	aquatic plants	duckweed	<i>Lemna gibba</i>		static	Water	14 d	14 d		EC ₅₀	0.00610	NR	mg/L	Malcolm Pirnie, Inc.	MRID 43320310	954-93-139,140,146	Hughes et al. 1994 ³	A. Yamhure	1995	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	aquatic plants	duckweed	<i>Lemna gibba</i>		static	Water	14 d	14 d		NOEL	0.00258	NR	mg/L	Malcolm Pirnie, Inc.	MRID 43320310	954-93-139,140,146	Hughes et al. 1994 ³	A. Yamhure	1995	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	aquatic plants	diatom	<i>Skeletonema costatum</i>		static	Water	5 d	5 d		EC ₅₀	> 0.045	NR	mg/L	Malcolm Pirnie, Inc.	MRID 43320310	954-93-139,140,146	Hughes et al. 1994 ³	A. Yamhure	1995	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	aquatic plants	algae	<i>Anabaena flos-aquae</i>		static	Water	5 d	5 d		EC ₅₀	> 0.0674	NR	mg/L	Malcolm Pirnie, Inc.	MRID 43320310	954-93-139,140,146	Hughes et al. 1994 ³	A. Yamhure	1995	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	aquatic plants	diatom	<i>Navicula pelliculosa</i>		static	Water	5 d	5 d		EC ₅₀	> 0.0464	NR	mg/L	Malcolm Pirnie, Inc.	MRID 43320310	954-93-139,140,146	Hughes et al. 1994 ³	A. Yamhure	1995	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	58.4	aquatic plants	algae	<i>Selenastrum capricornutum</i>		static	Water	5 d	5 d		EC ₅₀	> 0.0523	NR	mg/L	Malcolm Pirnie, Inc.	MRID 43320310	954-93-139,140,146	Hughes et al. 1994 ³	A. Yamhure	1995	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	terrestrial plants	soybean	<i>Glycine max</i>	Juvenile plant			21 d		vegetative vigor	EC ₂₅	NR	0.04	lb ai/acre	Pan Agricultural Laboratory, CA	MRID 43320309		1994 ^{3,4}	A. Yamhure	1995	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	terrestrial plants	soybean	<i>Glycine max</i>	Juvenile plant			21 d		vegetative vigor	NOEL	NR	0.008	lb ai/acre	Pan Agricultural Laboratory, CA	MRID 43320309		1994 ^{3,4}	A. Yamhure	1995	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	terrestrial plants	lettuce	<i>Lactuca sativa</i>	Juvenile plant			21 d		vegetative vigor	EC ₂₅	NR	> 0.06	lb ai/acre	Pan Agricultural Laboratory, CA	MRID 43320309		1994 ^{3,4}	A. Yamhure	1995	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	terrestrial plants	lettuce	<i>Lactuca sativa</i>	Juvenile plant			21 d		vegetative vigor	NOEL	NR	> 0.032	lb ai/acre	Pan Agricultural Laboratory, CA	MRID 43320309		1994 ^{3,4}	A. Yamhure	1995	Yes

Formulation	% purity a.i.	General Taxonomic Group	Common Name	Scientific Name	Age	Test Type	Means of Exposure	Exposure Duration	Test Duration	Biological Endpoint	Statistical Endpoint	Toxicity Value (tested product) ¹	Toxicity Value (ai) ¹	Units	Lab	Study Number	Report Number	Data Source ²	EPA Reviewer	Year of Review	Used for TRV Derivation
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	terrestrial plants	radish	<i>Rhaphanus sativus</i>	Juvenile plant			21 d		vegetative vigor	NOEL	NR	0.0005	lb ai/acre	Pan Agicultural Laboratory, CA	MRID 43320309		1994 ^{3,4}	A. Yamhure	1995	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	terrestrial plants	tomato	<i>Lycopersicon esculentum</i>	Juvenile plant			21 d		vegetative vigor	NOEL	NR	0.001	lb ai/acre	Pan Agicultural Laboratory, CA	MRID 43320309		1994 ^{3,4}	A. Yamhure	1995	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	terrestrial plants	cucumber	<i>Cucumis sativus</i>	Juvenile plant			21 d		vegetative vigor	NOEL	NR	0.002	lb ai/acre	Pan Agicultural Laboratory, CA	MRID 43320309		1994 ^{3,4}	A. Yamhure	1995	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	terrestrial plants	cabbage	<i>Brassica oleracea</i>	Juvenile plant			21 d		vegetative vigor	NOEL	NR	0.001	lb ai/acre	Pan Agicultural Laboratory, CA	MRID 43320309		1994 ^{3,4}	A. Yamhure	1995	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	terrestrial plants	oat	<i>Avena sativa</i>	Juvenile plant			21 d		vegetative vigor	EC ₂₅	NR	0.010	lb ai/acre	Pan Agicultural Laboratory, CA	MRID 43320309		1994 ^{3,4}	A. Yamhure	1995	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	terrestrial plants	oat	<i>Avena sativa</i>	Juvenile plant			21 d		vegetative vigor	NOEL	NR	0.004	lb ai/acre	Pan Agicultural Laboratory, CA	MRID 43320309		1994 ^{3,4}	A. Yamhure	1995	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	terrestrial plants	ryegrass	<i>Lolium perenne</i>	Juvenile plant			21 d		vegetative vigor	NOEL	NR	0.004	lb ai/acre	Pan Agicultural Laboratory, CA	MRID 43320309		1994 ^{3,4}	A. Yamhure	1995	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	terrestrial plants	corn	<i>Zea mays</i>	Juvenile plant			21 d		vegetative vigor	EC ₂₅	NR	0.020	lb ai/acre	Pan Agicultural Laboratory, CA	MRID 43320309		1994 ^{3,4}	A. Yamhure	1995	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	terrestrial plants	corn	<i>Zea mays</i>	Juvenile plant			21 d		vegetative vigor	NOEL	NR	0.016	lb ai/acre	Pan Agicultural Laboratory, CA	MRID 43320309		1994 ^{3,4}	A. Yamhure	1995	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	terrestrial plants	onion	<i>Allium cepa</i>	Juvenile plant			21 d		vegetative vigor	NOEL	NR	0.002	lb ai/acre	Pan Agicultural Laboratory, CA	MRID 43320309		1994 ^{3,4}	A. Yamhure	1995	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	terrestrial plants	soybean	<i>Glycine max</i>	Seedling			14 d		seed emergence	EC ₂₅	NR	0.040	lb ai/acre	Pan Agicultural Laboratory, CA	MRID 43320308		1994 ^{3,4}	A. Yamhure	1995	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	terrestrial plants	soybean	<i>Glycine max</i>	Seedling			14 d		seed emergence	NOEL	NR	0.032	lb ai/acre	Pan Agicultural Laboratory, CA	MRID 43320308		1994 ^{3,4}	A. Yamhure	1995	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	terrestrial plants	corn	<i>Zea mays</i>	Seedling			14 d		seed emergence	EC ₂₅	NR	0.010	lb ai/acre	Pan Agicultural Laboratory, CA	MRID 43320308		1994 ^{3,4}	A. Yamhure	1995	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	terrestrial plants	corn	<i>Zeamays</i>	Seedling			14 d		seed emergence	NOEL	NR	0.004	lb ai/acre	Pan Agicultural Laboratory, CA	MRID 43320308		1994 ^{3,4}	A. Yamhure	1995	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	terrestrial plants	oat	<i>Avena sativa</i>	Seedling			14 d		seed emergence	NOEL	NR	0.004	lb ai/acre	Pan Agicultural Laboratory, CA	MRID 43320308		1994 ^{3,4}	A. Yamhure	1995	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	terrestrial plants	lettuce	<i>Lactuca sativa</i>	Seedling			14 d		seed emergence	NOEL	NR	0.002	lb ai/acre	Pan Agicultural Laboratory, CA	MRID 43320308		1994 ^{3,4}	A. Yamhure	1995	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	terrestrial plants	tomato	<i>Lycopersicon esculentum</i>	Seedling			14 d		seed emergence	NOEL	NR	0.001	lb ai/acre	Pan Agicultural Laboratory, CA	MRID 43320308		1994 ^{3,4}	A. Yamhure	1995	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	terrestrial plants	ryegrass	<i>Lolium perenne</i>	Seedling			14 d		seed emergence	NOEL	NR	0.001	lb ai/acre	Pan Agicultural Laboratory, CA	MRID 43320308		1994 ^{3,4}	A. Yamhure	1995	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	terrestrial plants	onion	<i>Allium cepa</i>	Seedling			14 d		seed emergence	NOEL	NR	0.001	lb ai/acre	Pan Agicultural Laboratory, CA	MRID 43320308		1994 ^{3,4}	A. Yamhure	1995	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	terrestrial plants	radish	<i>Rhaphanus sativus</i>	Seedling			14 d		seed emergence	NOEL	NR	0.0005	lb ai/acre	Pan Agicultural Laboratory, CA	MRID 43320308		1994 ^{3,4}	A. Yamhure	1995	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	terrestrial plants	cucumber	<i>Cucumis sativus</i>	Seedling			14 d		seed emergence	NOEL	NR	0.0005	lb ai/acre	Pan Agicultural Laboratory, CA	MRID 43320308		1994 ^{3,4}	A. Yamhure	1995	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	terrestrial plants	cabbage	<i>Brassica oleracea</i>	Seedling			14 d		seed emergence	NOEL	NR	0.00005	lb ai/acre	Pan Agicultural Laboratory, CA	MRID 43320308		1994 ^{3,4}	A. Yamhure	1995	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	terrestrial plants	Monocots & Dicots (9 sp.)		Seedling			6 d		seed germination	EC ₂₅	NR	> 0.060	lb ai/acre	Pan Agicultural Laboratory, CA	MRID 43320308		1994 ^{3,4}	A. Yamhure	1995	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	terrestrial plants	Monocots & Dicots (9 sp.)		Seedling			6 d		seed germination	NOEL	NR	0.064	lb ai/acre	Pan Agicultural Laboratory, CA	MRID 43320308		1994 ^{3,4}	A. Yamhure	1995	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	terrestrial plants	onion	<i>Allium cepa</i>	Seedling			6 d		seed germination	EC ₂₅	NR	> 0.060	lb ai/acre	Pan Agicultural Laboratory, CA	MRID 43320308		1994 ^{3,4}	A. Yamhure	1995	Yes
Imazapic-ammonium	96.9	terrestrial plants	onion	<i>Allium cepa</i>	Seedling			6 d		seed germination	NOEL	NR	0.032	lb ai/acre	Pan Agicultural Laboratory, CA	MRID 43320308		1994 ^{3,4}	A. Yamhure	1995	Yes
Imazapic (AC 263,222)		mammal	rabbit			Dermal	Dermal			mortality	LD ₅₀	> 2000	NR	mg/kg BW				USEPA 1996			Yes
Imazapic (AC 263,222)	technical	mammal	rabbit			Dermal	Dermal	21 d		systemic tox and irritation	NOEL	1000	NR	mg/kg/d				USEPA 1996			Yes
Imazapic (AC 263,222)	technical	mammal	rabbit			Dermal	Dermal	21 d		systemic tox and irritation		> 1000	NR	mg/kg/d				USEPA 1996			Yes
Imazapic (AC 263,222)	technical	mammal	rat	Sprague-Dawley rat		subchronic	Diet	3 mo			NOEL	20,000 (m: 1,522, f: 1,728)	NR	ppm (mg/kg/d)				USEPA 1996			Yes
Imazapic (AC 263,222)	technical	mammal	rat	Sprague-Dawley rat		subchronic	Diet	3 mo				> 20,000 (m: 1,522, f: 1,728)	NR	ppm (mg/kg/d)				USEPA 1996			Yes
Imazapic (AC 263,222)	technical	mammal	rat	Sprague-Dawley rat		subchronic	Diet	2 y			NOEL	20,000 (m: 1,029, f: 1,237)	NR	ppm (mg/kg/d)				USEPA 1996			Yes
Imazapic (AC 263,222)	technical	mammal	rat	Sprague-Dawley rat		subchronic	Diet	2 y				20,000 (m: 1,029, f: 1,237)	NR	ppm (mg/kg/d)				USEPA 1996			Yes
Imazapic (AC 263,222)	technical	mammal	dog	beagle dog		chronic feeding/carcinogenicity	Diet	1 y			NOEL	< 5000 (m: 137, f: 180)	NR	ppm (mg/kg/d)				USEPA 1996			Yes
Imazapic (AC 263,222)	technical	mammal	dog	beagle dog		chronic feeding/carcinogenicity	Diet	1 y			LOEL	5000 (m: 137, f: 180)	NR	ppm (mg/kg/d)				USEPA 1996			Yes

Formulation	% purity a.i.	General Taxonomic Group	Common Name	Scientific Name	Age	Test Type	Means of Exposure	Exposure Duration	Test Duration	Biological Endpoint	Statistical Endpoint	Toxicity Value (tested product) ¹	Toxicity Value (a.i.) ¹	Units	Lab	Study Number	Report Number	Data Source ²	EPA Reviewer	Year of Review	Used for TRV Derivation
Imazapic		mammal	mouse			chronic feeding	Diet	18 mo			NOEL	7000 (m: 1134; f: 1422)	NR	ppm (mg/kg/d)				USEPA 1996			Yes
Imazapic		mammal	mouse			chronic feeding	Diet	18 mo				7001 (m: 1134; f: 1422)	> NR	ppm (mg/kg/d)				USEPA 1996			Yes
Imazapic (AC 263,222)		mammal	rat	Sprague-Dawley rat		Reproduction	Gavage	gestation days 7 to 19		maternal body weight	NOEL	350	NR	mg/kg/d				USEPA 1996			Yes
Imazapic (AC 263,222)		mammal	rat	Sprague-Dawley rat		Reproduction	Gavage	gestation days 7 to 19		maternal body weight		500	NR	mg/kg/d				USEPA 1996			Yes
Imazapic (AC 263,222)		mammal	rat	Sprague-Dawley rat		Reproduction	Gavage	gestation days 7 to 19		offspring body weight		> 500	NR	mg/kg/d				USEPA 1996			Yes
Imazapic	technical	mammal	rat			Reproduction				maternal	NOEL	1000	NR	mg/kg/d				USEPA 2001			Yes
Imazapic	technical	mammal	rat			Reproduction				developmental	NOEL	1000	NR	mg/kg/d				USEPA 2001			Yes
Imazapic	technical	mammal	rabbit			Reproduction	Gavage			maternal	NOEL	350	NR	mg/kg/d				USEPA 2001			Yes
Imazapic	technical	mammal	rabbit			Reproduction	Gavage			maternal		500	NR	mg/kg/d				USEPA 2001			Yes
Imazapic	technical	mammal	rabbit			Reproduction	Gavage			developmental	NOEL	500	NR	mg/kg/d				USEPA 2001			Yes
Imazapic	technical	mammal	rat			Reproduction				parental	NOEL	1205 (m); 1484 (f)	NR	mg/kg/d				USEPA 2001			Yes
Imazapic	technical	mammal	rat			Reproduction				developmental	NOEL	1205 (m); 1484 (f)	NR	mg/kg/d				USEPA 2001			Yes
Imazapic	technical	mammal	rat			chronic feeding/ carcinogenicity	diet				NOEL	1029 (m); 1237 (f)	NR	mg/kg/d				USEPA 2001			Yes
Imazapic		aquatic invertebrate	water flea	<i>Daphnia magna</i>							EC ₅₀	0.18	NR	mg/L				NCAP 2003			Yes
Imazapic (AC 263,222)	technical	fish	catfish	<i>Ictalurus punctatus</i>	juvenile	static	Water	96 hr	96 hr	mortality	LC ₅₀	> 100	NR	mg/L	Environmental Science & Engineering, Inc.	MRID 42711436	954-92-120	Yurk et al. 1992 ³			Yes

Boldface indicates study selected for derivation of toxicity reference value (TRV) used in risk assessment.

¹Toxicity values relate the dose of a compound with a potentially adverse effect. Values are reported as they were presented in the reviewed source.

²See Appendix A of the associated Literature Review document for complete citations.

³As cited in USEPA 2003

⁴No author listed

⁵As cited in SERA 2001

Abbreviations	Endpoints	Durations
a.i. - active ingredient	EC ₂₅ - 25% effect concentration	hr - hours
BW - body weight	EC ₅₀ - 50% effect concentration	d - days
CI - confidence interval	LC ₅₀ - median lethal concentration, 50% mortality	w - weeks
f - female	LD ₅₀ - median lethal dose, 50% mortality	mo - months
m - male	LOEL - lowest observable effect level	y - years
MRID - Master Record Identification Number	NOEL - no observable effect level	
ppb - parts per billion	LOEC - lowest observable effect concentration	
ppm - parts per million	MATC - maximum acceptable toxicant concentration	
TRV - Toxicity Reference Value	NOEC - no observable effect concentration	
ug - micrograms		
NR - Not reported		

APPENDIX B

Ecological Risk Assessment Worksheet - Imazapic

DERIVATION OF EECS

Section 3.0 of the Methods Document (ENSR 2005) presents the details of the exposure scenarios considered in the risk assessments. The following sub-sections describe the scenarios that were evaluated for bromacil. Note that in many cases, units were converted during the calculations (e.g., lb/acre converted to mg/cm²). These conversions were not included in the equations presented below.

Direct Spray

Plant and wildlife species may be unintentionally impacted during normal application of a terrestrial herbicide as a result of a direct spray of the receptor or the waterbody inhabited by the receptor, indirect contact with dislodgeable foliar residue after herbicide application, or consumption of prey items sprayed during application. These exposures may occur within the application area (consumption of prey items) or outside of the application area (waterbodies accidentally sprayed during application of terrestrial herbicide). Generally, impacts outside of the intended application area are accidental exposures and are not typical of BLM application practices. The following direct spray scenarios were evaluated:

Direct Spray of Terrestrial Wildlife

Small mammal or Insect 100% Dermal Absorption

$$\text{Surface Areas (A): cm}^2 = 12.3 \times \text{BW}^{0.65}$$

Where: BW = body weight in grams

$$\text{Amount deposited on } \frac{1}{2} \text{ receptor (Amnt): } 0.5 \times A \times R$$

Where: A = Surface area in cm²

R = Application rate in lb a.i./acre

Small mammal 1st order

$$\text{Proportion absorbed over period T (Prop): } 1 - \exp(-k T)$$

Where: k = First order dermal absorption rate (hour⁻¹)

T = Time (24 hours)

$$\text{Absorbed Dose: Amnt} \times \text{Prop} \div \text{BW}$$

Ingestion of Food Items Contaminated by Direct Spray

All herbivorous receptors ingestion acute

$$\text{Concentration on food (C): } R \times rr$$

Where: R = Application rate (lb a.i./acre)

rr = Residue rate as determined from Kenaga nomogram (mg/kg per lb/acre)

$$\text{Dose estimates (D): } C \times A \div \text{BW}$$

Where: C = Concentration on food (mg/kg food)

A = Wet weight food ingestion rate (kg/day)

BW = Body Weight

All herbivorous receptors ingestion chronic

$$\text{Initial concentration on food (C0): } R \times rr \times \text{Drift}$$

Where: R = Application rate (lb a.i./acre)

rr = Residue rate as determined from Kenaga nomogram (mg/kg per lb/acre)

Drift = 1

$$\text{Concentration on food at time T: } C0 \times \exp(-k \times T)$$

Where: C0 = Concentration on food at time zero (mg/kg food)

k = Decay Coefficient: $\ln(2) \div t_{50}$ (days⁻¹)

T = Time (90 days)

$$\text{Time-weighted Average Concentration on vegetation (CTWA): } C0 \times (1 - \exp(-k \times T)) \div (k \times T)$$

$$\text{Dose estimates (D): CTWA} \times A \times \text{Prop} \div \text{BW}$$

Where: CTWA = Time Weighted Concentration on food (mg/kg food)

A = Wet weight food ingestion rate (kg/day)

Prop = Proportion of food impacted by direct spray (100%)

BW = Body Weight

Large carnivorous mammal ingestion acute

$$\text{Amount deposited on small mammal prey (Amnt_mouse): } 0.5 \times \text{SurfaceArea} \times R$$

Where: R = Application rate (lb a.i./acre)

Dose estimates: $\text{Drift} \times \text{Prop} \times \text{Amnt_mouse} \div \text{BW_mouse} \times \text{A} \div \text{BW}$

Where: Drift = 1

Prop = Proportion of food impacted by direct spray (100%)

A = Wet weight food ingestion rate (kg/day)

BW = Body Weight of carnivore

BW_mouse = Body weight of food (small mammal; mouse)

Large carnivorous mammal ingestion chronic

Initial concentration on mammal (C0): $0.5 \times \text{SurfaceArea} \times \text{R} \div \text{BW_smallmammal}$

Where: R = Application rate (lb a.i./acre)

SurfaceArea = Surface area of food (small mammal; mouse)

BW_smallmammal = Body weight of food (small mammal; mouse)

Concentration absorbed in small mammal at time T (C90): $\text{C0} \times \exp(-k \times \text{T})$

Where: C0 = Concentration on food at time zero (mg/kg food)

k = Decay Coefficient: $\ln(2)/t_{50}$ (days⁻¹)

T = Time (90 days)

Dose estimates: $\text{C90} \times \text{FIR_coyote} \times \text{Prop} \div \text{BW}$

Where: C90 = Concentration of herbicide in food at 90 days

FIR = Wet weight food ingestion rate (mg/kg-day)

Prop = Proportion of food impacted by direct spray (100%)

BW = Body Weight

Accidental Direct Spray Over Pond

Mass in Pond (Mp): $\text{Ap} \times \text{R}$

Where: Ap = Area of pond

R = Application rate (lb a.i./acre)

Concentration in Pond: $\text{Mp} \div (\text{Vp})$

Where: Vp = Volume of pond

Accidental Direct Spray Over Stream

Mass in Stream Reach (Ms): $\text{As} \times \text{R}$

Where: Ap = Area of stream affected by spray

R = Application rate (lb a.i./acre)

Concentration in Pond: $\text{Ms} \div (\text{Vs})$

Where: Vs = Volume of stream reach affected by spray

Off-Site Drift and Surface and Ground Water Runoff

During normal application of herbicides, it is possible for a portion of the herbicide to drift outside of the treatment area and deposit onto non-target receptors. Precipitation may also result in the transport of herbicides bound to soils from the application area via surface runoff and root-zone groundwater flow. To simulate these off-site herbicide transport mechanisms, AgDRIFT[®] software was used to evaluate a number of possible drift scenarios and GLEAMS software was used to evaluate transport to off-site soils or waterbodies via surface runoff or root-zone ground water flow. These models provide concentrations in media. Details of the model and calculations used to obtain soil and water concentrations are presented in the Methods document (ENSR 2005). The surface water concentrations were used in the ERAs to estimate fish concentrations and consumption of these fish by an avian piscivore. The following presents those calculations:

Consumption of Fish From Contaminated Pond

Concentration in fish = $\text{Cw} \times \text{BCF} \times \text{FCM TL2} \times \text{FCM TL3}$

Where: Cw = Concentration in water (obtained from model) mg/L

BCF = Bioconcentration factor (L/kg fish)

FCM TL2 = Trophic Level 2 food chain multiplier (unitless)

FCM TL3 = Trophic Level 3 food chain multiplier (unitless)

Dose estimates (D): $\text{C} \times \text{A} \times \text{Prop} \div \text{BW}$

Where: C = Concentration in fish (mg/kg food)
A = Wet weight food ingestion rate (kg/day)
Prop = Proportion of food impacted (100%)
BW = Body Weight

Accidental Spill to Pond

To represent worst-case potential impacts to ponds, a spill scenario was considered. A truck or helicopter spilling an entire load of herbicide mixed for the maximum application rate into a 1/4 acre, 1 meter deep pond.

Truck or Helicopter Spill into Pond

Concentrations in water (Cw): $C_m \times V_{\text{spill}} \div V_p$

Where: C_m = Herbicide concentration in the truck or helicopter mixture (mg a.i./L)
V_{spill} = Volume of the spill (L)
V_p = Volume of the pond (L)

LIST OF TABLES

B-1	Direct Spray of Terrestrial Receptors and Exposure from Indirect Contact with Foliage.	B-1
B-2	Potential Risks to Small Herbivorous/Omnivorous Mammal (Deer Mouse) From Consumption of Contaminated Fruit (Acute Exposure Scenario).....	B-2
B-3	Potential Risks to Small Herbivorous/Omnivorous Mammal (Deer Mouse) From Consumption of Contaminated Fruit (Chronic Exposure Scenario).....	B-3
B-4	Potential Risks to Large Herbivorous Mammal (Mule Deer) From Consumption of Contaminated Vegetation (Acute Exposure Scenario).....	B-4
B-5	Potential Risks to Large Herbivorous Mammal (Mule Deer) From Consumption of Contaminated Vegetation (Chronic Exposure Scenario).	B-5
B-6	Potential Risks to Carnivorous Mammal (Coyote) From Consumption of Contaminated Small Mammals (Acute Exposure Scenario).....	B-6
B-7	Potential Risks to Carnivorous Mammal (Coyote) From Consumption of Contaminated Small Mammals (Chronic Exposure Scenario)	B-7
B-8	Potential Risks to Insectivorous Bird (American Robin) From Consumption of Contaminated Insects (Acute Exposure Scenario)	B-8
B-9	Potential Risks to Insectivorous Bird (American Robin) From Consumption of Contaminated Insects (Chronic Exposure Scenario).....	B-9
B-10	Potential Risks to Herbivorous Bird (Canada goose) From Consumption of Contaminated Vegetation (Acute Exposure Scenario).....	B-10
B-11	Potential Risks to Herbivorous Bird (Canada goose) From Consumption of Contaminated Vegetation (Chronic Exposure Scenario)	B-11
B-12	Potential Risks to Aquatic Species from Accidental Spray Drift to Pond	B-12
B-13	Potential Risks to Aquatic Species from Accidental Spray Drift to Stream	B-13
B-14	Potential Risks to Non-target Terrestrial Plants from Direct Spray and Spray Drift.....	B-14
B-15	Potential Risk to Predatory Bird (Bald Eagle) From Consumption of Contaminated Fish from Pond (Pond Impacted by Spray Drift Modeled in AgDrift)	B-15
B-16	Potential Risks to Aquatic Species from Surface Runoff to Pond	B-16
B-17	Potential Risks to Aquatic Species From Surface Runoff to Stream	B-17
B-18	Potential Risks to Non-Target Terrestrial Plants from Surface Runoff	B-18
B-19	Potential Risk to Predatory Bird (Bald Eagle) From Long-term Consumption of Contaminated Fish from Pond (Pond Impacted by Surface Runoff Modeled in GLEAMS)	B-19
B-20	Potential Risks to Non-Target Terrestrial Plants From Herbicide in Dust Deposited From Wind Erosion.....	B-20
B-21	Potential Risks to Aquatic Species From Accidental Spill to Pond (Acute Exposure)	B-21
B-22	Potential Risks to Aquatic Species From Accidental Direct Spray of Pond and Stream (Acute Exposure)	B-22

General note: Exposure parameters and equations in the following tables are described in more detail in the *Vegetation Treatments Programmatic EIS Ecological Risk Assessment Methodology* (ENSR 2005) and Section 4 of the ecological risk assessment for this herbicide.

TABLE B-1

Derivation of Potential Risks to Terrestrial Receptors Exposed to Imazapic via Direct Spray and Indirect Contact with Contaminated Foliage

Parameter		Pollinating Insect	Small Mammal	Units
Duration of exposure (T)		24	24	hours
Body weight (BW)		0.000093	0.02	kg
Surface areas (A): $\text{cm}^2 = 12.3 \times \text{BW}(\text{g})^{0.65}$ ¹		2.63	86.21	cm^2
Application rates (R)	Typical	0.031	0.031	lb/acre
	Maximum	0.19	0.19	lb/acre
Amount deposited on 1/2 receptor	Typical	0.0004569	0.01498	mg
(Amnt): $0.5 \times A \times R \times \text{cf}$ ²	Maximum	0.002800	0.09180	mg
Dose Estimate Assuming First Order Dermal Adsorption³				
First-order dermal absorption coefficient (k)	Central estimate	0.09902	0.09902	hour ⁻¹
Proportion absorbed over period T (Prop): $1 - \exp(-k \times T)$ ⁴	Typical	0.06499	0.06499	unitless
	Maximum	0.06499	0.06499	unitless
Absorbed dose: (Amnt \times Prop) / BW	Typical	3.19E-01	4.87E-02	mg/kg bw
	Maximum	1.96E+00	2.98E-01	mg/kg bw
Dose Estimate Assuming 100% Dermal Adsorption⁵				
Absorbed dose: (Amnt \times Prop) / BW	Typical	4.91E+00	7.49E-01	mg/kg bw
	Maximum	3.01E+01	4.59E+00	mg/kg bw

RISK QUOTIENTS ⁶ - Direct Spray	Toxicity Reference Value (mg/kg bw) ⁷	Typical Application Rate (R)	Maximum Application Rate (R)
Small mammal - 100% absorption	10,227	1.01E-04	6.18E-04
Pollinating insect - 100% absorption	1,075	4.57E-03	2.80E-02
Small mammal - 1st order dermal adsorption	10,227	6.55E-06	4.02E-05
Pollinating insect - 1st order dermal adsorption	1,075	2.97E-04	1.82E-03

RISK QUOTIENTS - Indirect Contact ⁸	Toxicity Reference Value (mg/kg bw) ⁷	Typical Application Rate (R)	Maximum Application Rate (R)
Small mammal - 100% absorption	10,227	1.01E-05	6.18E-05
Pollinating insect - 100% absorption	1,075	4.57E-04	2.80E-03
Small mammal - 1st order dermal adsorption	10,227	6.55E-07	4.02E-06
Pollinating insect - 1st order dermal adsorption	1,075	2.97E-05	1.82E-04

¹Surface area calculation for mammals from Stahl (1967; presented in USEPA 1993). No surface area calculation identified for insects. Mammalian equation used as a surrogate.

²A conversion factor (cf) of 0.011208493 was used to convert the application rate (R) from lb/acre to mg/cm².

³100% dermal absorption - all of the herbicide falling on the receptor was assumed to penetrate the skin within 24 hours.

⁴1st order dermal absorption - absorption occurs over 24 hours, taking into consideration the potential for some herbicide to not be absorbed.

⁵ $\exp(-k \times T) = e^{(-k \times T)}$, where e is a constant = 2.7828.

⁶Risk Quotient = Estimated Dose/Toxicity Reference Value.

⁷Toxicity Reference Value (TRV) - TRVs relate the dose of a compound with a potentially adverse effect. TRVs were selected during a review of the ecotoxicological literature.

⁸Exposure from indirect contact assumed to be 1/10 of direct spray exposure (Harris and Solomon 1992).

TABLE B-2
Potential Risks to Small Herbivorous/Omnivorous Mammal (Deer Mouse) from Consumption of Contaminated Fruit (Acute Exposure Scenario)

Parameters/Assumptions		Value	Units
Body weight (BW)		0.02	kg
Food ingestion rate (dry weight [dw]) ¹		0.003364	kg dw/day
Food ingestion rate (wet weight [ww]) (ir) ²		0.01463	kg ww/day
Application rates (R)	Typical	0.031	lb/acre
	Maximum	0.19	lb/acre
Residue rate - berries (rr) ³	Typical	5.4	mg/kg per lb/acre
	Maximum	40.7	mg/kg per lb/acre
Concentration on berries (C): $R \times rr$	Typical	0.1674	mg/kg fruit
	Maximum	7.733	mg/kg fruit
Dose estimates (D): $(C \times ir) / BW$	Typical	1.22E-01	mg/kg bw
	Maximum	5.66E+00	mg/kg bw

RISK QUOTIENTS ⁴ - Ingestion	Toxicity Reference Value (mg/kg bw) ⁵	Typical Application Rate (R)	Maximum Application Rate (R)
Small mammalian herbivore/omnivore (acute exposure)	10,227	1.20E-05	5.53E-04

¹Calculated using algorithm developed by Nagy (1987) for rodents; where food ingestion rate (g dw/day) = $0.621 \times (BW \text{ g})^{0.564}$; converted into kg dw/day.

²Assumes fruit is 77% water (USEPA 1993; Table 4-2 - value for fruit pulp and skin).

³Residue rates were obtained from the Kenaga nomogram as updated (Fletcher et al. 1994) and are vegetation-specific.

⁴Risk Quotient = Estimated Dose/Toxicity Reference Value.

⁵Toxicity Reference Value (TRV) - TRVs relate the dose of a compound with a potentially adverse effect. TRVs were selected during a review of the ecotoxicological literature.

TABLE B-3

Potential Risks to Small Herbivorous/Omnivorous Mammal (Deer Mouse) from Consumption of Contaminated Fruit (Chronic Exposure Scenario)

Parameters/Assumptions		Value	Units
Duration of exposure (T)		90	days
Body weight (BW)		0.02	kg
Food ingestion rate (dry weight [dw]) ¹		0.003364	kg dw/day
Food ingestion rate (wet weight [ww]) (ir) ²		0.01463	kg ww/day
Half life on vegetation (t ₅₀)	Herbicide specific	7	days
Application rates (R)	Typical	0.031	lb/acre
	Maximum	0.19	lb/acre
Residue rate - berries (rr) ³	Typical	5.4	mg/kg per lb/acre
	Maximum	40.7	mg/kg per lb/acre
Drift (Drift)	Typical	1	unitless
	Maximum	1	unitless
Decay coefficient (k): ln(2) / t ₅₀ ⁴	Typical	0.0990	days ⁻¹
	Maximum	0.0990	days ⁻¹
Initial concentration on berries (C ₀): R × rr × Drift	Typical	0.1674	mg/kg fruit
	Maximum	7.733	mg/kg fruit
Concentration on berries at time T: C ₀ × exp(-k×T) ⁵	Typical	0.0000	mg/kg fruit
	Maximum	0.0010	mg/kg fruit
Time-weighted average concentration on vegetation (CTWA): C ₀ × (1-exp(-k×T)) / (k×T) ⁵	Typical	0.0188	mg/kg fruit
	Maximum	0.8676	mg/kg fruit
Proportion of diet contaminated (pc)	Typical	1	unitless
	Maximum	1	unitless
Dose estimates (D): (CTWA × ir × pc) / BW	Typical	1.37E-02	mg/kg bw/day
	Maximum	6.35E-01	mg/kg bw/day

RISK QUOTIENTS ⁶ – Ingestion	Toxicity Reference Value (mg/kg bw/day) ⁷	Typical Application Rate (R)	Maximum Application Rate (R)
Small mammalian herbivore/omnivore (chronic exposure)	3,534	3.89E-06	1.80E-04

¹Calculated using algorithm developed by Nagy (1987) for rodents; where food ingestion rate (g dw/day) = 0.621×(BW g)^{0.564}; converted into kg dw/day.

²Assumes fruit is 77% water (USEPA 1993; Table 4-2 - value for fruit pulp and skin).

³Residue rates were obtained from the Kenaga nomogram as updated (Fletcher et al. 1994) and are vegetation-specific.

⁴ln = Natural log function.

⁵exp(-k×T) = e^{^(-k×T)}, where e is a constant = 2.7828.

⁶Risk Quotient = Estimated Dose/Toxicity Reference Value.

⁷Toxicity Reference Value (TRV) - TRVs relate the dose of a compound with a potentially adverse effect. TRVs were selected during a review of the ecotoxicological literature.

TABLE B-4
**Potential Risks to Large Herbivorous Mammal (Mule Deer) from Consumption of Contaminated Vegetation
(Acute Exposure Scenario)**

Parameters/Assumptions		Value	Units
Body weight (BW)		70	kg
Food ingestion rate (dry weight [dw]) ¹		1.9212	kg dw/day
Food ingestion rate (wet weight [ww]) (ir) ²		6.4038	kg ww/day
Duration of exposure (D)		1	day
Application rates (R)	Typical	0.031	lb/acre
	Maximum	0.19	lb/acre
Residue rate - grass (rr) ³	Typical	36	mg/kg per lb/acre
	Maximum	197	mg/kg per lb/acre
Concentration on grass (C): $R \times rr$	Typical	1.116	mg/kg grass
	Maximum	37.43	mg/kg grass
Drift (Drift)	Typical	1	unitless
	Maximum	1	unitless
Proportion of diet contaminated (pc)	Typical	1	unitless
	Maximum	1	unitless
Dose estimates: $(\text{Drift} \times pc \times C \times ir) / BW$	Typical	1.02E-01	mg/kg bw/day
	Maximum	3.42E+00	mg/kg bw/day

RISK QUOTIENTS ⁴ - Ingestion	Toxicity Reference Value (mg/kg bw/day) ⁵	Typical Application Rate (R)	Maximum Application Rate (R)
Large mammalian herbivore/gramivore (acute exposure)	1330	7.68E-05	2.57E-03

¹Calculated using algorithm developed by Nagy (1987) for herbivores; where food ingestion rate (g dw/day) = $0.577 \times (BW \text{ g})^{0.727}$; converted into kg dw/day.

²Assumes grass is 70% water (USEPA 1993; Table 4-2 - lowest value for young grasses).

³Residue rates were obtained from the Kenaga nomogram as updated (Fletcher et al. 1994) and are vegetation-specific.

⁴Risk Quotient = Estimated Dose/Toxicity Reference Value.

⁵Toxicity Reference Value (TRV) - TRVs relate the dose of a compound with a potentially adverse effect. TRVs were selected during a review of the ecotoxicological literature.

TABLE B-5

**Potential Risks to Large Herbivorous Mammal (Mule Deer) from Consumption of Contaminated Vegetation
(Chronic Exposure Scenario)**

Parameters/Assumptions		Value	Units
Duration of exposure (T)		90	day
Body weight (BW)		70	kg
Food ingestion rate (dry weight [dw]) ¹		1.9212	kg dw/day
Food ingestion rate (wet weight [ww]) (ir) ²		6.4038	kg ww/day
Half life on vegetation (t ₅₀)	Herbicide specific	7	days
Application rates (R)	Typical	0.031	lb/acre
	Maximum	0.19	lb/acre
Residue rate - grass (rr) ³	Typical	36	mg/kg per lb/acre
	Maximum	197	mg/kg per lb/acre
Drift (Drift)	Typical	1	unitless
	Maximum	1	unitless
Decay coefficient (k): ln(2) / t ₅₀ ⁴	Typical	0.0990	days ⁻¹
	Maximum	0.0990	days ⁻¹
Initial concentration on grass (C ₀): R × rr × Drift	Typical	1.116	mg/kg grass
	Maximum	37.43	mg/kg grass
Concentration on grass at time T: C ₀ × exp(-k×T) ⁵	Typical	0.0002	mg/kg grass
	Maximum	0.0050	mg/kg grass
Time-weighted Average Concentration on vegetation (CTWA): C ₀ × (1-exp(-k×T)) / (k× T) ⁵	Typical	0.1252	mg/kg vegetation
	Maximum	4.1994	mg/kg vegetation
Proportion of diet contaminated (pc)	Typical	1	unitless
	Maximum	1	unitless
Dose estimates: CTWA × ir × pc / BW	Typical	1.15E-02	mg/kg bw/day
	Maximum	3.84E-01	mg/kg bw/day

RISK QUOTIENTS ⁶ - Ingestion	Toxicity Reference Value (mg/kg bw/day) ⁷	Typical Application Rate (R)	Maximum Application Rate (R)
Large mammalian herbivore/gramivore (chronic exposure)	30	3.82E-04	1.28E-02

¹Calculated using algorithm developed by Nagy (1987) for herbivores; where food ingestion rate (g dw/day) = 0.577×(BW g)^{0.727}; converted into kg dw/day.

²Assumes grass is 70% water (USEPA 1993; Table 4-2 - lowest value for young grasses).

³Residue rates were obtained from the Kenaga nomogram as updated (Fletcher et al. 1994) and are vegetation-specific.

⁴ln = Natural log function.

⁵exp(-k×T) = e^(-k×T), where e is a constant = 2.7828.

⁶Risk Quotient = Estimated Dose/Toxicity Reference Value.

⁷Toxicity Reference Value (TRV) - TRVs relate the dose of a compound with a potentially adverse effect. TRVs were selected during a review of the ecotoxicological literature.

TABLE B-6
Potential Risks to Carnivorous Mammal (Coyote) from Consumption of Small Mammals (Acute Exposure Scenario)

Parameters/Assumptions		Value	Units
Body weight carnivorous mammal (BW)		12	kg
Body weight small mammal (BW_mouse)		0.02	kg
Food ingestion rate (dry weight [dw]) ¹		0.5297	kg dw/day
Food ingestion rate (wet weight [ww]) (ir) ²		1.6554	kg ww/day
Duration of exposure (D)		1	day
Application rates (R)	Typical	0.031	lb/acre
	Maximum	0.19	lb/acre
Amount deposited on small mammal prey (Amnt_mouse): $0.5 \times A \times R$ ³	Typical	0.01498	mg
	Maximum	0.09180	mg
Drift (Drift)	Typical	1	unitless
	Maximum	1	unitless
Proportion of diet contaminated (pc)	Typical	1	unitless
	Maximum	1	unitless
Dose estimates: $[(\text{Drift} \times \text{pc} \times \text{Amnt_mouse}) / \text{BW_mouse}] \times \text{ir} / \text{BW}$	Typical	1.03E-01	mg/kg bw
	Maximum	6.33E-01	mg/kg bw

RISK QUOTIENTS ⁴ - Ingestion	Toxicity Reference Value(mg/kg bw) ⁵	Typical Application Rate (R)	Maximum Application Rate (R)
Large carnivorous mammal (acute exposure)	2,066	5.00E-05	3.06E-04

¹Calculated using algorithm developed by Nagy (1987); where food ingestion rate (g dw/day) = $0.0687 \times (\text{BW g})^{0.822}$; converted into kg dw/day.

²Assumes mammals are 68% water (USEPA 1993).

³Surface area (A) and body weight of mouse receptor presented in Table B-1. Surface area calculation for mammals from Stahl (1967; presented in USEPA 1993).

⁴Risk Quotient = Estimated Dose/Toxicity Reference Value.

⁵Toxicity Reference Value (TRV) - TRVs relate the dose of a compound with a potentially adverse effect. TRVs were selected during a review of the ecotoxicological literature.

TABLE B-7

**Potential Risks to Carnivorous Mammal (Coyote) from Consumption of Contaminated Small Mammals
(Chronic Exposure Scenario)**

Parameters/Assumptions		Value	Units
Duration of exposure (T)		90	day
Body weight (BW)		12	kg
Body weight small mammal (BW_mouse)		0.02	kg
Food ingestion rate (dry weight [dw]) ¹		0.5297	kg dw/day
Food ingestion rate (wet weight [ww]) (ir) ²		1.6554	kg ww/day
Application rates (R)	Typical	0.031	lb/acre
	Maximum	0.19	lb/acre
Drift (Drift)	Typical	1	unitless
	Maximum	1	unitless
Decay coefficient (k): $\ln(2) / t_{50}$ ³	Typical	0.09902	days ⁻¹
	Maximum	0.09902	days ⁻¹
Initial concentration on small mammal (C ₀): $0.5 \times A \times R / BW_mouse$	Typical	0.7489	mg/kg mammal
	Maximum	4.5898	mg/kg mammal
Concentration absorbed in small mammal at time T (C ₉₀): $C_0 \times \exp(-k \times T)$ ⁴	Typical	0.04867	mg/kg mammal
	Maximum	0.2983	mg/kg mammal
Proportion of diet contaminated (pc)	Typical	1	unitless
	Maximum	1	unitless
Dose estimates: $(C_{90} \times ir \times pc) / BW$	Typical	6.71E-03	mg/kg bw/day
	Maximum	4.11E-02	mg/kg bw/day

RISK QUOTIENTS⁵ - Ingestion	Toxicity Reference Value (mg/kg bw/day)⁶	Typical Application Rate (R)	Maximum Application Rate (R)
Large carnivorous mammal (chronic exposure)	47	1.43E-04	8.76E-04

¹Calculated using algorithm developed by Nagy (1987); where food ingestion rate (g dw/day) = 0.0687×(BW g)^{0.822}; converted into kg dw/day.
²Assumes mammals are 68% water (USEPA 1993).
³ln = Natural log function.
⁴ $\exp(-k \times T) = e^{(-k \times T)}$, where e is a constant = 2.7828.
⁵Risk Quotient = Estimated Dose/Toxicity Reference Value.
⁶Toxicity Reference Value (TRV) - TRVs relate the dose of a compound with a potentially adverse effect. TRVs were selected during a review of the ecotoxicological literature.

TABLE B-8
Potential Risks to Insectivorous Bird (American Robin) from Consumption of Contaminated Insects (Acute Exposure Scenario)

Parameters/Assumptions		Value	Units
Body weight (BW)		0.08	kg
Food ingestion rate (dry weight [dw]) ¹		0.01124	kg dw/day
Food ingestion rate (wet weight [ww]) (ir) ²		0.03626	kg ww/day
Duration of exposure (D)		1	day
Application rates (R)	Typical	0.031	lb/acre
	Maximum	0.19	lb/acre
Residue rate - insects (rr) ³	Typical	45	mg/kg per lb/acre
	Maximum	350	mg/kg per lb/acre
Concentration on insects (C): R × rr	Typical	1.395	mg/kg insect
	Maximum	66.5	mg/kg insect
Drift (Drift)	Typical	1	unitless
	Maximum	1	unitless
Proportion of diet contaminated (pc)	Typical	1	unitless
	Maximum	1	unitless
Dose estimates: (Drift × pc × C × ir) / BW	Typical	6.32E-01	mg/kg bw
	Maximum	3.01E+01	mg/kg bw

RISK QUOTIENTS ⁴ - Ingestion	Toxicity Reference Value (mg/kg bw) ⁵	Typical Application Rate (R)	Maximum Application Rate (R)
Small insectivorous bird (acute exposure)	15095	4.19E-05	2.00E-03

¹Calculated using algorithm developed by Nagy (1987) for all birds; where food ingestion rate (kg dw/day) = 0.0582×(BW)^{0.651}.
²Assumes insects are 69% water (USEPA 1993; Table 4-1 - value for grasshoppers and crickets).
³Residue rates were obtained from the Kenaga nomogram as updated (Fletcher et al. 1994).
⁴Risk Quotient = Estimated Dose/Toxicity Reference Value.
⁵Toxicity Reference Value (TRV) - TRVs relate the dose of a compound with a potentially adverse effect. TRVs were selected during a review of the ecotoxicological literature.

TABLE B-9

**Potential Risks to Insectivorous Bird (American Robin) from Consumption of Contaminated Insects
(Chronic Exposure Scenario)**

Parameters/Assumptions		Value	Units
Duration of exposure (T)		90	day
Body weight (BW)		0.08	kg
Food ingestion rate (dry weight [dw]) ¹		0.01124	kg dw/day
Food ingestion rate (wet weight [ww]) (ir) ²		0.03626	kg ww/day
Half life on insect (t ₅₀)	Herbicide specific	7	days
Application rates (R)	Typical	0.031	lb/acre
	Maximum	0.19	lb/acre
Residue rate - insects (rr) ³	Typical	45	mg/kg per lb/acre
	Maximum	350	mg/kg per lb/acre
Drift (Drift)	Typical	1	unitless
	Maximum	1	unitless
Decay coefficient (k): $\ln(2) / t_{50}$ ⁴	Typical	0.0990	days ⁻¹
	Maximum	0.0990	days ⁻¹
Initial concentration on insects (C ₀): $R \times rr \times \text{Drift}$	Typical	1.395	mg/kg insect
	Maximum	66.5	mg/kg insect
Concentration on insects at time T (C ₉₀): $C_0 \times \exp(-k \times T)$ ⁵	Typical	0.0002	mg/kg insect
	Maximum	0.0090	mg/kg insect
Time-weighted average concentration on insects (CTWA): $C_0 \times (1 - \exp(-k \times T)) / (k \times T)$ ⁵	Typical	0.1565	mg/kg insect
	Maximum	7.4609	mg/kg insect
Proportion of diet contaminated (pc)	Typical	1	unitless
	Maximum	1	unitless
Dose estimates (D): $(CTWA \times ir \times pc) / BW$	Typical	7.09E-02	mg/kg bw/day
	Maximum	3.38E+00	mg/kg bw/day

RISK QUOTIENTS ⁶ - Ingestion	Toxicity Reference Value (mg/kg bw/day) ⁷	Typical Application Rate (R)	Maximum Application Rate (R)
Small insectivorous bird - chronic exposure	113	6.28E-04	2.99E-02

¹Calculated using algorithm developed by Nagy (1987) for all birds; where food ingestion rate (kg dw/day) = 0.0582×(BW)^{0.651}.
²Assumes insects are 69% water (USEPA 1993; Table 4-1 - value for grasshoppers and crickets).
³Residue rates were obtained from the Kenaga nomogram as updated (Fletcher et al. 1994).
⁴ln = Natural log function.
⁵ $\exp(-k \times T) = e^{(-k \times T)}$, where e is a constant = 2.7828.
⁶Risk Quotient = Estimated Dose/Toxicity Reference Value.
⁷Toxicity Reference Value (TRV) - TRVs relate the dose of a compound with a potentially adverse effect. TRVs were selected during a review of the ecotoxicological literature.

TABLE B-10
Potential Risks to Herbivorous Bird (Canada Goose) from Consumption of Contaminated Vegetation (Acute Exposure Scenario)

Parameters/Assumptions		Value	Units
Body weight (BW)		3.72	kg
Food ingestion rate (dry weight [dw]) ¹		0.1369	kg dw/day
Food ingestion rate (wet weight [ww]) (ir) ²		0.9125	kg ww/day
Duration of exposure (D)		1	day
Application rates (R)	Typical	0.031	lb/acre
	Maximum	0.19	lb/acre
Residue rate - vegetation (rr) ³	Typical	35	mg/kg per lb/acre
	Maximum	296	mg/kg per lb/acre
Concentration on vegetation (C): R × rr	Typical	1.085	mg/kg veg
	Maximum	56.24	mg/kg veg
Drift (Drift)	Typical	1	unitless
	Maximum	1	unitless
Proportion of diet contaminated (pc)	Typical	1	unitless
	Maximum	1	unitless
Dose estimates: (Drift × pc × C × ir) / BW	Typical	2.66E-01	mg/kg bw
	Maximum	1.38E+01	mg/kg bw

RISK QUOTIENTS ⁴ - Ingestion	Toxicity Reference Value (mg/kg bw) ⁵	Typical Application Rate (R)	Maximum Application Rate (R)
Large herbivorous bird (acute exposure)	2,500	1.06E-04	5.52E-03

¹Calculated using algorithm developed by Nagy (1987) for all birds; where food ingestion rate (kg dw/day) = 0.0582×(BW)^{0.651}.

²Assumes vegetation is 85% water (USEPA 1993; Table 4-2 - value for dicotyledons).

³Residue rates were obtained from the Kenaga nomogram as updated (Fletcher et al. 1994) and are vegetation-specific.

⁴Risk Quotient = Estimated Dose/Toxicity Reference Value.

⁵Toxicity Reference Value (TRV) - TRVs relate the dose of a compound with a potentially adverse effect. TRVs were selected during a review of the ecotoxicological literature.

TABLE B-11

**Potential Risks to Herbivorous Bird (Canada Goose) from Consumption of Contaminated Vegetation
(Chronic Exposure Scenario)**

Parameters/Assumptions		Value	Units
Duration of exposure (T)		90	day
Body weight (BW)		3.72	kg
Food ingestion rate (dry weight [dw]) ¹		0.1369	kg dw/day
Food ingestion rate (wet weight [ww]) (ir) ²		0.9125	kg ww/day
Half life on vegetation (t ₅₀)	Herbicide specific	7	days
Application rates (R)	Typical	0.031	lb/acre
	Maximum	0.19	lb/acre
Residue rate - vegetation (rr) ³	Typical	35	mg/kg per lb/acre
	Maximum	296	mg/kg per lb/acre
Drift (Drift)	Typical	1	unitless
	Maximum	1	unitless
Decay coefficient (k): ln(2) / t ₅₀ ⁴	Typical	0.0990	days ⁻¹
	Maximum	0.0990	days ⁻¹
Initial concentration on vegetation (C ₀): R × rr × Drift	Typical	1.085	mg/kg veg
	Maximum	56.24	mg/kg veg
Concentration on vegetation at time T (C ₉₀): C ₀ × exp(-k×T) ⁵	Typical	0.0001	mg/kg veg
	Maximum	0.0076	mg/kg veg
Time-weighted average concentration on vegetation (CTWA): C ₀ × (1-exp(-k×T))/(k×T)	Typical	0.1217	mg/kg veg
	Maximum	6.3098	mg/kg veg
Proportion of diet contaminated (pc)	Typical	1	unitless
	Maximum	1	unitless
Dose estimates (D): (CTWA × ir × pc) / BW	Typical	2.99E-02	mg/kg bw/day
	Maximum	1.55E+00	mg/kg bw/day

RISK QUOTIENTS ⁶ - Ingestion	Toxicity Reference Value (mg/kg bw/day) ⁷	Typical Application Rate (R)	Maximum Application Rate (R)
Large herbivorous bird (chronic exposure)	65	4.59E-04	2.38E-02

¹Calculated using algorithm developed by Nagy (1987) for all birds; where food ingestion rate (kg dw/day) = 0.0582×(BW)^{0.651}.
²Assumes vegetation is 85% water (USEPA 1993; Table 4-2 - value for dicotyledons).
³Residue rates were obtained from the Kenaga nomogram as updated (Fletcher et al. 1994) and are vegetation-specific.
⁴ln = Natural log function.
⁵exp(-k×T) = e^{^(-k×T)}, where e is a constant = 2.7828.
⁶Risk Quotient = Estimated Dose/Toxicity Reference Value.
⁷Toxicity Reference Value (TRV) - TRVs relate the dose of a compound with a potentially adverse effect. TRVs were selected during a review of the ecotoxicological literature.

TABLE B-12
Potential Risks to Aquatic Species from Accidental Spray Drift to Pond

OFF-SITE DRIFT - modeled in AgDrift TYPICAL APPLICATION RATE									
Mode of Application	Application Height or Type	Distance From Receptor (ft)	Pond Concentration (mg/L)	Risk Quotients¹ - Acute			Risk Quotients¹ - Chronic		
				Fish	Aquatic Invertebrates	Non-Target Aquatic Plants	Fish	Aquatic Invertebrates	Non-Target Aquatic Plants
Plane	Forested	100	6.79E-04	6.79E-06	6.79E-06	1.61E-01	2.06E-05	7.07E-06	2.61E-01
Plane	Forested	300	2.88E-04	2.88E-06	2.88E-06	6.81E-02	8.73E-06	3.00E-06	1.11E-01
Plane	Forested	900	9.37E-05	9.37E-07	9.37E-07	2.22E-02	2.84E-06	9.76E-07	3.60E-02
Plane	Non-Forested	100	1.56E-04	1.56E-06	1.56E-06	3.69E-02	4.73E-06	1.63E-06	6.00E-02
Plane	Non-Forested	300	6.41E-05	6.41E-07	6.41E-07	1.52E-02	1.94E-06	6.68E-07	2.47E-02
Plane	Non-Forested	900	2.93E-05	2.93E-07	2.93E-07	6.93E-03	8.88E-07	3.05E-07	1.13E-02
Helicopter	Forested	100	3.26E-04	3.26E-06	3.26E-06	7.71E-02	9.88E-06	3.40E-06	1.25E-01
Helicopter	Forested	300	9.59E-05	9.59E-07	9.59E-07	2.27E-02	2.91E-06	9.99E-07	3.69E-02
Helicopter	Forested	900	2.55E-05	2.55E-07	2.55E-07	6.03E-03	7.73E-07	2.66E-07	9.81E-03
Helicopter	Non-Forested	100	1.32E-04	1.32E-06	1.32E-06	3.12E-02	4.00E-06	1.38E-06	5.08E-02
Helicopter	Non-Forested	300	4.89E-05	4.89E-07	4.89E-07	1.16E-02	1.48E-06	5.09E-07	1.88E-02
Helicopter	Non-Forested	900	2.26E-05	2.26E-07	2.26E-07	5.34E-03	6.85E-07	2.35E-07	8.69E-03
Ground	Low Boom	25	2.13E-05	2.13E-07	2.13E-07	5.04E-03	6.45E-07	2.22E-07	8.19E-03
Ground	Low Boom	100	1.17E-05	1.17E-07	1.17E-07	2.77E-03	3.55E-07	1.22E-07	4.50E-03
Ground	Low Boom	900	2.26E-06	2.26E-08	2.26E-08	5.34E-04	6.85E-08	2.35E-08	8.69E-04
Ground	High Boom	25	3.43E-05	3.43E-07	3.43E-07	8.11E-03	1.04E-06	3.57E-07	1.32E-02
Ground	High Boom	100	1.81E-05	1.81E-07	1.81E-07	4.28E-03	5.48E-07	1.89E-07	6.96E-03
Ground	High Boom	900	2.87E-06	2.87E-08	2.87E-08	6.78E-04	8.70E-08	2.99E-08	1.10E-03

TABLE B-12 (Cont.)

Potential Risks to Aquatic Species from Accidental Spray Drift to Pond

OFF-SITE DRIFT - modeled in AgDrift MAXIMUM APPLICATION RATE									
Mode of Application	Application Height or Type	Distance From Receptor (ft)	Pond Concentration (mg/L)	Risk Quotients ¹ - Acute			Risk Quotients ¹ - Chronic		
				Fish	Aquatic Invertebrates	Non-Target Aquatic Plants	Fish	Aquatic Invertebrates	Non-Target Aquatic Plants
Plane	Forested	100	4.54E-03	4.54E-05	4.54E-05	1.07E+00	1.38E-04	4.73E-05	1.75E+00
Plane	Forested	300	1.95E-03	1.95E-05	1.95E-05	4.61E-01	5.91E-05	2.03E-05	7.50E-01
Plane	Forested	900	6.53E-04	6.53E-06	6.53E-06	1.54E-01	1.98E-05	6.80E-06	2.51E-01
Plane	Non-Forested	100	1.15E-03	1.15E-05	1.15E-05	2.72E-01	3.48E-05	1.20E-05	4.42E-01
Plane	Non-Forested	300	5.38E-04	5.38E-06	5.38E-06	1.27E-01	1.63E-05	5.60E-06	2.07E-01
Plane	Non-Forested	900	2.50E-04	2.50E-06	2.50E-06	5.91E-02	7.58E-06	2.60E-06	9.62E-02
Helicopter	Forested	100	1.99E-03	1.99E-05	1.99E-05	4.70E-01	6.03E-05	2.07E-05	7.65E-01
Helicopter	Forested	300	5.81E-04	5.81E-06	5.81E-06	1.37E-01	1.76E-05	6.05E-06	2.23E-01
Helicopter	Forested	900	1.55E-04	1.55E-06	1.55E-06	3.66E-02	4.70E-06	1.61E-06	5.96E-02
Helicopter	Non-Forested	100	1.00E-03	1.00E-05	1.00E-05	2.36E-01	3.03E-05	1.04E-05	3.85E-01
Helicopter	Non-Forested	300	4.21E-04	4.21E-06	4.21E-06	9.95E-02	1.28E-05	4.39E-06	1.62E-01
Helicopter	Non-Forested	900	1.81E-04	1.81E-06	1.81E-06	4.28E-02	5.48E-06	1.89E-06	6.96E-02
Ground	Low Boom	25	1.28E-04	1.28E-06	1.28E-06	3.03E-02	3.88E-06	1.33E-06	4.92E-02
Ground	Low Boom	100	7.01E-05	7.01E-07	7.01E-07	1.66E-02	2.12E-06	7.30E-07	2.70E-02
Ground	Low Boom	900	1.35E-05	1.35E-07	1.35E-07	3.19E-03	4.09E-07	1.41E-07	5.19E-03
Ground	High Boom	25	2.05E-04	2.05E-06	2.05E-06	4.85E-02	6.22E-06	2.14E-06	7.89E-02
Ground	High Boom	100	1.08E-04	1.08E-06	1.08E-06	2.55E-02	3.27E-06	1.13E-06	4.15E-02
Ground	High Boom	900	1.72E-05	1.72E-07	1.72E-07	4.07E-03	5.21E-07	1.79E-07	6.62E-03

¹Risk Quotient = Estimated Dose/Toxicity Reference Value.

TABLE B-13

Potential Risks to Aquatic Species from Accidental Spray Drift to Stream

OFF-SITE DRIFT - modeled in AgDrift TYPICAL APPLICATION RATE									
Mode of Application	Application Height or Type	Distance From Receptor (ft)	Stream Concentration (mg/L)	Risk Quotients ¹ - Acute			Risk Quotients ¹ - Chronic		
				Fish	Aquatic Invertebrates	Non-Target Aquatic Plants	Fish	Aquatic Invertebrates	Non-Target Aquatic Plants
Plane	Forested	100	9.30E-04	9.30E-06	9.30E-06	2.20E-01	2.82E-05	9.69E-06	3.58E-01
Plane	Forested	300	3.31E-04	3.31E-06	3.31E-06	7.83E-02	1.00E-05	3.45E-06	1.27E-01
Plane	Forested	900	9.77E-05	9.77E-07	9.77E-07	2.31E-02	2.96E-06	1.02E-06	3.76E-02
Plane	Non-Forested	100	2.29E-04	2.29E-06	2.29E-06	5.42E-02	6.95E-06	2.39E-06	8.82E-02
Plane	Non-Forested	300	6.99E-05	6.99E-07	6.99E-07	1.65E-02	2.12E-06	7.28E-07	2.69E-02
Plane	Non-Forested	900	3.04E-05	3.04E-07	3.04E-07	7.18E-03	9.20E-07	3.16E-07	1.17E-02
Helicopter	Forested	100	6.26E-04	6.26E-06	6.26E-06	1.48E-01	1.90E-05	6.52E-06	2.41E-01
Helicopter	Forested	300	1.12E-04	1.12E-06	1.12E-06	2.64E-02	3.39E-06	1.17E-06	4.30E-02
Helicopter	Forested	900	2.68E-05	2.68E-07	2.68E-07	6.34E-03	8.13E-07	2.79E-07	1.03E-02
Helicopter	Non-Forested	100	1.97E-04	1.97E-06	1.97E-06	4.66E-02	5.98E-06	2.05E-06	7.59E-02
Helicopter	Non-Forested	300	5.70E-05	5.70E-07	5.70E-07	1.35E-02	1.73E-06	5.94E-07	2.19E-02
Helicopter	Non-Forested	900	2.35E-05	2.35E-07	2.35E-07	5.55E-03	7.11E-07	2.44E-07	9.03E-03
Ground	Low Boom	25	3.84E-05	3.84E-07	3.84E-07	9.09E-03	1.16E-06	4.00E-07	1.48E-02
Ground	Low Boom	100	1.13E-05	1.13E-07	1.13E-07	2.66E-03	3.41E-07	1.17E-07	4.33E-03
Ground	Low Boom	900	1.16E-06	1.16E-08	1.16E-08	2.74E-04	3.51E-08	1.21E-08	4.46E-04
Ground	High Boom	25	6.41E-05	6.41E-07	6.41E-07	1.52E-02	1.94E-06	6.68E-07	2.47E-02
Ground	High Boom	100	1.82E-05	1.82E-07	1.82E-07	4.31E-03	5.52E-07	1.90E-07	7.01E-03
Ground	High Boom	900	1.53E-06	1.53E-08	1.53E-08	3.62E-04	4.65E-08	1.60E-08	5.90E-04

TABLE B-13 (Cont.)

Potential Risks to Aquatic Species from Accidental Spray Drift to Stream

OFF-SITE DRIFT - modeled in AgDrift MAXIMUM APPLICATION RATE									
Mode of Application	Application Height or Type	Distance From Receptor (ft)	Stream Concentration (mg/L)	Risk Quotients ¹ - Acute			Risk Quotients ¹ - Chronic		
				Fish	Aquatic Invertebrates	Non-Target Aquatic Plants	Fish	Aquatic Invertebrates	Non-Target Aquatic Plants
Plane	Forested	100	6.13E-03	6.13E-05	6.13E-05	1.45E+00	1.86E-04	6.39E-05	2.36E+00
Plane	Forested	300	2.24E-03	2.24E-05	2.24E-05	5.31E-01	6.80E-05	2.34E-05	8.63E-01
Plane	Forested	900	6.78E-04	6.78E-06	6.78E-06	1.60E-01	2.06E-05	7.07E-06	2.61E-01
Plane	Non-Forested	100	1.62E-03	1.62E-05	1.62E-05	3.82E-01	4.90E-05	1.68E-05	6.22E-01
Plane	Non-Forested	300	5.92E-04	5.92E-06	5.92E-06	1.40E-01	1.79E-05	6.17E-06	2.28E-01
Plane	Non-Forested	900	2.57E-04	2.57E-06	2.57E-06	6.08E-02	7.79E-06	2.68E-06	9.89E-02
Helicopter	Forested	100	3.80E-03	3.80E-05	3.80E-05	8.99E-01	1.15E-04	3.96E-05	1.46E+00
Helicopter	Forested	300	6.82E-04	6.82E-06	6.82E-06	1.61E-01	2.07E-05	7.11E-06	2.62E-01
Helicopter	Forested	900	1.63E-04	1.63E-06	1.63E-06	3.85E-02	4.94E-06	1.70E-06	6.27E-02
Helicopter	Non-Forested	100	1.42E-03	1.42E-05	1.42E-05	3.35E-01	4.29E-05	1.48E-05	5.45E-01
Helicopter	Non-Forested	300	4.71E-04	4.71E-06	4.71E-06	1.11E-01	1.43E-05	4.90E-06	1.81E-01
Helicopter	Non-Forested	900	1.88E-04	1.88E-06	1.88E-06	4.44E-02	5.69E-06	1.95E-06	7.22E-02
Ground	Low Boom	25	2.29E-04	2.29E-06	2.29E-06	5.42E-02	6.95E-06	2.39E-06	8.82E-02
Ground	Low Boom	100	6.73E-05	6.73E-07	6.73E-07	1.59E-02	2.04E-06	7.01E-07	2.59E-02
Ground	Low Boom	900	6.94E-06	6.94E-08	6.94E-08	1.64E-03	2.10E-07	7.23E-08	2.67E-03
Ground	High Boom	25	3.84E-04	3.84E-06	3.84E-06	9.09E-02	1.16E-05	4.00E-06	1.48E-01
Ground	High Boom	100	1.09E-04	1.09E-06	1.09E-06	2.58E-02	3.30E-06	1.14E-06	4.19E-02
Ground	High Boom	900	9.18E-06	9.18E-08	9.18E-08	2.17E-03	2.78E-07	9.56E-08	3.53E-03

¹Risk Quotient = Estimated Dose/Toxicity Reference Value.

TABLE B-14
Potential Risks to Non-Target Terrestrial Plants from Direct Spray and Spray Drift

DIRECT SPRAY	Terrestrial Concentration (lb/acre)¹	Typical Species RQ²	Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Species RQ²
Typical application rate	0.031	3.10E+00	3.88E+00
Maximum application rate	0.19	1.90E+01	2.38E+01

OFF-SITE DRIFT - modeled in AgDrift TYPICAL APPLICATION RATE					
Mode of Application	Application Height or Type	Distance From Receptor (ft)	Soil Concentration (lb/acre)¹	Typical Species RQ²	Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Species RQ²
Plane	Forested	100	8.50E-03	8.50E-01	1.06E+00
Plane	Forested	300	3.00E-03	3.00E-01	3.75E-01
Plane	Forested	900	9.00E-04	9.00E-02	1.13E-01
Plane	Non-Forested	100	2.10E-03	2.10E-01	2.63E-01
Plane	Non-Forested	300	7.00E-04	7.00E-02	8.75E-02
Plane	Non-Forested	900	3.00E-04	3.00E-02	3.75E-02
Helicopter	Forested	100	5.80E-03	5.80E-01	7.25E-01
Helicopter	Forested	300	1.00E-03	1.00E-01	1.25E-01
Helicopter	Forested	900	2.00E-04	2.00E-02	2.50E-02
Helicopter	Non-Forested	100	1.80E-03	1.80E-01	2.25E-01
Helicopter	Non-Forested	300	5.00E-04	5.00E-02	6.25E-02
Helicopter	Non-Forested	900	2.00E-04	2.00E-02	2.50E-02
Ground	Low Boom	25	4.00E-04	4.00E-02	5.00E-02
Ground	Low Boom	100	1.00E-04	1.00E-02	1.25E-02
Ground	Low Boom	900	2.13E-05	2.13E-03	2.66E-03
Ground	High Boom	25	6.00E-04	6.00E-02	7.50E-02
Ground	High Boom	100	2.00E-04	2.00E-02	2.50E-02
Ground	High Boom	900	2.73E-05	2.73E-03	3.41E-03

TABLE B-14 (Cont.)

Potential Risks to Non-Target Terrestrial Plants from Direct Spray and Spray Drift

OFF-SITE DRIFT - modeled in AgDrift MAXIMUM APPLICATION RATE					
Mode of Application	Application Height or Type	Distance From Receptor (ft)	Soil Concentration (lb/acre) ¹	Typical Species RQ ²	Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Species RQ ²
Plane	Forested	100	5.58E-02	5.58E+00	6.98E+00
Plane	Forested	300	2.04E-02	2.04E+00	2.55E+00
Plane	Forested	900	6.20E-03	6.20E-01	7.75E-01
Plane	Non-Forested	100	1.47E-02	1.47E+00	1.84E+00
Plane	Non-Forested	300	5.40E-03	5.40E-01	6.75E-01
Plane	Non-Forested	900	2.30E-03	2.30E-01	2.88E-01
Helicopter	Forested	100	3.49E-02	3.49E+00	4.36E+00
Helicopter	Forested	300	6.30E-03	6.30E-01	7.88E-01
Helicopter	Forested	900	1.50E-03	1.50E-01	1.88E-01
Helicopter	Non-Forested	100	1.29E-02	1.29E+00	1.61E+00
Helicopter	Non-Forested	300	4.30E-03	4.30E-01	5.38E-01
Helicopter	Non-Forested	900	1.70E-03	1.70E-01	2.13E-01
Ground	Low Boom	25	2.40E-03	2.40E-01	3.00E-01
Ground	Low Boom	100	8.00E-04	8.00E-02	1.00E-01
Ground	Low Boom	900	1.00E-04	1.00E-02	1.25E-02
Ground	High Boom	25	3.90E-03	3.90E-01	4.88E-01
Ground	High Boom	100	1.30E-03	1.30E-01	1.63E-01
Ground	High Boom	900	2.00E-04	2.00E-02	2.50E-02

¹a.i. = active ingredient.
²RQ = Risk Quotient = Estimated Dose/Toxicity Reference Value.

TABLE B-15

Potential Risk to Predatory Bird from Consumption of Contaminated Fish from Pond (Pond Impacted by Spray Drift Modeled in AgDrift)

Parameters/ Assumptions	Value	Units
Body weight (BW)	5.15	kg
Food ingestion rate (dry weight [dw]) ¹	0.1018	kg dw/day
Food ingestion rate (wet weight [ww]) (ir) ²	0.4071	kg ww/day
Bioconcentration factor (BCF)	0.11	L/kg fish
Proportion of diet contaminated (pc)	1	unitless
Toxicity reference value (TRV) ³	65	mg/kg-bw/day

TYPICAL APPLICATION RATE						
Mode of Application	Application Height or Type	Distance From Receptor (ft)	Pond Concentration (C _{pond} mg/L) ⁴	Concentration in fish (C _{Fish}): C _{pond} × BCF	Dose estimate (D): (C _{Fish} × ir × pc) / BW	Risk Quotient ⁵
Plane	Forested	100	6.79E-04	7.47E-05	5.90E-06	9.08E-08
Plane	Forested	300	2.88E-04	3.17E-05	2.50E-06	3.85E-08
Plane	Forested	900	9.37E-05	1.03E-05	8.15E-07	1.25E-08
Plane	Non-Forested	100	1.56E-04	1.72E-05	1.36E-06	2.09E-08
Plane	Non-Forested	300	6.41E-05	7.05E-06	5.57E-07	8.58E-09
Plane	Non-Forested	900	2.93E-05	3.22E-06	2.55E-07	3.92E-09
Helicopter	Forested	100	3.26E-04	3.59E-05	2.83E-06	4.36E-08
Helicopter	Forested	300	9.59E-05	1.05E-05	8.34E-07	1.28E-08
Helicopter	Forested	900	2.55E-05	2.81E-06	2.22E-07	3.41E-09
Helicopter	Non-Forested	100	1.32E-04	1.45E-05	1.15E-06	1.77E-08
Helicopter	Non-Forested	300	4.89E-05	5.38E-06	4.25E-07	6.54E-09
Helicopter	Non-Forested	900	2.26E-05	2.49E-06	1.97E-07	3.02E-09
Ground	Low Boom	25	2.13E-05	2.34E-06	1.85E-07	2.85E-09
Ground	Low Boom	100	1.17E-05	1.29E-06	1.02E-07	1.57E-09
Ground	Low Boom	900	2.26E-06	2.49E-07	1.97E-08	3.02E-10
Ground	High Boom	25	3.43E-05	3.77E-06	2.98E-07	4.59E-09
Ground	High Boom	100	1.81E-05	1.99E-06	1.57E-07	2.42E-09
Ground	High Boom	900	2.87E-06	3.16E-07	2.50E-08	3.84E-10

TABLE B-15 (Cont.)

Potential Risk to Predatory Bird from Consumption of Contaminated Fish from Pond (Pond Impacted by Spray Drift Modeled in AgDrift)

MAXIMUM APPLICATION RATE						
Mode of Application	Application Height or Type	Distance From Receptor (ft)	Pond Concentration (C _{pond} mg/L) ⁴	Concentration in fish (C _{Fish}): C _{pond} × BCF	Dose estimate (D): (C _{Fish} × ir × pc) / BW	Risk Quotient ⁵
Plane	Forested	100	4.54E-03	4.99E-04	3.95E-05	6.07E-07
Plane	Forested	300	1.95E-03	2.15E-04	1.70E-05	2.61E-07
Plane	Forested	900	6.53E-04	7.18E-05	5.68E-06	8.74E-08
Plane	Non-Forested	100	1.15E-03	1.27E-04	1.00E-05	1.54E-07
Plane	Non-Forested	300	5.38E-04	5.92E-05	4.68E-06	7.20E-08
Plane	Non-Forested	900	2.50E-04	2.75E-05	2.17E-06	3.34E-08
Helicopter	Forested	100	1.99E-03	2.19E-04	1.73E-05	2.66E-07
Helicopter	Forested	300	5.81E-04	6.39E-05	5.05E-06	7.77E-08
Helicopter	Forested	900	1.55E-04	1.71E-05	1.35E-06	2.07E-08
Helicopter	Non-Forested	100	1.00E-03	1.10E-04	8.70E-06	1.34E-07
Helicopter	Non-Forested	300	4.21E-04	4.63E-05	3.66E-06	5.63E-08
Helicopter	Non-Forested	900	1.81E-04	1.99E-05	1.57E-06	2.42E-08
Ground	Low Boom	25	1.28E-04	1.41E-05	1.11E-06	1.71E-08
Ground	Low Boom	100	7.01E-05	7.71E-06	6.10E-07	9.38E-09
Ground	Low Boom	900	1.35E-05	1.49E-06	1.17E-07	1.81E-09
Ground	High Boom	25	2.05E-04	2.26E-05	1.78E-06	2.75E-08
Ground	High Boom	100	1.08E-04	1.19E-05	9.39E-07	1.44E-08
Ground	High Boom	900	1.72E-05	1.89E-06	1.50E-07	2.30E-09

¹Calculated using algorithm developed by Nagy (1987) for all birds; where food ingestion rate (kg dw/day) = 0.0582×(BW)^{0.651}.
²Assumes fish are 75% water (USEPA 1993; Table 4-1 - value for bony fishes).
³Toxicity Reference Value (TRV) - TRVs relate the dose of a compound with a potentially adverse effect. TRVs were selected during a review of the ecotoxicological literature.
⁴Pond concentrations in spray drift scenarios were calculated by the AgDRIFT. See associated report methodology document for further details.
⁵Risk Quotient = Estimated Dose/Toxicity Reference Value.

TABLE B-16

Potential Risks to Aquatic Species from Surface Runoff to Pond

SURFACE RUNOFF - modeled in GLEAMS - TYPICAL APPLICATION RATE																
GLEAMS ID	Annual Precipitation (inches)	Application Area (acres)	Hydraulic Slope (ft/ft)	Surface Roughness	USLE ² Soil Erodibility Factor (ton/ac per EI)	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	Pond Concentrations (mg/L)		Risk Quotients ¹ - Acute			Risk Quotients ¹ - Chronic			
								Acute Exposure Scenarios	Chronic Exposure Scenarios	Fish	Aquatic Inver- tebrates	Non- Target Aquatic Plants	Fish	Aquatic Inver- tebrates	Non- Target Aquatic Plants	
G_BASE_SAND_0 05_POND_TYP	5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	
G_BASE_CLAY_0 05_POND_TYP	5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	
G_BASE_LOAM_ 005_POND_TYP	5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	
G_BASE_SAND_0 10_POND_TYP	10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	6.98E-05	1.24E-05	6.98E-07	6.98E-07	1.65E-02	3.76E-07	1.29E-07	4.77E-03	
G_BASE_CLAY_0 10_POND_TYP	10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	2.33E-04	1.06E-05	2.33E-06	2.33E-06	5.51E-02	3.22E-07	1.11E-07	4.08E-03	
G_BASE_LOAM_ 010_POND_TYP	10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.06E-06	1.75E-07	2.06E-08	2.06E-08	4.86E-04	5.31E-09	1.83E-09	6.74E-05	
G_BASE_SAND_0 25_POND_TYP	25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	1.38E-03	6.30E-04	1.38E-05	1.38E-05	3.26E-01	1.91E-05	6.56E-06	2.42E-01	
G_BASE_CLAY_0 25_POND_TYP	25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	5.03E-04	4.28E-05	5.03E-06	5.03E-06	1.19E-01	1.30E-06	4.46E-07	1.65E-02	
G_BASE_LOAM_ 025_POND_TYP	25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.22E-05	9.14E-06	2.22E-07	2.22E-07	5.25E-03	2.77E-07	9.52E-08	3.52E-03	
G_BASE_SAND_0 50_POND_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	1.69E-03	8.18E-04	1.69E-05	1.69E-05	3.99E-01	2.48E-05	8.53E-06	2.42E-01	
G_BASE_CLAY_0 50_POND_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.65E-03	1.32E-04	1.65E-05	1.65E-05	3.89E-01	3.99E-06	1.37E-06	5.06E-02	
G_BASE_LOAM_ 050_POND_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.45E-04	1.21E-04	2.45E-06	2.45E-06	5.80E-02	3.66E-06	1.26E-06	4.65E-02	
G_BASE_SAND_1 00_POND_TYP	100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	2.19E-03	8.11E-04	2.19E-05	2.19E-05	5.19E-01	2.46E-05	8.45E-06	3.12E-01	
G_BASE_CLAY_1 00_POND_TYP	100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	5.18E-03	2.97E-04	5.18E-05	5.18E-05	1.23E+00	8.99E-06	3.09E-06	1.14E-01	
G_BASE_LOAM_ 100_POND_TYP	100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	9.03E-04	2.91E-04	9.03E-06	9.03E-06	2.13E-01	8.82E-06	3.03E-06	1.12E-01	
G_BASE_SAND_1 50_POND_TYP	150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	3.00E-03	8.32E-04	3.00E-05	3.00E-05	7.09E-01	2.52E-05	8.67E-06	3.20E-01	
G_BASE_CLAY_1 50_POND_TYP	150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	7.28E-03	3.17E-04	7.28E-05	7.28E-05	1.72E+00	9.62E-06	3.31E-06	1.22E-01	
G_BASE_LOAM_1 50_POND_TYP	150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.31E-03	3.22E-04	1.31E-05	1.31E-05	3.09E-01	9.75E-06	3.35E-06	1.24E-01	

TABLE B-16 (Cont.)
Potential Risks to Aquatic Species from Surface Runoff to Pond

SURFACE RUNOFF - modeled in GLEAMS - TYPICAL APPLICATION RATE																
GLEAMS ID	Annual Precipitation (inches)	Application Area (acres)	Hydraulic Slope (ft/ft)	Surface Roughness	USLE ² Soil Erodibility Factor (ton/ac per EI)	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	Pond Concentrations (mg/L)		Risk Quotients ¹ - Acute			Risk Quotients ¹ - Chronic			
								Acute Exposure Scenarios	Chronic Exposure Scenarios	Fish	Aquatic Inver- tebrates	Non- Target Aquatic Plants	Fish	Aquatic Inver- tebrates	Non- Target Aquatic Plants	
G_BASE_SAND_2 00_POND_TYP	200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	2.94E-03	6.73E-04	2.94E-05	2.94E-05	6.95E-01	2.04E-05	7.01E-06	2.59E-01	
G_BASE_CLAY_2 00_POND_TYP	200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	7.24E-03	2.90E-04	7.24E-05	7.24E-05	1.71E+00	8.80E-06	3.02E-06	1.12E-01	
G_BASE_LOAM_ 200_POND_TYP	200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.36E-03	3.09E-04	1.36E-05	1.36E-05	3.22E-01	9.36E-06	3.22E-06	1.19E-01	
G_BASE_SAND_2 50_POND_TYP	250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	2.82E-03	5.26E-04	2.82E-05	2.82E-05	6.66E-01	1.59E-05	5.48E-06	2.02E-01	
G_BASE_CLAY_2 50_POND_TYP	250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	7.17E-03	2.68E-04	7.17E-05	7.17E-05	1.69E+00	8.11E-06	2.79E-06	1.03E-01	
G_BASE_LOAM_ 250_POND_TYP	250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.28E-03	2.88E-04	1.28E-05	1.28E-05	3.02E-01	8.74E-06	3.00E-06	1.11E-01	
G_ARV1_050_PO ND_TYP	50	1	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	9.69E-05	4.75E-05	9.69E-07	9.69E-07	2.29E-02	1.44E-06	4.95E-07	1.83E-02	
G_ARV2_050_PO ND_TYP	50	100	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.23E-04	1.46E-04	2.23E-06	2.23E-06	5.27E-02	4.44E-06	1.53E-06	5.63E-02	
G_ARV3_050_PO ND_TYP	50	1,000	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.23E-04	1.49E-04	2.23E-06	2.23E-06	5.27E-02	4.50E-06	1.55E-06	5.72E-02	
G_ERV1_050_PO ND_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.050	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.43E-04	1.21E-04	2.43E-06	2.43E-06	5.73E-02	3.66E-06	1.26E-06	4.65E-02	
G_ERV2_050_PO ND_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.200	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.43E-04	1.21E-04	2.43E-06	2.43E-06	5.75E-02	3.66E-06	1.26E-06	4.65E-02	
G_ERV3_050_PO ND_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.500	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.45E-04	1.21E-04	2.45E-06	2.45E-06	5.79E-02	3.66E-06	1.26E-06	4.65E-02	
G_RGV1_050_PO ND_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.023	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.43E-04	1.21E-04	2.43E-06	2.43E-06	5.75E-02	3.66E-06	1.26E-06	4.65E-02	
G_RGV2_050_PO ND_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.046	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.43E-04	1.21E-04	2.43E-06	2.43E-06	5.74E-02	3.66E-06	1.26E-06	4.65E-02	
G_RGV3_050_PO ND_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.150	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.42E-04	1.21E-04	2.42E-06	2.42E-06	5.73E-02	3.66E-06	1.26E-06	4.64E-02	
G_SLV1_050_PON D_TYP	50	10	0.005	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.42E-04	1.21E-04	2.42E-06	2.42E-06	5.73E-02	3.66E-06	1.26E-06	4.64E-02	

TABLE B-16 (Cont)
Potential Risks to Aquatic Species from Surface Runoff to Pond

SURFACE RUNOFF - modeled in GLEAMS - TYPICAL APPLICATION RATE																
GLEAMS ID	Annual Precipitation (inches)	Application Area (acres)	Hydraulic Slope (ft/ft)	Surface Roughness	USLE ² Soil Erodibility Factor (ton/ac per EI)	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	Pond Concentrations (mg/L)		Risk Quotients ¹ - Acute			Risk Quotients ¹ - Chronic			
								Acute Exposure Scenarios	Chronic Exposure Scenarios	Fish	Aquatic Inver- tebrates	Non- Target Aquatic Plants	Fish	Aquatic Inver- tebrates	Non- Target Aquatic Plants	
G_SLV2_050_PON D_TYP	50	10	0.01	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.43E-04	1.21E-04	2.43E-06	2.43E-06	5.73E-02	3.66E-06	1.26E-06	4.64E-02	
G_SLV3_050_PON D_TYP	50	10	0.1	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.44E-04	1.21E-04	2.44E-06	2.44E-06	5.77E-02	3.66E-06	1.26E-06	4.65E-02	
G_STV1_050_PON D_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Silt- Loam	5.95E-04	9.62E-05	5.95E-06	5.95E-06	1.41E-01	2.92E-06	1.00E-06	3.70E-02	
G_STV2_050_PON D_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Silt	4.31E-04	6.98E-05	4.31E-06	4.31E-06	1.02E-01	2.12E-06	7.28E-07	2.69E-02	
G_STV3_050_PON D_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay- Loam	1.31E-03	1.99E-04	1.31E-05	1.31E-05	3.10E-01	6.02E-06	2.07E-06	7.64E-02	
G_VGV1_050_PO ND_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Shrubs (79)	Loam	2.43E-04	1.21E-04	2.43E-06	2.43E-06	5.75E-02	3.66E-06	1.26E-06	4.65E-02	
G_VGV2_050_PO ND_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Rye Grass (54)	Loam	2.43E-04	1.21E-04	2.43E-06	2.43E-06	5.75E-02	3.66E-06	1.26E-06	4.65E-02	
G_VGV3_050_PO ND_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Conifer + Hardwood (71)	Loam	2.70E-04	1.54E-04	2.70E-06	2.70E-06	6.38E-02	4.67E-06	1.60E-06	5.93E-02	
SURFACE RUNOFF - modeled in GLEAMS - MAXIMUM APPLICATION RATE																
GLEAMS ID	Annual Precipitation (inches)	Application Area (acres)	Hydraulic Slope (ft/ft)	Surface Roughness	USLE ² Soil Erodibility Factor (ton/ ac per EI)	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	Pond Concentrations (mg/L)		Risk Quotients ¹ - Acute			Risk Quotients ¹ - Chronic			
								Acute Exposure Scenarios	Chronic Exposure Scenarios	Fish	Aquatic Inver- tebrates	Non- Target Aquatic Plants	Fish	Aquatic Inver- tebrates	Non- Target Aquatic Plants	
G_BASE_SAND_0 05_POND_MAX	5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	
G_BASE_CLAY_0 05_POND_MAX	5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	
G_BASE_LOAM_ 005_POND_MAX	5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	
G_BASE_SAND_0 10_POND_MAX	10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	4.28E-04	7.60E-05	4.28E-06	4.28E-06	1.01E-01	2.30E-06	7.92E-07	2.92E-02	
G_BASE_CLAY_0 10_POND_MAX	10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.43E-03	6.51E-05	1.43E-05	1.43E-05	3.38E-01	1.97E-06	6.78E-07	2.50E-02	
G_BASE_LOAM_ 010_POND_MAX	10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.26E-05	1.07E-06	1.26E-07	1.26E-07	2.98E-03	3.26E-08	1.12E-08	4.13E-04	

TABLE B-16 (Cont.)

Potential Risks to Aquatic Species from Surface Runoff to Pond

SURFACE RUNOFF - modeled in GLEAMS - MAXIMUM APPLICATION RATE																
GLEAMS ID	Annual Precipitation (inches)	Application Area (acres)	Hydraulic Slope (ft/ft)	Surface Roughness	USLE ² Soil Erodibility Factor (ton/ ac per EI)	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	Pond Concentrations (mg/L)		Risk Quotients ¹ - Acute			Risk Quotients ¹ - Chronic			
								Acute Exposure Scenarios	Chronic Exposure Scenarios	Fish	Aquatic Inver- tebrates	Non- Target Aquatic Plants	Fish	Aquatic Inver- tebrates	Non- Target Aquatic Plants	
G_BASE_SAND_0																
25_POND_MAX	25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	8.44E-03	3.86E-03	8.44E-05	8.44E-05	2.00E+00	1.17E-04	4.02E-05	1.49E+00	
G_BASE_CLAY_0																
25_POND_MAX	25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	3.08E-03	2.62E-04	3.08E-05	3.08E-05	7.28E-01	7.95E-06	2.73E-06	1.01E-01	
G_BASE_LOAM_																
025_POND_MAX	25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.36E-04	5.60E-05	1.36E-06	1.36E-06	3.22E-02	1.70E-06	5.84E-07	2.16E-02	
G_BASE_SAND_0																
50_POND_MAX	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	1.03E-02	5.02E-03	1.03E-04	1.03E-04	2.45E+00	1.52E-04	5.23E-05	1.93E+00	
G_BASE_CLAY_0																
50_POND_MAX	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.01E-02	8.07E-04	1.01E-04	1.01E-04	2.39E+00	2.44E-05	8.40E-06	3.10E-01	
G_BASE_LOAM_																
050_POND_MAX	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.50E-03	7.40E-04	1.50E-05	1.50E-05	3.55E-01	2.24E-05	7.71E-06	2.85E-01	
G_BASE_SAND_1																
00_POND_MAX	100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	1.34E-02	4.97E-03	1.34E-04	1.34E-04	3.18E+00	1.51E-04	5.18E-05	1.91E+00	
G_BASE_CLAY_1																
00_POND_MAX	100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	3.18E-02	1.82E-03	3.18E-04	3.18E-04	7.51E+00	5.51E-05	1.89E-05	6.99E-01	
G_BASE_LOAM_																
100_POND_MAX	100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	5.53E-03	1.78E-03	5.53E-05	5.53E-05	1.31E+00	5.41E-05	1.86E-05	6.86E-01	
G_BASE_SAND_1																
50_POND_MAX	150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	1.84E-02	5.10E-03	1.84E-04	1.84E-04	4.34E+00	1.55E-04	5.31E-05	1.96E+00	
G_BASE_CLAY_1																
50_POND_MAX	150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	4.46E-02	1.95E-03	4.46E-04	4.46E-04	1.06E+01	5.90E-05	2.03E-05	7.48E-01	
G_BASE_LOAM_																
150_POND_MAX	150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	8.02E-03	1.97E-03	8.02E-05	8.02E-05	1.90E+00	5.98E-05	2.05E-05	7.59E-01	
G_BASE_SAND_2																
00_POND_MAX	200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	1.80E-02	4.12E-03	1.80E-04	1.80E-04	4.26E+00	1.25E-04	4.30E-05	1.59E+00	
G_BASE_CLAY_2																
00_POND_MAX	200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	4.43E-02	1.78E-03	4.43E-04	4.43E-04	1.05E+01	5.39E-05	1.85E-05	6.84E-01	
G_BASE_LOAM_																
200_POND_MAX	200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	8.34E-03	1.89E-03	8.34E-05	8.34E-05	1.97E+00	5.74E-05	1.97E-05	7.28E-01	
G_BASE_SAND_2																
50_POND_MAX	250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	1.73E-02	3.22E-03	1.73E-04	1.73E-04	4.08E+00	9.76E-05	3.36E-05	1.24E+00	
G_BASE_CLAY_2																
50_POND_MAX	250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	4.39E-02	1.64E-03	4.39E-04	4.39E-04	1.04E+01	4.97E-05	1.71E-05	6.31E-01	
G_BASE_LOAM_																
250_POND_MAX	250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	7.84E-03	1.77E-03	7.84E-05	7.84E-05	1.85E+00	5.36E-05	1.84E-05	6.80E-01	
G_ARV1_050_PO																
ND_MAX	50	1	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	5.94E-04	2.91E-04	5.94E-06	5.94E-06	1.40E-01	8.82E-06	3.03E-06	1.12E-01	

TABLE B-16 (Cont.)

Potential Risks to Aquatic Species from Surface Runoff to Pond

SURFACE RUNOFF - modeled in GLEAMS - MAXIMUM APPLICATION RATE																
GLEAMS ID	Annual Precipitation (inches)	Application Area (acres)	Hydraulic Slope (ft/ft)	Surface Roughness	USLE ² Soil Erodibility Factor (ton/ ac per EI)	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	Pond Concentrations (mg/L)		Risk Quotients ¹ - Acute			Risk Quotients ¹ - Chronic			
								Acute Exposure Scenarios	Chronic Exposure Scenarios	Fish	Aquatic Inver- tebrates	Non- Target Aquatic Plants	Fish	Aquatic Inver- tebrates	Non- Target Aquatic Plants	
G_ARV2_050_PO ND_MAX	50	100	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.37E-03	8.98E-04	1.37E-05	1.37E-05	3.23E-01	2.72E-05	9.35E-06	3.45E-01	
G_ARV3_050_PO ND_MAX	50	1,000	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.37E-03	9.11E-04	1.37E-05	1.37E-05	3.23E-01	2.76E-05	9.49E-06	3.50E-01	
G_ERV1_050_PO ND_MAX	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.05	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.49E-03	7.40E-04	1.49E-05	1.49E-05	3.51E-01	2.24E-05	7.71E-06	2.85E-01	
G_ERV2_050_PO ND_MAX	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.2	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.49E-03	7.40E-04	1.49E-05	1.49E-05	3.52E-01	2.24E-05	7.71E-06	2.85E-01	
G_ERV3_050_PO ND_MAX	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.5	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.50E-03	7.40E-04	1.50E-05	1.50E-05	3.55E-01	2.24E-05	7.71E-06	2.85E-01	
G_RGV1_050_PO ND_MAX	50	10	0.05	0.023	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.49E-03	7.40E-04	1.49E-05	1.49E-05	3.52E-01	2.24E-05	7.71E-06	2.85E-01	
G_RGV2_050_PO ND_MAX	50	10	0.05	0.046	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.49E-03	7.40E-04	1.49E-05	1.49E-05	3.52E-01	2.24E-05	7.71E-06	2.85E-01	
G_RGV3_050_PO ND_MAX	50	10	0.05	0.15	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.49E-03	7.40E-04	1.49E-05	1.49E-05	3.51E-01	2.24E-05	7.71E-06	2.85E-01	
G_SLV1_050_PON D_MAX	50	10	0.005	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.49E-03	7.40E-04	1.49E-05	1.49E-05	3.51E-01	2.24E-05	7.71E-06	2.85E-01	
G_SLV2_050_PON D_MAX	50	10	0.01	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.49E-03	7.40E-04	1.49E-05	1.49E-05	3.51E-01	2.24E-05	7.71E-06	2.85E-01	
G_SLV3_050_PON D_MAX	50	10	0.1	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.50E-03	7.40E-04	1.50E-05	1.50E-05	3.54E-01	2.24E-05	7.71E-06	2.85E-01	
G_STV1_050_PON D_MAX	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Silt- Loam	3.64E-03	5.90E-04	3.64E-05	3.64E-05	8.62E-01	1.79E-05	6.14E-06	2.27E-01	
G_STV2_050_PON D_MAX	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Silt	2.64E-03	4.28E-04	2.64E-05	2.64E-05	6.24E-01	1.30E-05	4.46E-06	1.65E-01	
G_STV3_050_PON D_MAX	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay- Loam	8.04E-03	1.22E-03	8.04E-05	8.04E-05	1.90E+00	3.69E-05	1.27E-05	4.68E-01	
G_VGV1_050_PO ND_MAX	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Shrubs (79)	Loam	1.49E-03	7.40E-04	1.49E-05	1.49E-05	3.52E-01	2.24E-05	7.71E-06	2.85E-01	
G_VGV2_050_PO ND_MAX	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Rye Grass (54)	Loam	1.49E-03	7.40E-04	1.49E-05	1.49E-05	3.52E-01	2.24E-05	7.71E-06	2.85E-01	
G_VGV3_050_PO ND_MAX	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Conifer + Hardwood (71)	Loam	1.65E-03	9.44E-04	1.65E-05	1.65E-05	3.91E-01	2.86E-05	9.84E-06	3.63E-01	
Risk Quotient = Estimated Dose/Toxicity Reference Value																
² USLE = Universal Soil Loss Equation, which predicts soil loss as a function of soil erodibility, topography, rainfall/runoff, cover, and support management factors.																

¹Risk Quotient = Estimated Dose/Toxicity Reference Value

²USLE = Universal Soil Loss Equation, which predicts soil loss as a function of soil erodibility, topography, rainfall/runoff, cover, and support management factors.

TABLE B-17

Potential Risks to Aquatic Species from Surface Runoff to Stream

SURFACE RUNOFF - modeled in GLEAMS - TYPICAL APPLICATION RATE																
GLEAMS ID	Annual Precipitation (inches)	Application Area (acres)	Hydraulic Slope (ft/ft)	Surface Roughness	USLE ² Soil Erodibility Factor (ton/ ac per EI)	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	Stream		Risk Quotients ¹ - Acute			Risk Quotients ¹ - Chronic			
								Concentrations (mg/L)		Fish	Aquatic Inver- tebrates	Non- Target Aquatic Plants	Fish	Aquatic Inver- tebrates	Non- Target Aquatic Plants	
								Acute Exposure Scenarios	Chronic Exposure Scenarios							
G_BASE_SAND_00 5_STREAM_TYP	5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	
G_BASE_CLAY_00 5_STREAM_TYP	5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	
G_BASE_LOAM_0 05_STREAM_TYP	5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	
G_BASE_SAND_01 0_STREAM_TYP	10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	2.85E-06	4.10E-08	2.85E-08	2.85E-08	6.73E-04	1.24E-09	4.27E-10	1.58E-05	
G_BASE_CLAY_01 0_STREAM_TYP	10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	7.70E-06	6.35E-08	7.70E-08	7.70E-08	1.82E-03	1.92E-09	6.62E-10	2.44E-05	
G_BASE_LOAM_0 10_STREAM_TYP	10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	6.88E-08	5.64E-10	6.88E-10	6.88E-10	1.63E-05	1.71E-11	5.87E-12	2.17E-07	
G_BASE_SAND_02 5_STREAM_TYP	25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	1.25E-04	4.31E-06	1.25E-06	1.25E-06	2.96E-02	1.31E-07	4.49E-08	1.66E-03	
G_BASE_CLAY_02 5_STREAM_TYP	25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.66E-05	2.46E-07	1.66E-07	1.66E-07	3.93E-03	7.45E-09	2.56E-09	9.45E-05	
G_BASE_LOAM_0 25_STREAM_TYP	25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.99E-06	6.33E-08	1.99E-08	1.99E-08	4.70E-04	1.92E-09	6.60E-10	2.44E-05	
G_BASE_SAND_05 0_STREAM_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	2.54E-04	1.13E-05	2.54E-06	2.54E-06	6.00E-02	3.41E-07	1.17E-07	4.33E-03	
G_BASE_CLAY_05 0_STREAM_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	5.97E-05	1.31E-06	5.97E-07	5.97E-07	1.41E-02	3.98E-08	1.37E-08	5.05E-04	
G_BASE_LOAM_0 50_STREAM_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.92E-05	1.44E-06	1.92E-07	1.92E-07	4.54E-03	4.38E-08	1.51E-08	5.56E-04	
G_BASE_SAND_10 0_STREAM_TYP	100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	2.32E-04	1.63E-05	2.32E-06	2.32E-06	5.48E-02	4.94E-07	1.70E-07	6.27E-03	
G_BASE_CLAY_10 0_STREAM_TYP	100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.74E-04	4.58E-06	1.74E-06	1.74E-06	4.11E-02	1.39E-07	4.77E-08	1.76E-03	
G_BASE_LOAM_1 00_STREAM_TYP	100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.29E-05	5.65E-06	4.29E-07	4.29E-07	1.01E-02	1.71E-07	5.88E-08	2.17E-03	

TABLE B-17 (Cont.)

Potential Risks to Aquatic Species from Surface Runoff to Stream

SURFACE RUNOFF - modeled in GLEAMS - TYPICAL APPLICATION RATE																
GLEAMS ID	Annual Precipitation (inches)	Application Area (acres)	Hydraulic Slope (ft/ft)	Surface Roughness	USLE ² Soil Erodibility Factor (ton/ ac per EI)	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	StreamConcentrations		Risk Quotients ¹ - Acute			Risk Quotients ¹ - Chronic			
								(mg/L)		Fish	Aquatic Inver- tebrates	Non- Target Aquatic Plants	Fish	Aquatic Inver- tebrates	Non- Target Aquatic Plants	
								Acute Exposure Scenarios	Chronic Exposure Scenarios							
G_BASE_SAND_15 0_STREAM_TYP	150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	3.96E-04	1.95E-05	3.96E-06	3.96E-06	9.36E-02	5.92E-07	2.04E-07	7.52E-03	
G_BASE_CLAY_15 0_STREAM_TYP	150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	3.79E-04	7.11E-06	3.79E-06	3.79E-06	8.97E-02	2.15E-07	7.40E-08	2.73E-03	
G_BASE_LOAM_1 50_STREAM_TYP	150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	9.34E-05	8.30E-06	9.34E-07	9.34E-07	2.21E-02	2.52E-07	8.65E-08	3.19E-03	
G_BASE_SAND_20 0_STREAM_TYP	200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	4.72E-04	2.06E-05	4.72E-06	4.72E-06	1.11E-01	6.24E-07	2.15E-07	7.92E-03	
G_BASE_CLAY_20 0_STREAM_TYP	200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	5.60E-04	8.75E-06	5.60E-06	5.60E-06	1.32E-01	2.65E-07	9.12E-08	3.37E-03	
G_BASE_LOAM_2 00_STREAM_TYP	200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.25E-04	9.82E-06	1.25E-06	1.25E-06	2.95E-02	2.98E-07	1.02E-07	3.78E-03	
G_BASE_SAND_25 0_STREAM_TYP	250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	5.51E-04	2.05E-05	5.51E-06	5.51E-06	1.30E-01	6.22E-07	2.14E-07	7.89E-03	
G_BASE_CLAY_25 0_STREAM_TYP	250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	7.14E-04	9.79E-06	7.14E-06	7.14E-06	1.69E-01	2.97E-07	1.02E-07	3.77E-03	
G_BASE_LOAM_2 50_STREAM_TYP	250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.40E-04	1.06E-05	1.40E-06	1.40E-06	3.30E-02	3.23E-07	1.11E-07	4.10E-03	
G_ARV1_050_STR EAM_TYP	50	1	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.72E-06	1.62E-07	2.72E-08	2.72E-08	6.42E-04	4.92E-09	1.69E-09	6.25E-05	
G_ARV2_050_STR EAM_TYP	50	100	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	6.81E-05	8.42E-06	6.81E-07	6.81E-07	1.61E-02	2.55E-07	8.77E-08	3.24E-03	
G_ARV3_050_STR EAM_TYP	50	1,000	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.60E-04	2.25E-05	1.60E-06	1.60E-06	3.79E-02	6.80E-07	2.34E-07	8.63E-03	
G_ERV1_050_STR EAM_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.05	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.92E-05	1.44E-06	1.92E-07	1.92E-07	4.54E-03	4.37E-08	1.50E-08	5.55E-04	
G_ERV2_050_STR EAM_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.2	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.92E-05	1.44E-06	1.92E-07	1.92E-07	4.54E-03	4.38E-08	1.50E-08	5.55E-04	
G_ERV3_050_STR EAM_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.5	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.92E-05	1.44E-06	1.92E-07	1.92E-07	4.54E-03	4.38E-08	1.50E-08	5.56E-04	
G_RGV1_050_STR EAM_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.023	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.92E-05	1.44E-06	1.92E-07	1.92E-07	4.54E-03	4.38E-08	1.50E-08	5.55E-04	
G_RGV2_050_STR EAM_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.046	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.92E-05	1.44E-06	1.92E-07	1.92E-07	4.54E-03	4.37E-08	1.50E-08	5.55E-04	
G_RGV3_050_STR EAM_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.15	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.92E-05	1.44E-06	1.92E-07	1.92E-07	4.54E-03	4.37E-08	1.50E-08	5.55E-04	
G_SLV1_050_STRE AM_TYP	50	10	0.005	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.92E-05	1.44E-06	1.92E-07	1.92E-07	4.54E-03	4.37E-08	1.50E-08	5.55E-04	

TABLE B-17 (Cont.)
Potential Risks to Aquatic Species from Surface Runoff to Stream

SURFACE RUNOFF - modeled in GLEAMS TYPICAL APPLICATION RATE																
GLEAMS ID	Annual Precipitation (inches)	Application Area (acres)	Hydraulic Slope (ft/ft)	Surface Roughness	USLE ² Soil Erodibility Factor (ton/ ac per EI)	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	Stream Concentrations (mg/L)		Risk Quotients ¹ - Acute			Risk Quotients ¹ - Chronic			
								Acute Exposure Scenarios	Chronic Exposure Scenarios	Fish	Aquatic Inver- tebrates	Non- Target Aquatic Plants	Fish	Aquatic Inver- tebrates	Non- Target Aquatic Plants	
G_SLV2_050_STRE AM_TYP	50	10	0.01	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.92E-05	1.44E-06	1.92E-07	1.92E-07	4.54E-03	4.37E-08	1.50E-08	5.55E-04	
G_SLV3_050_STRE AM_TYP	50	10	0.1	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.92E-05	1.44E-06	1.92E-07	1.92E-07	4.54E-03	4.38E-08	1.50E-08	5.55E-04	
G_STV1_050_STRE AM_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Silt- Loam	2.01E-05	8.19E-07	2.01E-07	2.01E-07	4.75E-03	2.48E-08	8.53E-09	3.15E-04	
G_STV2_050_STRE AM_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Silt	2.08E-05	6.89E-07	2.08E-07	2.08E-07	4.91E-03	2.09E-08	7.18E-09	2.65E-04	
G_STV3_050_STRE AM_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay- Loam	4.93E-05	1.46E-06	4.93E-07	4.93E-07	1.17E-02	4.43E-08	1.52E-08	5.63E-04	
G_VGV1_050_STR EAM_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Shrubs (79)	Loam	1.92E-05	1.44E-06	1.92E-07	1.92E-07	4.54E-03	4.38E-08	1.50E-08	5.55E-04	
G_VGV2_050_STR EAM_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Rye Grass (54)	Loam	1.92E-05	1.44E-06	1.92E-07	1.92E-07	4.54E-03	4.38E-08	1.50E-08	5.55E-04	
G_VGV3_050_STR EAM_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Conifer + Hardwood (71)	Loam	2.28E-05	1.97E-06	2.28E-07	2.28E-07	5.40E-03	5.96E-08	2.05E-08	7.57E-04	
SURFACE RUNOFF - modeled in GLEAMS - MAXIMUM APPLICATION RATE																
GLEAMS ID	Annual Precipitation (inches)	Application Area (acres)	Hydraulic Slope (ft/ft)	Surface Roughness	USLE ² Soil Erodibility Factor (ton/ ac per EI)	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	Stream Concentrations (mg/L)		Risk Quotients ¹ - Acute			Risk Quotients ¹ - Chronic			
								Acute Exposure Scenarios	Chronic Exposure Scenarios	Fish	Aquatic Invertebr ates	Non- Target Aquatic Plants	Fish	Aquatic Invertebra tes	Non- Target Aquatic Plants	
G_BASE_SAND_00 5_STREAM_MAX	5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	
G_BASE_CLAY_00 5_STREAM_MAX	5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	
G_BASE_LOAM_0 05_STREAM_MAX	5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	
G_BASE_SAND_01 0_STREAM_MAX	10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	1.74E-05	2.51E-07	1.74E-07	1.74E-07	4.12E-03	7.62E-09	2.62E-09	9.67E-05	
G_BASE_CLAY_01 0_STREAM_MAX	10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	4.72E-05	3.89E-07	4.72E-07	4.72E-07	1.12E-02	1.18E-08	4.06E-09	1.50E-04	

TABLE B-17 (Cont.)

Potential Risks to Aquatic Species from Surface Runoff to Stream

SURFACE RUNOFF - modeled in GLEAMS - MAXIMUM APPLICATION RATE																
GLEAMS ID	Annual Precipitation (inches)	Application Area (acres)	Hydraulic Slope (ft/ft)	Surface Roughness	USLE ² Soil Erodibility Factor (ton/ ac per EI)	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	Stream Concentrations (mg/L)		Risk Quotients ¹ - Acute			Risk Quotients ¹ - Chronic			
								Acute Exposure Scenarios	Chronic Exposure Scenarios	Fish	Aquatic Inver- tebrates	Non- Target Aquatic Plants	Fish	Aquatic Inver- tebrates	Non- Target Aquatic Plants	
G_BASE_LOAM_0																
10_STREAM_MAX	10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.22E-07	3.46E-09	4.22E-09	4.22E-09	9.97E-05	1.05E-10	3.60E-11	1.33E-06	
G_BASE_SAND_02																
5_STREAM_MAX	25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	7.67E-04	2.64E-05	7.67E-06	7.67E-06	1.81E-01	8.01E-07	2.75E-07	1.02E-02	
G_BASE_CLAY_02																
5_STREAM_MAX	25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.02E-04	1.51E-06	1.02E-06	1.02E-06	2.41E-02	4.56E-08	1.57E-08	5.79E-04	
G_BASE_LOAM_0																
25_STREAM_MAX	25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.22E-05	3.88E-07	1.22E-07	1.22E-07	2.88E-03	1.18E-08	4.04E-09	1.49E-04	
G_BASE_SAND_05																
0_STREAM_MAX	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	1.56E-03	6.91E-05	1.56E-05	1.56E-05	3.68E-01	2.09E-06	7.19E-07	2.66E-02	
G_BASE_CLAY_05																
0_STREAM_MAX	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	3.66E-04	8.04E-06	3.66E-06	3.66E-06	8.65E-02	2.44E-07	8.38E-08	3.09E-03	
G_BASE_LOAM_0																
50_STREAM_MAX	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.18E-04	8.86E-06	1.18E-06	1.18E-06	2.78E-02	2.68E-07	9.22E-08	3.41E-03	
G_BASE_SAND_10																
0_STREAM_MAX	100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	1.42E-03	9.99E-05	1.42E-05	1.42E-05	3.36E-01	3.03E-06	1.04E-06	3.84E-02	
G_BASE_CLAY_10																
0_STREAM_MAX	100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.07E-03	2.80E-05	1.07E-05	1.07E-05	2.52E-01	8.50E-07	2.92E-07	1.08E-02	
G_BASE_LOAM_1																
00_STREAM_MAX	100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.63E-04	3.46E-05	2.63E-06	2.63E-06	6.21E-02	1.05E-06	3.61E-07	1.33E-02	
G_BASE_SAND_15																
0_STREAM_MAX	150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	2.43E-03	1.20E-04	2.43E-05	2.43E-05	5.74E-01	3.63E-06	1.25E-06	4.61E-02	
G_BASE_CLAY_15																
0_STREAM_MAX	150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	2.33E-03	4.36E-05	2.33E-05	2.33E-05	5.50E-01	1.32E-06	4.54E-07	1.68E-02	
G_BASE_LOAM_1																
50_STREAM_MAX	150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	5.72E-04	5.09E-05	5.72E-06	5.72E-06	1.35E-01	1.54E-06	5.30E-07	1.96E-02	
G_BASE_SAND_20																
0_STREAM_MAX	200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	2.89E-03	1.26E-04	2.89E-05	2.89E-05	6.83E-01	3.82E-06	1.31E-06	4.85E-02	
G_BASE_CLAY_20																
0_STREAM_MAX	200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	3.43E-03	5.36E-05	3.43E-05	3.43E-05	8.11E-01	1.63E-06	5.59E-07	2.06E-02	
G_BASE_LOAM_2																
00_STREAM_MAX	200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	7.64E-04	6.02E-05	7.64E-06	7.64E-06	1.81E-01	1.82E-06	6.27E-07	2.31E-02	
G_BASE_SAND_25																
0_STREAM_MAX	250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	3.38E-03	1.26E-04	3.38E-05	3.38E-05	7.98E-01	3.81E-06	1.31E-06	4.84E-02	
G_BASE_CLAY_25																
0_STREAM_MAX	250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	4.38E-03	6.00E-05	4.38E-05	4.38E-05	1.03E+00	1.82E-06	6.25E-07	2.31E-02	
G_BASE_LOAM_2																
50_STREAM_MAX	250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	8.56E-04	6.53E-05	8.56E-06	8.56E-06	2.02E-01	1.98E-06	6.80E-07	2.51E-02	

TABLE B-17 (Cont.)
Potential Risks to Aquatic Species from Surface Runoff to Stream

SURFACE RUNOFF - modeled in GLEAMS - MAXIMUM APPLICATION RATE																
GLEAMS ID	Annual Precipitation (inches)	Application Area (acres)	Hydraulic Slope (ft/ft)	Surface Roughness	USLE ² Soil Erodibility Factor (ton/ ac per EI)	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	Stream Concentrations (mg/L)		Risk Quotients ¹ - Acute			Risk Quotients ¹ - Chronic			
								Acute Exposure Scenarios	Chronic Exposure Scenarios	Fish	Aquatic Inver- tebrates	Non- Target Aquatic Plants	Fish	Aquatic Inver- tebrates	Non- Target Aquatic Plants	
G_ARV1_050_STR EAM_MAX	50	1	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.66E-05	9.95E-07	1.66E-07	1.66E-07	3.94E-03	3.02E-08	1.04E-08	3.83E-04	
G_ARV2_050_STR EAM_MAX	50	100	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.18E-04	5.16E-05	4.18E-06	4.18E-06	9.87E-02	1.56E-06	5.37E-07	1.98E-02	
G_ARV3_050_STR EAM_MAX	50	1,000	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	9.83E-04	1.38E-04	9.83E-06	9.83E-06	2.32E-01	4.17E-06	1.43E-06	5.29E-02	
G_ERV1_050_STR EAM_MAX	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.05	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.18E-04	8.85E-06	1.18E-06	1.18E-06	2.78E-02	2.68E-07	9.22E-08	3.40E-03	
G_ERV2_050_STR EAM_MAX	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.2	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.18E-04	8.85E-06	1.18E-06	1.18E-06	2.78E-02	2.68E-07	9.22E-08	3.40E-03	
G_ERV3_050_STR EAM_MAX	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.5	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.18E-04	8.85E-06	1.18E-06	1.18E-06	2.78E-02	2.68E-07	9.22E-08	3.41E-03	
G_RGV1_050_STR EAM_MAX	50	10	0.05	0.023	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.18E-04	8.85E-06	1.18E-06	1.18E-06	2.78E-02	2.68E-07	9.22E-08	3.40E-03	
G_RGV2_050_STR EAM_MAX	50	10	0.05	0.046	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.18E-04	8.85E-06	1.18E-06	1.18E-06	2.78E-02	2.68E-07	9.22E-08	3.40E-03	
G_RGV3_050_STR EAM_MAX	50	10	0.05	0.15	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.18E-04	8.85E-06	1.18E-06	1.18E-06	2.78E-02	2.68E-07	9.22E-08	3.40E-03	
G_SLV1_050_STRE AM_MAX	50	10	0.005	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.18E-04	8.85E-06	1.18E-06	1.18E-06	2.78E-02	2.68E-07	9.22E-08	3.40E-03	
G_SLV2_050_STRE AM_MAX	50	10	0.01	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.18E-04	8.85E-06	1.18E-06	1.18E-06	2.78E-02	2.68E-07	9.22E-08	3.40E-03	
G_SLV3_050_STRE AM_MAX	50	10	0.1	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.18E-04	8.85E-06	1.18E-06	1.18E-06	2.78E-02	2.68E-07	9.22E-08	3.40E-03	
G_STV1_050_STRE AM_MAX	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.23E-04	5.02E-06	1.23E-06	1.23E-06	2.91E-02	1.52E-07	5.23E-08	1.93E-03	
G_STV2_050_STRE AM_MAX	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Silt	1.27E-04	4.23E-06	1.27E-06	1.27E-06	3.01E-02	1.28E-07	4.40E-08	1.63E-03	
G_STV3_050_STRE AM_MAX	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay Loam	3.02E-04	8.97E-06	3.02E-06	3.02E-06	7.14E-02	2.72E-07	9.34E-08	3.45E-03	
G_VGV1_050_STR EAM_MAX	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.18E-04	8.85E-06	1.18E-06	1.18E-06	2.78E-02	2.68E-07	9.22E-08	3.40E-03	
G_VGV2_050_STR EAM_MAX	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Shrubs (79) Rye Grass (54)	Loam	1.18E-04	8.85E-06	1.18E-06	1.18E-06	2.78E-02	2.68E-07	9.22E-08	3.40E-03	
G_VGV3_050_STR EAM_MAX	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Conifer +Hardwood (71)	Loam	1.40E-04	1.21E-05	1.40E-06	1.40E-06	3.31E-02	3.65E-07	1.26E-07	4.64E-03	

¹RQ = Risk Quotient = Estimated Dose/Toxicity Reference Value.²USLE = Universal Soil Loss Equation, which predicts soil loss as a function of soil erodibility, topography, rainfall/runoff, cover, and support management factors.

TABLE B-18

Potential Risks to Non-Target Terrestrial Plants from Surface Runoff

SURFACE RUNOFF - modeled in GLEAMS TYPICAL APPLICATION RATE										
GLEAMS ID	Annual Precipitation (inches)	Application Area (acres)	Hydraulic Slope (ft/ft)	Surface Roughness	USLE¹ Soil Erodibility Factor (ton/ ac per EI)	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	Terrestrial Concentration (lb/acre)	Typical Species RQ²	Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Species RQ
G_BASE_SAND_005_TERR_TYP	5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
G_BASE_CLAY_005_TERR_TYP	5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
G_BASE_LOAM_005_TERR_TYP	5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
G_BASE_SAND_010_TERR_TYP	10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
G_BASE_CLAY_010_TERR_TYP	10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	7.77E-06	1.21E-04	2.43E-04
G_BASE_LOAM_010_TERR_TYP	10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	7.14E-08	1.12E-06	2.23E-06
G_BASE_SAND_025_TERR_TYP	25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	3.95E-12	6.18E-11	1.24E-10
G_BASE_CLAY_025_TERR_TYP	25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.65E-05	2.57E-04	5.15E-04
G_BASE_LOAM_025_TERR_TYP	25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.68E-07	7.32E-06	1.46E-05
G_BASE_SAND_050_TERR_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
G_BASE_CLAY_050_TERR_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	6.66E-05	1.04E-03	2.08E-03
G_BASE_LOAM_050_TERR_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.64E-06	5.68E-05	1.14E-04
G_BASE_SAND_100_TERR_TYP	100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	9.88E-11	1.54E-09	3.09E-09
G_BASE_CLAY_100_TERR_TYP	100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.82E-04	2.84E-03	5.68E-03
G_BASE_LOAM_100_TERR_TYP	100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.85E-05	4.46E-04	8.92E-04
G_BASE_SAND_150_TERR_TYP	150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	3.95E-12	6.18E-11	1.24E-10
G_BASE_CLAY_150_TERR_TYP	150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	4.31E-04	6.74E-03	1.35E-02
G_BASE_LOAM_150_TERR_TYP	150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	8.26E-05	1.29E-03	2.58E-03
G_BASE_SAND_200_TERR_TYP	200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	6.21E-09	9.71E-08	1.94E-07
G_BASE_CLAY_200_TERR_TYP	200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	6.90E-04	1.08E-02	2.15E-02
G_BASE_LOAM_200_TERR_TYP	200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.27E-04	1.98E-03	3.97E-03
G_BASE_SAND_250_TERR_TYP	250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	5.22E-09	8.15E-08	1.63E-07
G_BASE_CLAY_250_TERR_TYP	250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	9.50E-04	1.48E-02	2.97E-02
G_BASE_LOAM_250_TERR_TYP	250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.61E-04	2.51E-03	5.02E-03

TABLE B-18 (Cont.)
Potential Risks to Non-Target Terrestrial Plants from Surface Runoff

GLEAMS ID	SURFACE RUNOFF - modeled in GLEAMS - TYPICAL APPLICATION RATE									
	Annual Precipitation (inches)	Application Area (acres)	Hydraulic Slope (ft/ft)	Surface Roughness	USLE ¹ Soil Erodibility Factor (ton/ ac per EI)	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	Terrestrial Concentration (lb/acre)	Typical Species RQ ²	Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Species RQ
G_ARV1_050_TERR_TYP	50	1	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.50E-06	5.47E-05	1.09E-04
G_ARV2_050_TERR_TYP	50	100	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.50E-06	5.47E-05	1.09E-04
G_ARV3_050_TERR_TYP	50	1000	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.49E-06	5.46E-05	1.09E-04
G_ERV1_050_TERR_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.05	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.47E-06	5.43E-05	1.09E-04
G_ERV2_050_TERR_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.2	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.52E-06	5.50E-05	1.10E-04
G_ERV3_050_TERR_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.5	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.61E-06	5.64E-05	1.13E-04
G_RGV1_050_TERR_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.023	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.50E-06	5.48E-05	1.10E-04
G_RGV2_050_TERR_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.046	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.50E-06	5.46E-05	1.09E-04
G_RGV3_050_TERR_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.15	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.47E-06	5.42E-05	1.08E-04
G_SLV1_050_TERR_TYP	50	10	0.005	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.47E-06	5.42E-05	1.08E-04
G_SLV2_050_TERR_TYP	50	10	0.01	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.47E-06	5.42E-05	1.08E-04
G_SLV3_050_TERR_TYP	50	10	0.1	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.57E-06	5.58E-05	1.12E-04
G_STV1_050_TERR_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Silt- Loam	2.03E-05	3.17E-04	6.34E-04
G_STV2_050_TERR_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Silt	2.13E-05	3.33E-04	6.66E-04
G_STV3_050_TERR_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay- Loam	5.74E-05	8.96E-04	1.79E-03
G_VGV1_050_TERR_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Shrubs (79)	Loam	3.50E-06	5.48E-05	1.10E-04
G_VGV2_050_TERR_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Rye Grass (54)	Loam	3.50E-06	5.48E-05	1.10E-04
G_VGV3_050_TERR_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Conifer + Hardwood (71)	Loam	3.88E-06	6.06E-05	1.21E-04

TABLE B-18 (Cont.)
Potential Risks to Non-Target Terrestrial Plants from Surface Runoff

SURFACE RUNOFF - modeled in GLEAMS - MAXIMUM APPLICATION RATE										
GLEAMS ID	Annual Precipitation (inches)	Application Area (acres)	Hydraulic Slope (ft/ft)	Surface Roughness	USLE ¹ Soil Erodibility Factor (ton/ ac per EI)	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	Terrestrial Concentration (lb/acre)	Typical Species RQ ²	Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Species RQ
G_BASE_SAND_005_TERR_max	5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
G_BASE_CLAY_005_TERR_max	5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
G_BASE_LOAM_005_TERR_max	5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
G_BASE_SAND_010_TERR_max	10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
G_BASE_CLAY_010_TERR_max	10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	4.76E-05	7.44E-04	1.49E-03
G_BASE_LOAM_010_TERR_max	10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.38E-07	6.84E-06	1.37E-05
G_BASE_SAND_025_TERR_max	25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	2.42E-11	3.78E-10	7.57E-10
G_BASE_CLAY_025_TERR_max	25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.01E-04	1.58E-03	3.15E-03
G_BASE_LOAM_025_TERR_max	25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.87E-06	4.48E-05	8.97E-05
G_BASE_SAND_050_TERR_max	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
G_BASE_CLAY_050_TERR_max	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	4.08E-04	6.38E-03	1.28E-02
G_BASE_LOAM_050_TERR_max	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.23E-05	3.48E-04	6.97E-04
G_BASE_SAND_100_TERR_max	100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	6.05E-10	9.46E-09	1.89E-08
G_BASE_CLAY_100_TERR_max	100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.11E-03	1.74E-02	3.48E-02
G_BASE_LOAM_100_TERR_max	100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.75E-04	2.73E-03	5.47E-03
G_BASE_SAND_150_TERR_max	150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	2.42E-11	3.78E-10	7.57E-10
G_BASE_CLAY_150_TERR_max	150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	2.64E-03	4.13E-02	8.26E-02
G_BASE_LOAM_150_TERR_max	150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	5.06E-04	7.91E-03	1.58E-02
G_BASE_SAND_200_TERR_max	200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	3.81E-08	5.95E-07	1.19E-06
G_BASE_CLAY_200_TERR_max	200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	4.23E-03	6.60E-02	1.32E-01
G_BASE_LOAM_200_TERR_max	200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	7.78E-04	1.22E-02	2.43E-02
G_BASE_SAND_250_TERR_max	250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	3.20E-08	5.00E-07	1.00E-06
G_BASE_CLAY_250_TERR_max	250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	5.82E-03	9.10E-02	1.82E-01
G_BASE_LOAM_250_TERR_max	250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	9.84E-04	1.54E-02	3.08E-02
G_ARV1_050_TERR_max	50	1	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.14E-05	3.35E-04	6.70E-04

TABLE B-18 (Cont.)
Potential Risks to Non-Target Terrestrial Plants from Surface Runoff

GLEAMS ID	SURFACE RUNOFF - modeled in GLEAMS - MAXIMUM APPLICATION RATE									
	Annual Precipitation (inches)	Application Area (acres)	Hydraulic Slope (ft/ft)	Surface Roughness	USLE ² Soil Erodibility Factor (ton/ ac per EI)	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	Terrestrial Concentration (lb/acre)	Typical Species RQ ²	Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Species RQ
G_ARV2_050_TERR_max	50	100	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.15E-05	3.35E-04	6.71E-04
G_ARV3_050_TERR_max	50	1,000	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.14E-05	3.35E-04	6.69E-04
G_ERV1_050_TERR_max	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.05	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.13E-05	3.33E-04	6.65E-04
G_ERV2_050_TERR_max	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.2	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.16E-05	3.37E-04	6.74E-04
G_ERV3_050_TERR_max	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.5	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.21E-05	3.45E-04	6.91E-04
G_RGV1_050_TERR_max	50	10	0.05	0.023	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.15E-05	3.36E-04	6.71E-04
G_RGV2_050_TERR_max	50	10	0.05	0.046	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.14E-05	3.35E-04	6.70E-04
G_RGV3_050_TERR_max	50	10	0.05	0.15	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.13E-05	3.32E-04	6.64E-04
G_SLV1_050_TERR_max	50	10	0.005	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.13E-05	3.32E-04	6.64E-04
G_SLV2_050_TERR_max	50	10	0.01	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.13E-05	3.32E-04	6.65E-04
G_SLV3_050_TERR_max	50	10	0.1	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.19E-05	3.42E-04	6.84E-04
G_STV1_050_TERR_max	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Silt- Loam	1.24E-04	1.94E-03	3.88E-03
G_STV2_050_TERR_max	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Silt	1.31E-04	2.04E-03	4.08E-03
G_STV3_050_TERR_max	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay- Loam	3.52E-04	5.49E-03	1.10E-02
G_VGV1_050_TERR_max	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Shrubs (79)	Loam	2.15E-05	3.36E-04	6.71E-04
G_VGV2_050_TERR_max	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Rye Grass (54)	Loam	2.15E-05	3.36E-04	6.71E-04
G_VGV3_050_TERR_max	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Conifer + Hardwood (71)	Loam	2.38E-05	3.71E-04	7.43E-04

¹USLE = Universal Soil Loss Equation, which predicts soil loss as a function of soil erodibility, topography, rainfall/runoff, cover, and support management factors.
²RQ = Risk Quotient = Estimated Dose/Toxicity Reference Value.

TABLE B-19

Potential Risk to Predatory Bird from Long-Term Consumption of Contaminated Fish from Pond
(Pond Impacted by Surface Runoff Modeled in GLEAMS)

Parameters/ Assumptions	Value	Units
Body weight (BW)	5.15	kg
Food ingestion rate (dry weight [dw]) ¹	0.1018	kg dw/day
Food ingestion rate (wet weight [ww]) (ir) ²	0.4071	kg ww/day
Bioconcentration factor (BCF)	0.11	L/kg fish
Proportion of diet contaminated (pc)	1	unitless
Toxicity reference value (TRV) ³	65	mg/kg-bw/day

TYPICAL APPLICATION RATE											
GLEAMS ID	Annual Precipitation (inches)	Application Area (acres)	Hydraulic Slope (ft/ft)	Surface Roughness	USLE ⁴ Soil Erodibility Factor (ton/ ac per EI)	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	Pond Concentration (C _{pond} mg/L)	Concentrations in fish (C _{Fish}): C _{pond} × BCF	Dose estimates (D): (C _{Fish} × ir × pc) / BW	Risk Quotient ⁵
G_BASE_SAND_005_POND_TYP	5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
G_BASE_CLAY_005_POND_TYP	5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
G_BASE_LOAM_005_POND_TYP	5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
G_BASE_SAND_010_POND_TYP	10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	1.24E-05	1.36E-06	1.08E-07	1.66E-09
G_BASE_CLAY_010_POND_TYP	10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.06E-05	1.17E-06	9.23E-08	1.42E-09
G_BASE_LOAM_010_POND_TYP	10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.75E-07	1.93E-08	1.52E-09	2.35E-11
G_BASE_SAND_025_POND_TYP	25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	6.30E-04	6.93E-05	5.48E-06	8.43E-08
G_BASE_CLAY_025_POND_TYP	25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	4.28E-05	4.71E-06	3.72E-07	5.73E-09
G_BASE_LOAM_025_POND_TYP	25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	9.14E-06	1.01E-06	7.95E-08	1.22E-09
G_BASE_SAND_050_POND_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	8.18E-04	9.00E-05	7.12E-06	1.09E-07
G_BASE_CLAY_050_POND_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.32E-04	1.45E-05	1.14E-06	1.76E-08
G_BASE_LOAM_050_POND_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.21E-04	1.33E-05	1.05E-06	1.62E-08

TABLE B-19 (Cont.)

Potential Risk to Predatory Bird from Long-Term Consumption of Contaminated Fish from Pond
(Pond Impacted by Surface Runoff Modeled in GLEAMS)

TYPICAL APPLICATION RATE											
GLEAMS ID	Annual Precipitation (inches)	Application Area (acres)	Hydraulic Slope (ft/ft)	Surface Roughness	USLE ⁴ Soil Erodibility Factor (ton/ ac per EI)	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	Pond Concentration (C _{pond} mg/L)	Concentrations in fish (C _{Fish}): C _{pond} × BCF	Dose estimates (D): (C _{Fish} × ir × pc) / BW	Risk Quotient ⁵
G_BASE_SAND_100_POND_TYP	100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	8.11E-04	8.92E-05	7.05E-06	1.08E-07
G_BASE_CLAY_100_POND_TYP	100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	2.97E-04	3.26E-05	2.58E-06	3.97E-08
G_BASE_LOAM_100_POND_TYP	100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.91E-04	3.20E-05	2.53E-06	3.89E-08
G_BASE_SAND_150_POND_TYP	150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	8.32E-04	9.16E-05	7.24E-06	1.11E-07
G_BASE_CLAY_150_POND_TYP	150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	3.17E-04	3.49E-05	2.76E-06	4.25E-08
G_BASE_LOAM_150_POND_TYP	150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.22E-04	3.54E-05	2.80E-06	4.31E-08
G_BASE_SAND_200_POND_TYP	200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	6.73E-04	7.40E-05	5.85E-06	9.00E-08
G_BASE_CLAY_200_POND_TYP	200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	2.90E-04	3.19E-05	2.52E-06	3.88E-08
G_BASE_LOAM_200_POND_TYP	200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.09E-04	3.40E-05	2.69E-06	4.13E-08
G_BASE_SAND_250_POND_TYP	250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	5.26E-04	5.78E-05	4.57E-06	7.03E-08
G_BASE_CLAY_250_POND_TYP	250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	2.68E-04	2.95E-05	2.33E-06	3.58E-08
G_BASE_LOAM_250_POND_TYP	250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.88E-04	3.17E-05	2.51E-06	3.86E-08
G_ARV1_050_POND_TYP	50	1	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.75E-05	5.22E-06	4.13E-07	6.35E-09
G_ARV2_050_POND_TYP	50	100	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.46E-04	1.61E-05	1.27E-06	1.96E-08
G_ARV3_050_POND_TYP	50	1,000	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.49E-04	1.64E-05	1.29E-06	1.99E-08
G_ERV1_050_POND_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.05	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.21E-04	1.33E-05	1.05E-06	1.62E-08
G_ERV2_050_POND_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.2	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.21E-04	1.33E-05	1.05E-06	1.62E-08
G_ERV3_050_POND_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.5	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.21E-04	1.33E-05	1.05E-06	1.62E-08
G_RGV1_050_POND_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.023	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.21E-04	1.33E-05	1.05E-06	1.62E-08
G_RGV2_050_POND_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.046	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.21E-04	1.33E-05	1.05E-06	1.62E-08
G_RGV3_050_POND_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.15	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.21E-04	1.33E-05	1.05E-06	1.62E-08
G_SLV1_050_POND_TYP	50	10	0.005	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.21E-04	1.33E-05	1.05E-06	1.62E-08
G_SLV2_050_POND_TYP	50	10	0.01	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.21E-04	1.33E-05	1.05E-06	1.62E-08
G_SLV3_050_POND_TYP	50	10	0.1	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.21E-04	1.33E-05	1.05E-06	1.62E-08
G_STV1_050_POND_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Silt Loam	9.62E-05	1.06E-05	8.37E-07	1.29E-08

TABLE B-19 (Cont.)
Potential Risk to Predatory Bird from Long-Term Consumption of Contaminated Fish from Pond
(Pond Impacted by Surface Runoff Modeled in GLEAMS)

TYPICAL APPLICATION RATE											
GLEAMS ID	Annual Precipitation (inches)	Application Area (acres)	Hydraulic Slope (ft/ft)	Surface Roughness	USLE ⁴ Soil Erodibility Factor (ton/ ac per EI)	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	Pond Concentration (C _{pond} mg/L)	Concentrations in fish (C _{Fish}): C _{pond} × BCF	Dose estimates (D): (C _{Fish} × ir × pc) / BW	Risk Quotient ⁵
G_STV2_050_POND_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Silt	6.98E-05	7.68E-06	6.07E-07	9.34E-09
G_STV3_050_POND_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay Loam	1.99E-04	2.18E-05	1.73E-06	2.66E-08
G_VGV1_050_POND_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Shrubs (79)	Loam	1.21E-04	1.33E-05	1.05E-06	1.62E-08
G_VGV2_050_POND_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Rye Grass (54)	Loam	1.21E-04	1.33E-05	1.05E-06	1.62E-08
G_VGV3_050_POND_TYP	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Conifer + Hardwood (71)	Loam	1.54E-04	1.69E-05	1.34E-06	2.06E-08
MAXIMUM APPLICATION RATE											
GLEAMS ID	Annual Precipitation (inches)	Application Area (acres)	Hydraulic Slope (ft/ft)	Surface Roughness	USLE ⁴ Soil Erodibility Factor (ton/ac per EI)	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	Pond Concentration (mg/L)	Concentrations in fish (C _{Fish}): WC × BCF	Dose estimates (D): C _{Fish} × A × Prop / W	Risk Quotient ⁵
G_BASE_SAND_005_POND_max	5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
G_BASE_CLAY_005_POND_max	5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
G_BASE_LOAM_005_POND_max	5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
G_BASE_SAND_010_POND_max	10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	7.60E-05	8.36E-06	6.61E-07	1.02E-08
G_BASE_CLAY_010_POND_max	10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	6.51E-05	7.16E-06	5.66E-07	8.70E-09
G_BASE_LOAM_010_POND_max	10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.07E-06	1.18E-07	9.35E-09	1.44E-10
G_BASE_SAND_025_POND_max	25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	3.86E-03	4.25E-04	3.36E-05	5.17E-07
G_BASE_CLAY_025_POND_max	25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	2.62E-04	2.89E-05	2.28E-06	3.51E-08
G_BASE_LOAM_025_POND_max	25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	5.60E-05	6.16E-06	4.87E-07	7.50E-09
G_BASE_SAND_050_POND_max	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	5.02E-03	5.52E-04	4.36E-05	6.71E-07
G_BASE_CLAY_050_POND_max	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	8.07E-04	8.87E-05	7.01E-06	1.08E-07
G_BASE_LOAM_050_POND_max	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	7.40E-04	8.14E-05	6.44E-06	9.91E-08
G_BASE_SAND_100_POND_max	100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	4.97E-03	5.47E-04	4.32E-05	6.65E-07
G_BASE_CLAY_100_POND_max	100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.82E-03	2.00E-04	1.58E-05	2.43E-07
G_BASE_LOAM_100_POND_max	100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.78E-03	1.96E-04	1.55E-05	2.39E-07

TABLE B-19 (Cont.)
Potential Risk to Predatory Bird from Long-Term Consumption of Contaminated Fish from Pond
(Pond Impacted by Surface Runoff Modeled in GLEAMS)

MAXIMUM APPLICATION RATE											
GLEAMS ID	Annual Precipitation (inches)	Application Area (acres)	Hydraulic Slope (ft/ft)	Surface Roughness	USLE ⁴ Soil Erodibility Factor (ton/ac per EI)	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	Pond Concentration (mg/L)	Concentrations in fish (C _{Fish}): WC × BCF	Dose estimates (D): C _{Fish} × A × Prop / W	Risk Quotient ⁵
G_BASE_SAND_150_POND_max	150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	5.10E-03	5.61E-04	4.44E-05	6.83E-07
G_BASE_CLAY_150_POND_max	150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.95E-03	2.14E-04	1.69E-05	2.60E-07
G_BASE_LOAM_150_POND_max	150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.97E-03	2.17E-04	1.72E-05	2.64E-07
G_BASE_SAND_200_POND_max	200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	4.12E-03	4.54E-04	3.59E-05	5.52E-07
G_BASE_CLAY_200_POND_max	200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.78E-03	1.96E-04	1.55E-05	2.38E-07
G_BASE_LOAM_200_POND_max	200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.89E-03	2.08E-04	1.65E-05	2.53E-07
G_BASE_SAND_250_POND_max	250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	3.22E-03	3.54E-04	2.80E-05	4.31E-07
G_BASE_CLAY_250_POND_max	250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.64E-03	1.81E-04	1.43E-05	2.20E-07
G_BASE_LOAM_250_POND_max	250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.77E-03	1.94E-04	1.54E-05	2.36E-07
G_ARV1_050_POND_max	50	1	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.91E-04	3.20E-05	2.53E-06	3.89E-08
G_ARV2_050_POND_max	50	100	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	8.98E-04	9.88E-05	7.81E-06	1.20E-07
G_ARV3_050_POND_max	50	1,000	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	9.11E-04	1.00E-04	7.92E-06	1.22E-07
G_ERV1_050_POND_max	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.05	Weeds (78)	Loam	7.40E-04	8.14E-05	6.44E-06	9.90E-08
G_ERV2_050_POND_max	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.2	Weeds (78)	Loam	7.40E-04	8.14E-05	6.44E-06	9.90E-08
G_ERV3_050_POND_max	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.5	Weeds (78)	Loam	7.40E-04	8.14E-05	6.44E-06	9.91E-08
G_RGV1_050_POND_max	50	10	0.05	0.023	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	7.40E-04	8.14E-05	6.44E-06	9.90E-08
G_RGV2_050_POND_max	50	10	0.05	0.046	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	7.40E-04	8.14E-05	6.44E-06	9.90E-08
G_RGV3_050_POND_max	50	10	0.05	0.15	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	7.40E-04	8.14E-05	6.44E-06	9.90E-08
G_SLV1_050_POND_max	50	10	0.005	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	7.40E-04	8.14E-05	6.44E-06	9.90E-08
G_SLV2_050_POND_max	50	10	0.01	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	7.40E-04	8.14E-05	6.44E-06	9.90E-08
G_SLV3_050_POND_max	50	10	0.1	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	7.40E-04	8.14E-05	6.44E-06	9.90E-08
G_STV1_050_POND_max	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Silt Loam	5.90E-04	6.49E-05	5.13E-06	7.89E-08
G_STV2_050_POND_max	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Silt	4.28E-04	4.71E-05	3.72E-06	5.73E-08

TABLE B-19 (Cont.)

**Potential Risk to Predatory Bird from Long-Term Consumption of Contaminated Fish from Pond
(Pond Impacted by Surface Runoff Modeled in GLEAMS)**

MAXIMUM APPLICATION RATE											
GLEAMS ID	Annual Precipitation (inches)	Application Area (acres)	Hydraulic Slope (ft/ft)	Surface Roughness	USLE ⁴ Soil Erodibility Factor (ton/ac per EI)	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	Pond Concentration (mg/L)	Concentrations in fish (C _{Fish}): WC × BCF	Dose estimates (D): C _{Fish} × A × Prop / W	Risk Quotient ⁵
G_STV3_050_POND_max	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay Loam	1.22E-03	1.34E-04	1.06E-05	1.63E-07
G_VGV1_050_POND_max	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Shrubs (79)	Loam	7.40E-04	8.14E-05	6.44E-06	9.90E-08
G_VGV2_050_POND_max	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Rye Grass (54)	Loam	7.40E-04	8.14E-05	6.44E-06	9.90E-08
G_VGV3_050_POND_max	50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Conifer + Hardwood (71)	Loam	9.44E-04	1.04E-04	8.21E-06	1.26E-07

¹Calculated using algorithm developed by Nagy (1987) for all birds; where food ingestion rate (kg dw/day) = 0.0582×(BW)^{0.651}.
²Assumes fish are 75% water (USEPA 1993; Table 4-1 - value for bony fishes).
³Toxicity Reference Value (TRV) - TRVs relate the dose of a compound with a potentially adverse effect. TRVs were selected during a review of the ecotoxicological literature.
⁴USLE = Universal Soil Loss Equation, which predicts soil loss as a function of soil erodibility, topography, rainfall/runoff, cover, and support management factors.
⁵Risk Quotient = Estimated Dose/Toxicity Reference Value.

TABLE B-20
Potential Risks to Non-Target Terrestrial Plants from Herbicide in
Dust Deposited from Wind Erosion

WIND EROSION - modeled in CALPUFF							
TYPICAL APPLICATION RATE							
Cal Puff Scenario ID	Watershed Location	Distance From Receptor (km)	Terrestrial Concentration (lb/acre)	Typical Species		Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Species	
				TRV¹	RQ²	TRV¹	RQ²
dust_MT_0.5_typ	MT	0.5	1.67E-07	0.01	1.67E-05	8.00E-03	2.08E-05
dust_MT_5_typ	MT	5	9.44E-08	0.01	9.44E-06	8.00E-03	1.18E-05
dust_MT_50_typ	MT	50	1.13E-11	0.01	1.13E-09	8.00E-03	1.41E-09
dust_OR_0.5_typ	OR	0.5	9.54E-08	0.01	9.54E-06	8.00E-03	1.19E-05
dust_OR_5_typ	OR	5	3.64E-08	0.01	3.64E-06	8.00E-03	4.55E-06
dust_OR_50_typ	OR	50	1.28E-11	0.01	1.28E-09	8.00E-03	1.60E-09
dust_WY_0.5_typ	WY	0.5	1.89E-08	0.01	1.89E-06	8.00E-03	2.36E-06
dust_WY_5_typ	WY	5	1.30E-08	0.01	1.30E-06	8.00E-03	1.63E-06
dust_WY_50_typ	WY	50	3.20E-12	0.01	3.20E-10	8.00E-03	4.00E-10
MAXIMUM APPLICATION RATE							
dust_MT_0.5_max	MT	0.5	1.02E-06	0.01	1.02E-04	8.00E-03	1.28E-04
dust_MT_5_max	MT	5	5.78E-07	0.01	5.78E-05	8.00E-03	7.23E-05
dust_MT_50_max	MT	50	7.80E-11	0.01	7.80E-09	8.00E-03	9.75E-09
dust_OR_0.5_max	OR	0.5	5.85E-07	0.01	5.85E-05	8.00E-03	7.31E-05
dust_OR_5_max	OR	5	2.23E-07	0.01	2.23E-05	8.00E-03	2.79E-05
dust_OR_50_max	OR	50	7.85E-11	0.01	7.85E-09	8.00E-03	9.81E-09
dust_WY_0.5_max	WY	0.5	1.16E-07	0.01	1.16E-05	8.00E-03	1.44E-05
dust_WY_5_max	WY	5	7.97E-08	0.01	7.97E-06	8.00E-03	9.96E-06
dust_WY_50_max	WY	50	1.96E-11	0.01	1.96E-09	8.00E-03	2.45E-09

¹Toxicity Reference Value (TRV) - TRVs relate the dose of a compound with a potentially adverse effect. TRVs were selected during a review of the ecotoxicological literature.

²Risk Quotient = Estimated Dose/Toxicity Reference Value.

TABLE B-21
Potential Risks to Aquatic Species from Accidental Spill to Pond (Acute Exposure)

Parameters/Assumptions		Value	Units
Volume of pond (V_p)		1,011,715	L
Volume of spill (V_{spill})	Truck (V_{spill_t})	757	L
	Helicopter (V_{spill_h})	529.9	L
Herbicide concentration in mixture (C_m) ¹	Truck (C_{m_t})	910.78	mg/L
	Helicopter (C_{m_h})	4,553.90	mg/L

Risk Quotients ²					
Scenario	Concentrations in water (C_w): ($C_m \times V_{spill}$) / V_p	Units	Fish	Aquatic Invertebrates	Non-Target Aquatic Plants
Truck spill into pond	0.68	mg/L	6.81E-03	6.81E-03	1.61E+02
Helicopter spill into pond	2.39	mg/L	2.39E-02	2.39E-02	5.64E+02

¹Based on herbicide mixed for the maximum application rate, where truck spray rate is 25 gallons per acre and helicopter spray rate is 5 gallons per acre. C_m = [application rate x (1/spray rate)] converted from lb/gallon to mg/L.

²Risk Quotient = Estimated Dose/Toxicity Reference Value.

TABLE B-22

**Potential Risks to Aquatic Species from Accidental Direct Spray of Pond and Stream
(Acute and Chronic Exposure)**

Parameters/Assumptions	Application Rate	Value	Units
Pond			
Application rates (R)	Typical	0.031	lb/acre
	Maximum	0.19	lb/acre
Area of pond (Area)		0.25	acre
Volume of pond (Vol)		1,011,715	L
Mass sprayed on pond (R x Area)	Typical	3,515.338	mg
	Maximum	21,545.62	mg
Concentration in pond water (Mass/Vol)	Typical	0.003475	mg/L
	Maximum	0.02130	mg/L
Stream			
Width of stream		2	m
Length of stream impacted by direct spray		636.15	m
Area of stream impacted by spray (Area)		1272.3	m ²
Depth of stream		0.2	m
Instantaneous volume of stream impacted by direct spray (Vol)		254,460	L
Mass sprayed on stream (R x Area)	Typical	0.00975	lb
	Maximum	0.05974	lb
Mass sprayed on stream - converted to mg	Typical	4,420.819	mg
	Maximum	27,095.341	mg
Concentration in stream water (Mass/Vol)	Typical	0.01737	mg/L
	Maximum	0.1065	mg/L

TABLE B-22 (Cont.)
Potential Risks to Aquatic Species from Accidental Direct Spray of Pond and Stream (Acute and Chronic Exposure)

Scenario	Application Rate	Concentration in water (mg/L)	Fish	Risk Quotients ¹	
				Aquatic Invertebrates	Non-Target Aquatic Plants
Acute					
Direct spray to pond	Typical	3.47E-03	3.47E-05	3.47E-05	8.21E-01
	Maximum	2.13E-02	2.13E-04	2.13E-04	5.03E+00
Direct spray to stream	Typical	1.74E-02	1.74E-04	1.74E-04	4.11E+00
	Maximum	1.06E-01	1.06E-03	1.06E-03	2.52E+01
Chronic					
Direct spray to pond	Typical	3.47E-03	1.05E-04	3.62E-05	1.34E+00
	Maximum	2.13E-02	6.45E-04	2.22E-04	8.19E+00
Direct spray to stream	Typical	1.74E-02	5.26E-04	1.81E-04	6.68E+00
	Maximum	1.06E-01	3.23E-03	1.11E-03	4.10E+01
¹ Risk Quotient = Estimated Dose/Toxicity Reference Value.					

¹Risk Quotient = Estimated Dose/Toxicity Reference Value.

REFERENCES

- ENSR. 2005. Vegetation Treatments Programmatic EIS Ecological Risk Assessment Methodology Final Report. Prepared for the Bureau of Land Management. December 2004.
- Harris, S.A., and K.R. Solomon. 1992. Human Exposure to 2,4-D Following Controlled Activities on Recently Sprayed Turf. *Journal of Environmental Science and Health B27(1)*:9-22.
- Nagy, K.A. 1987. Field Metabolic Rate and Food Requirement Scaling in Mammals and Birds. *Ecological Monographs 57(2)*:111-128.
- Stahl, W.R. 1967. Scaling of Respiratory Variables in Mammals. *Journal of Applied Physiology 22*:453-460.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1993. Wildlife Exposure Factors Handbook. Volume I. EPA/600-R/R-93/187a,187b. Office of Research and Development. Washington, D.C.

APPENDIX C

**List of Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Species
for 17 BLM States**

TABLE C-2
List of Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Plant Species Found on BLM Lands in 17 Western States

Taxonomic Name	Common Name	General Diet of Vertebrates	State Listed																
			AK	AZ	CA	CO	ID	MT	NE	NV	NM	ND	OK	OR	SD	TX	UT	WA	WY
Amphibians																			
<i>Ambystoma californiense</i>	salamander, California tiger	I ⁽¹⁾ ; V ⁽²⁾			E ^(a)														
<i>Ambystoma tigrinum stebbinsi</i>	salamander, Sonora tiger	I/Inv ⁽¹⁾ ; C/R ⁽²⁾		E															
<i>Batrachoseps aridus</i>	salamander, desert slender	Inv			E														
<i>Bufo baxteri</i>	toad, Wyoming	I																	E
<i>Bufo californicus</i>	toad, arroyo (=arroyo southwestern)	H ⁽¹⁾ ; Inv ⁽²⁾			E														
<i>Rana aurora draytonii</i>	frog, California red-legged	H ⁽¹⁾ ; Inv ⁽²⁾			T ^(b)														
<i>Rana chiricahuensis</i>	frog, Chiricahua leopard	H ⁽¹⁾ ; Inv ⁽²⁾		T							T								
Birds																			
<i>Brachyramphus marmoratus marmoratus</i>	murrelet, marbled	Ps			T									T				T	
<i>Charadrius alexandrinus nivosus</i>	plover, western snowy	G		T	T	T			T	T	T		T	T		T	T	T	
<i>Charadrius melodus</i>	plover, piping	H																	
<i>Empidonax traillii eximius</i>	flycatcher, southwestern willow	I		E	E	E				E	E					E	E		
<i>Falco femoralis septentrionalis</i>	falcon, northern aplomado	C														E			
<i>Glaucidium brasilianum cactorum</i>	pygmy-owl, cactus ferruginous	C		E															
<i>Grus americana</i>	crane, whooping	O [Ps,H]				E ^(c) ,XN	E ^(c) ,XN	E ^(c)	E ^(c)		E ^(c) ,XN	E ^(c)	E ^(c)		E ^(c)	E ^(c)	E ^(c) ,XN		E ^(c) ,XN ^(d)
<i>Gymnogyps californianus</i>	condor, California	C		XN	E												XN		
<i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>	eagle, bald	Ps		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
<i>Pelecanus occidentalis</i>	pelican, brown	P			E									E		E		E	
<i>Pipilo crissalis eremophilus</i>	towhee, Inyo California	O [G, I]			T														
<i>Poliopitila californica californica</i>	gnatcatcher, coastal California	I			T														
<i>Polysticta stelleri</i>	eider, Steller's	I	T ^(e)																
<i>Rallus longirostris yumanensis</i>	rail, Yuma clapper	C		E	E														
<i>Somateria fischeri</i>	eider, spectacled	O [H, Inv]	T																

TABLE C-2 (Cont.)
List of Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Plant Species Found on BLM Lands in 17 Western States

Taxonomic Name	Common Name	General Diet of Vertebrates	State Listed																
			AK	AZ	CA	CO	ID	MT	NE	NV	NM	ND	OK	OR	SD	TX	UT	WA	WY
<i>Sterna antillarum</i>	tern, least	Ps				E ^(f)		E ^(f)	E ^(f)		E ^(f)	E ^(f)	E ^(f)		E ^(f)	E ^(f)			
<i>Strix occidentalis caurina</i>	owl, northern spotted	C			T									T				T	
<i>Strix occidentalis lucida</i>	owl, Mexican spotted	C		T		T					T					T	T		
<i>Vireo bellii pusillus</i>	vireo, least Bell's	I			E														
Crustaceans																			
<i>Branchinecta conservatio</i>	fairy shrimp, Conservancy				E														
<i>Branchinecta longiantenna</i>	fairy shrimp, longhorn				E														
<i>Branchinecta lynchi</i>	fairy shrimp, vernal pool				T									T					
<i>Gammarus desperatus</i>	amphipod, Noel's										PE ^(g)								
	tadpole shrimp, vernal pool																		
<i>Lepidurus packardi</i>					E														
<i>Thermosphaeroma thermophilus</i>	isopod, Socorro										E								
Fish																			
<i>Acipenser transmontanus</i>	sturgeon, white						E ^(f)	E ^(f)											
<i>Catostomus microps</i>	sucker, Modoc				E														
<i>Catostomus warnerensis</i>	sucker, Warner													T					
<i>Chasmistes brevirostris</i>	sucker, shortnose				E									E					
<i>Chasmistes cujus</i>	cui-ui									E									
<i>Chasmistes liorus</i>	sucker, June																E		
<i>Crenichthys baileyi baileyi</i>	springfish, White River									E									
<i>Crenichthys baileyi grandis</i>	springfish, Hiko White River									E									
<i>Crenichthys nevadae</i>	springfish, Railroad Valley									T									
<i>Cyprinella formosa</i>	shiner, beautiful			T							T								
<i>Cyprinodon diabolis</i>	pupfish, Devils Hole									E									
<i>Cyprinodon macularius</i>	pupfish, desert			E	E														
<i>Cyprinodon nevadensis mionectes</i>	pupfish, Ash Meadows Amargosa									E									
<i>Cyprinodon nevadensis pectoralis</i>	pupfish, Warm Springs									E									
<i>Cyprinodon radiusus</i>	pupfish, Owens				E														

TABLE C-2 (Cont.)
List of Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Plant Species Found on BLM Lands in 17 Western States

Taxonomic Name	Common Name	General Diet of Vertebrates	State Listed																
			AK	AZ	CA	CO	ID	MT	NE	NV	NM	ND	OK	OR	SD	TX	UT	WA	WY
<i>Deltistes luxatus</i>	sucker, Lost River				E									E					
<i>Empetrichthys latos</i>	poolfish, Pahrump									E									
<i>Eremichthys acros</i>	dace, desert									T									
<i>Gambusia nobilis</i>	gambusia, Pecos										E					E			
<i>Gasterosteus aculeatus williamsoni</i>	stickleback, unarmored threespine				E														
<i>Gila bicolor mohavensis</i>	chub, Mohave tui				E														
<i>Gila bicolor snyderi</i>	chub, Owens tui				E														
<i>Gila bicolor ssp.</i>	chub, Hutton tui													T ⁽ⁱ⁾					
<i>Gila bicolor vaccaceps</i>	chub, Cowhead Lake tui				PE ^(k)														
<i>Gila boraxobius</i>	chub, Borax Lake													E					
<i>Gila cypha</i>	chub, humpback			E		E											E		
<i>Gila ditaenia</i>	chub, Sonora			T															
<i>Gila elegans</i>	chub, bonytail			E	E	E				E							E		
<i>Gila intermedia</i>	chub, Gila			PE ^(l)							PE ^(l)								
<i>Gila purpurea</i>	chub, Yaqui			E															
<i>Gila robusta jordani</i>	chub, Pahrnagat roundtail									E									
<i>Gila seminuda</i>	chub, Virgin River			E						E							E		
<i>Hybognathus amarus</i>	minnow, Rio Grande silvery										E					E			
<i>Ictalurus pricei</i>	catfish, Yaqui			T															
<i>Lepidomeda albivallis</i>	spinedace, White River									E									
<i>Lepidomeda mollispinis pratensis</i>	spinedace, Big Spring									T									
<i>Lepidomeda vittata</i>	spinedace, Little Colorado			T															
<i>Meda fulgida</i>	spikedace			T							T								
<i>Moapa coriacea</i>	dace, Moapa									E									
<i>Notropis girardi</i>	shiner, Arkansas River										T ^(m)		T ^(m)			T ^(m)			
<i>Notropis simus pecosensis</i>	shiner, Pecos bluntnose										T								
<i>Oncorhynchus keta</i>	salmon, chum													T ⁽ⁿ⁾				T ^(n,o)	
<i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i>	salmon, coho				T ^(p)									T					

TABLE C-2 (Cont.)
List of Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Plant Species Found on BLM Lands in 17 Western States

Taxonomic NameCommon NameGeneral Diet of Vertebrates			State Listed																
			AK	AZ	CA	CO	ID	MT	NE	NV	NM	ND	OK	OR	SD	TX	UT	WA	WY
Oncorhynchus mykiss	steelhead				E ^(q) , T ^(p) _{r,s,t}		T ^(u)							T ^(u,v,w,x)				E ^(y) , T ^(w) _{.x}	
Oncorhynchus nerka	salmon, sockeye						E ^(z)							E ^(z)				E ^(z) , T ^(aa) ₎	
Oncorhynchus tshawytscha	salmon, chinook				E ^(ab) , T ^(a) _{c,ad}		T ^(ae)							T ^(v,x)				E ^(af) , T ^(v,ae,ag)	
Oncorhynchus clarki henshawi	trout, Lahontan cutthroat				T					T				T			T		
Oncorhynchus clarki stomias	trout, greenback cutthroat					T													
Oncorhynchus gilae	trout, Gila			E							E								
Oregonichthys crameri	chub, Oregon													E					
Plagopterus argentissimus	woundfin			E ^(ah) , XN						E ^(ah)	E ^(ah) , XN						E ^(ah)		
Poeciliopsis occidentalis occidentalis	topminnow, Gila (incl. Yaqui)			E							E								
Poeciliopsis occidentalis sonoriensis	topminnow, Gila (incl. Yaqui)			E															
Ptychocheilus lucius	pikeminnow (=squawfish), Colorado			E ^(ai) , XN	XN	XN											XN		XN
Rhinichthys osculus lethoporus	dace, Independence Valley speckled									E									
Rhinichthys osculus nevadensis	dace, Ash Meadows speckled									E									
Rhinichthys osculus oligoporus	dace, Clover Valley speckled									E									
Rhinichthys osculus ssp.	dace, Fosskett speckled													T ^(aj)					
Rhinichthys osculus thermalis	dace, Kendall Warm Springs																		E
Salvelinus confluentus	trout, bull						T	T		T				T				T	
Scaphirhynchus albus	sturgeon, pallid							E	E			E			E				
Tiaroga cobitis	minnow, loach			T							T								
Xyrauchen texanus	sucker, razorback			E	E	E				E	E						E		E

TABLE C-2 (Cont.)
List of Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Plant Species Found on BLM Lands in 17 Western States

Taxonomic Name	Common Name	General Diet of Vertebrates	State Listed																
			AK	AZ	CA	CO	ID	MT	NE	NV	NM	ND	OK	OR	SD	TX	UT	WA	WY
Insect																			
<i>Ambrysus amargosus</i>	naucorid, Ash Meadows									T									
<i>Boloria acrocne</i>	butterfly, Uncompahgre fritillary					E													
<i>Desmocerus californicus dimorphus</i>	beetle, valley elderberry longhorn				T														
<i>Euphydryas editha quino</i>	butterfly, Quino checkerspot				E														
<i>Euproserpinus euterpe</i>	moth, Kern primrose sphinx				T														
<i>Hesperia leonardus montana</i>	skipper, Pawnee montane					T													
<i>Icaricia icarioides fenderi</i>	butterfly, Fender's blue													E					
<i>Nicrophorus americanus</i>	beetle, American burying								E				E		E				
<i>Pseudocopa eunus obscurus</i>	skipper, Carson wandering				E					E									
<i>Speyeria zerene hippolyta</i>	butterfly, Oregon silverspot				T									T				T	
Mammals																			
<i>Antilocapra americana sonoriensis</i>	pronghorn, Sonoran	H		E															
<i>Brachylagus idahoensis</i>	rabbit, pygmy	H																E ^(ak)	
<i>Canis lupus</i>	wolf, gray	C		E ^(al) , X _{N^(am)}	T ^(an)	E ^(al) , T ^(a) _n	XN, T ^(a) _n	XN, T ^(a) _n	T ^(ao)	T ^(an)	XN ^(am)	T ^(ao)	E ^(al)	T ^(an)	T ^(ao)	XN ^(am)	E ^(al) , T ^(a) _n	T ^(an)	XN, T ^(a) _n
<i>Cynomys parvidens</i>	prairie dog, Utah	H															T		
<i>Dipodomys heermanni morroensis</i>	kangaroo rat, Morro Bay	H			E														
<i>Dipodomys ingens</i>	kangaroo rat, giant	G			E														
<i>Dipodomys nitratoide exilis</i>	kangaroo rat, Fresno	H			E														
<i>Dipodomys nitratoide nitratoide</i>	kangaroo rat, Tipton	G			E														
<i>Dipodomys stephensi</i>	kangaroo rat, Stephens'	G			E														
<i>Enhydra lutris nereis</i>	otter, southern sea	C			XN, T [®]														

TABLE C-2 (Cont.)
List of Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Plant Species Found on BLM Lands in 17 Western States

Taxonomic NameCommon NameGeneral Diet of Vertebrates			State Listed																
			AK	AZ	CA	CO	ID	MT	NE	NV	NM	ND	OK	OR	SD	TX	UT	WA	WY
<i>Eumetopias jubatus</i>	sea-lion, Steller	C	E ^(ap) , T ^(aq)		T ^(aq)									T ^(aq)				T ^(aq)	
<i>Herpailurus (=Felis) yaguarundi tolteca</i>	jaguarundi, Sinaloa	C		E															
<i>Leopardus (=Felis) pardalis</i>	ocelot	C		E											E				
<i>Leptonycteris curasoae verbabuenae</i>	bat, lesser long-nosed	N, F		E						E									
<i>Leptonycteris nivalis</i>	bat, Mexican long-nosed	H								E					E				
<i>Lynx canadensis</i>	lynx, Canada	C				T	T	T									T	T	
<i>Microtus californicus scirpensis</i>	vole, Amargosa	H			E														
<i>Microtus mexicanus hualpaiensis</i>	vole, Hualapai Mexican	H		E															
<i>Mustela nigripes</i>	ferret, black-footed	C		XN, E ^(c)		XN, E ^(c)		XN, E ^(c)						XN, E ^(c)		XN, E ^(c)		XN, E ^(c)	
<i>Neotoma fuscipes riparia</i>	woodrat, riparian (=San Joaquin Valley)	H			E														
<i>Odocoileus virginianus leucurus</i>	deer, Columbian white-tailed	H											E ^(ak)				E ^(ak)		
<i>Ovis canadensis</i>	sheep, bighorn	H			E ^(ar)														
<i>Ovis canadensis californiana</i>	sheep, bighorn	Gm			E ^(as)														
<i>Panthera onca</i>	jaguar	C		E						E					E				
<i>Rangifer tarandus caribou</i>	caribou, woodland	H					E										E		
<i>Spermophilus brunneus brunneus</i>	squirrel, northern Idaho ground	H					T												
<i>Ursus arctos horribilis</i>	bear, grizzly	O [H, I, Ps]					T ^(at)	T ^(at)									T ^(ag)	T ^(ag)	
<i>Vulpes macrotis mutica</i>	fox, San Joaquin kit	C			E														
<i>Zapus hudsonius preblei</i>	mouse, Preble's meadow jumping	O [Inv, H]				T													T
Molluscs																			
<i>Assimineia pecos</i>	snail, Pecos assiminea									PE ^(g)					PE ^(g)				
<i>Fontelicella idahoensis</i>	springsnail, Idaho					E													
<i>Helminthoglypta walkeriana</i>	snail, Morro shoulderband (=Banded dune)				E														
<i>Lanx sp.</i>	limpet, Banbury Springs					E													

TABLE C-2 (Cont.)**ENSR**
INTERNATIONAL

TABLE C-2 (Cont.)
List of Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Plant Species Found on BLM Lands in 17 Western States

Ps = Piscivore; fish-eating	(m) Arkansas River Basin	(ag) Puget Sound
R = Ranivore; frog-eating	(n) Columbia River	(ah) except Gila River drainage
V = Vermivore; earthworm-eating drainages	(o) summer-run Hood Canal	(ai) except Salt and Verde River
<u>Status</u>		
T = Threatened	(p) central coast	(aj) Foskett
E = Endangered	(q) southern coast	(ak) Columbia Basin DPS
Population Segment	(r) Central Valley	(al) Southwestern Distinct
XN = Experimental population	(s) south central coast	(am) Mexican gray wolf, experimental population
P = Proposed	(t) northern Segment	(an) Western Distinct Population
T(SA) = Similarity in appearance to a threatened taxon		
(u) Snake River Basin (ao) Eastern Distinct Population		

TABLE C-2
List of Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Plant Species Found on BLM Lands in 17 Western States

Taxonomic Name	Common Name	State Listed																
		AK	AZ	CA	CO	ID	MT	NE	NV	NM	ND	OK	OR	SD	TX	UT	WA	WY
<i>Acanthomintha ilicifolia</i>	thornmint, San Diego			T														
<i>Agave arizonica</i>	agave, Arizona		E															
<i>Allium munzii</i>	onion, Munz's			E														
<i>Ambrosia pumila</i>	ambrosia, San Diego			E														
<i>Amsonia kearneyana</i>	blue-star, Kearney's		E															
<i>Arabis mcdonaldiana</i>	rock-cress, McDonald's			E									E					
<i>Arctomecon humilis</i>	bear-poppy, dwarf															E		
<i>Arctostaphylos morroensis</i>	manzanita, Morro			T														
<i>Arctostaphylos myrtifolia</i>	manzanita, Ione			T														
<i>Arenaria paludicola</i>	sandwort, Marsh			E									E				E	
<i>Argemone pleiacantha ssp. pinnatisecta</i>	poppy, Sacramento prickly									E								
<i>Asclepias welshii</i>	milkweed, Welsh's		T													T		
<i>Astragalus albens</i>	milk-vetch, Cushenbury			E														
<i>Astragalus ampullarioides</i>	milk-vetch, Shivwitz															E		
<i>Astragalus applegatei</i>	milk-vetch, Applegate's												E					
<i>Astragalus brauntonii</i>	milk-vetch, Braunton's			E														
<i>Astragalus desereticus</i>	milk-vetch, Deseret															T		
<i>Astragalus holmgreniorum</i>	milk-vetch, Holmgren		E													E		
<i>Astragalus humillimus</i>	milk-vetch, Mancos				E					E								
<i>Astragalus jaegerianus</i>	milk-vetch, Lane Mountain			E														
<i>Astragalus lentiginosus var. coachellae</i>	milk-vetch, Coachella Valley			E														
<i>Astragalus lentiginosus var. piscinensis</i>	milk-vetch, Fish Slough			T														
<i>Astragalus magdalenae var. peirsonii</i>	milk-vetch, Peirson's			T														
<i>Astragalus montii</i>	milk-vetch, heliotrope															T		
<i>Astragalus osterhoutii</i>	milk-vetch, Osterhout				E													
<i>Astragalus phoenix</i>	milk-vetch, Ash meadows								T									
<i>Astragalus tricarlinatus</i>	milk-vetch, triple-ribbed			E														
<i>Atriplex coronata var. notatior</i>	crownscale, San Jacinto Valley			E														
<i>Baccharis vanessae</i>	baccharis, Encinitas			T														
<i>Berberis nevinii</i>	barberry, Nevin's			E														
<i>Brodiaea filifolia</i>	brodiaea, thread-leaved			T														
<i>Calystegia stebbinsii</i>	morning-glory, Stebbins'			E														
<i>Camissonia benitensis</i>	evening-primrose, San Benito			T														
<i>Carex specuicola</i>	sedge, Navajo		T													T		
<i>Castilleja campestris ssp. succulenta</i>	owl's-clover, fleshy			T														
<i>Castilleja levisecta</i>	paintbrush, golden												T				T	

TABLE C-2 (Cont.)
List of Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Plant Species Found on BLM Lands in 17 Western States

Taxonomic Name	Common Name	State Listed																
		AK	AZ	CA	CO	ID	MT	NE	NV	NM	ND	OK	OR	SD	TX	UT	WA	WY
<i>Caulanthus californicus</i>	jewelflower, California			E														
<i>Ceanothus roderickii</i>	ceanothus, Pine Hill			E														
<i>Centaureum namophilum</i>	centaury, spring-loving			T					T									
<i>Chamaesyce hooveri</i>	spurge, Hoover's			T														
<i>Chlorogalum purpureum</i>	amole, purple			T														
<i>Chorizanthe howellii</i>	spineflower, Howell's			E														
<i>Chorizanthe orcuttiana</i>	spineflower, Orcutt's			E														
<i>Chorizanthe pungens</i> var. <i>pungens</i>	spineflower, Monterey			T														
<i>Cirsium fontinale</i> var. <i>obispoense</i>	thistle, Chorro Creek bog			E														
<i>Cirsium loncholepis</i>	thistle, La Graciosa			E														
<i>Clarkia springvillensis</i>	clarkia, Springville			T														
<i>Coryphantha robbinsorum</i>	cactus, Cochise pincushion		T															
<i>Coryphantha scheeri</i> var. <i>robustispina</i>	cactus, Pima pineapple		E															
<i>Coryphantha sneedii</i> var. <i>leei</i>	cactus, Lee pincushion									T								
<i>Coryphantha sneedii</i> var. <i>sneedii</i>	cactus, Sneed pincushion									E					E			
<i>Cycladenia jonesii</i> (= <i>humilis</i>)	Cycladenia, Jones		T													T		
<i>Deinandra</i> (= <i>Hemizonia</i>) <i>conjugens</i>	tarplant, Otay			T														
<i>Dodecahema leptoceras</i>	spineflower, slender-horned			E														
<i>Dudleya cymosa</i> ssp. <i>marcescens</i>	dudleya, marcescent			T														
<i>Echinocactus horizonthalonius</i> var. <i>nicholii</i>	cactus, Nichol's Turk's head		E															
<i>Echinocereus fendleri</i> var. <i>kuenzleri</i>	cactus, Kuenzler hedgehog									E								
<i>Echinocereus triglochidiatus</i> var. <i>arizonicus</i>	cactus, Arizona hedgehog		E															
<i>Enceliopsis nudicaulis</i> var. <i>corrugata</i>	sunray, Ash Meadows								T									
<i>Eremalche kernensis</i>	mallow, Kern			E														
<i>Eriastrum densifolium</i> ssp. <i>sanctorum</i>	woolly-star, Santa Ana River			E														
<i>Erigeron decumbens</i> var. <i>decumbens</i>	daisy, Willamette												E					
<i>Erigeron maguirei</i>	daisy, Maguire															T		
<i>Erigeron parishii</i>	daisy, Parish's			T														

TABLE C-2 (Cont.)
List of Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Plant Species Found on BLM Lands in 17 Western States

Taxonomic Name	Common Name	State Listed																
		AK	AZ	CA	CO	ID	MT	NE	NV	NM	ND	OK	OR	SD	TX	UT	WA	WY
<i>Erigeron rhizomatus</i>	fleabane, Zuni		T							T								
<i>Eriodictyon altissimum</i>	mountain balm, Indian Knob			E														
<i>Eriodictyon capitatum</i>	yerba santa, Lompoc			E														
<i>Eriogonum apricum</i> (incl. var. <i>prostratum</i>)	buckwheat, Ione (incl. Irish Hill)			E														
<i>Eriogonum gypsophilum</i>	wild-buckwheat, gypsum									T								
<i>Eriogonum ovalifolium</i> var. <i>vineum</i>	buckwheat, cushenbury			E														
<i>Eriogonum ovalifolium</i> var. <i>williamsiae</i>	buckwheat, steamboat								E									
<i>Eriogonum pelinophilum</i>	wild-buckwheat, clay-loving				E													
<i>Erysimum menziesii</i>	wallflower, Menzies'			E														
<i>Eutrema penlandii</i>	mustard, Penland alpine fen				T													
<i>Fremontodendron californicum</i> ssp. <i>decumbens</i>	flannelbush, Pine Hill			E														
<i>Fremontodendron mexicanum</i>	flannelbush, Mexican			E														
<i>Fritillaria gentneri</i>	Fritillary, Gentner's												E					
<i>Galium californicum</i> ssp. <i>sierrae</i>	bedstraw, El Dorado			E														
<i>Gaura neomexicana</i> var. <i>coloradensis</i>	Butterfly plant, Colorado				T			T										T
<i>Gilia tenuiflora</i> ssp. <i>arenaria</i>	gilia, Monterey			E														
<i>Grindelia fraxino-pratensis</i>	gumplant, Ash Meadows			T					T									
<i>Hackelia venusta</i>	stickseed, showy																E	
<i>Hedeoma todsenii</i>	pennyroyal, Todsens									E								
<i>Helianthus paradoxus</i>	sunflower, Pecos (=puzzle, =paradox)									T					T			
<i>Howellia aquatilis</i>	howellia, water			T		T	T						T				T	
<i>Ipomopsis sancti-spiritus</i>	ipomopsis, Holy Ghost									E								
<i>Ivesia kingii</i> var. <i>eremica</i>	ivesia, Ash Meadows								T									
<i>Lasthenia conjugens</i>	goldfields, Contra Costa			E														
<i>Layia carnosa</i>	layia, beach			E														
<i>Lepidium barnebyanum</i>	ridge-cress, Barneby															E		
<i>Lesquerella congesta</i>	bladderpod, Dudley Bluffs				T													
<i>Lesquerella tumulosa</i>	bladderpod, kodachrome															E		
<i>Lilaeopsis schaffneriana</i> var. <i>recurva</i>	water-umbel, Huachuca		E															
<i>Lilium occidentale</i>	lily, Western			E									E					

TABLE C-2 (Cont.)
List of Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Plant Species Found on BLM Lands in 17 Western States

Taxonomic Name	Common Name	State Listed																
		AK	AZ	CA	CO	ID	MT	NE	NV	NM	ND	OK	OR	SD	TX	UT	WA	WY
<i>Limnanthes floccosa grandiflora</i>	Meadowfoam, large-flowered wooly												E					
<i>Limnanthes floccosa</i> ssp. <i>californica</i>	meadowfoam, Butte County			E														
<i>Lomatium bradshawii</i>	desert-parsley, Bradshaw's												E				E	
<i>Lomatium cookii</i>	lomatium, Cook's												E					
<i>Lupinus sulphureus</i> (= <i>oreganus</i>) ssp. <i>kincaidii</i> (= var. <i>kincaidii</i>)	Lupine, Kincaid's												T				T	
<i>Mentzelia leucophylla</i>	blazingstar, Ash Meadows								T									
<i>Mirabilis macfarlanei</i>	four-o'clock, MacFarlane's					T							T					
<i>Monolopia</i> (= <i>Lembertia</i>) <i>congdonii</i>	wooly-threads, San Joaquin			E														
<i>Nitrophila mohavensis</i>	niterwort, Amargosa			E					E									
<i>Opuntia treleasei</i>	cactus, Bakersfield			E														
<i>Orcuttia californica</i>	Orcutt grass, California			E														
<i>Orcuttia inaequalis</i>	Orcutt grass, San Joaquin			T														
<i>Orcuttia pilosa</i>	Orcutt grass, hairy			E														
<i>Orcuttia tenuis</i>	Orcutt grass, slender			T														
<i>Oxytheca parishii</i> var. <i>goodmaniana</i>	oxytheca, cushenbury			E														
<i>Pediocactus</i> (= <i>Echinocactus</i> , = <i>Utahia</i>) <i>sileri</i>	cactus, Siler pincushion		T													T		
<i>Pediocactus bradyi</i>	cactus, Brady pincushion		E															
<i>Pediocactus despainii</i>	cactus, San Rafael															E		
<i>Pediocactus knowltonii</i>	cactus, Knowlton				E					E								
<i>Pediocactus peeblesianus</i>	cactus, Peebles Navajo		E															
<i>Pediocactus winkleri</i>	cactus, Winkler															T		
<i>Penstemon haydenii</i>	penstemon, blowout							E										E
<i>Penstemon penlandii</i>	beardtongue, Penland				E													
<i>Phacelia argillacea</i>	phacelia, clay															E		
<i>Phacelia formosula</i>	phacelia, North Park				E													
<i>Phlox hirsuta</i>	phlox, Yreka			E														
<i>Physaria obcordata</i>	twinnpod, Dudley Bluffs				T													
<i>Plagiobothrys hirtus</i>	popcornflower, rough												E					
<i>Platanthera praeclara</i>	orchid, western prairie fringed							T			T	T						
<i>Pogogyne nudiuscula</i>	mesa-mint, Otay			E														
<i>Primula maguirei</i>	primrose, Maguire															T		
<i>Pseudobahia bahiifolia</i>	sunburst, Hartweg's golden			E														
<i>Pseudobahia peirsonii</i>	sunburst, San Joaquin adobe			T														

TABLE C-2 (Cont.)
List of Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Plant Species Found on BLM Lands in 17 Western States

Taxonomic Name	Common Name	State Listed																
		AK	AZ	CA	CO	ID	MT	NE	NV	NM	ND	OK	OR	SD	TX	UT	WA	WY
<i>Purshia</i> (=Cowania) <i>subintegra</i>	Cliff-rose, Arizona		E															
<i>Ranunculus aestivalis</i> (=acriformis)	Buttercup, autumn															E		
<i>Schoenocrambe argillacea</i>	reed-mustard, clay															T		
<i>Schoenocrambe barnebyi</i>	reed-mustard, Barneby															E		
<i>Schoenocrambe</i> <i>suffrutescens</i>	reed-mustard, shrubby															E		
<i>Sclerocactus glaucus</i>	Cactus, Uinta Basin hookless				T											T		
<i>Sclerocactus mesae-verdae</i>	cactus, Mesa Verde				T					T								
<i>Sclerocactus wrightiae</i>	cactus, Wright fishhook															E		
<i>Senecio layneae</i>	butterweed, Layne's			T														
<i>Sidalcea keckii</i>	Checker-mallow, Keck's			E														
<i>Sidalcea nelsoniana</i>	checker-mallow, Nelson's												T				T	
<i>Sidalcea oregana</i> var. <i>calva</i>	checkermallow, Wenatchee Mountains																E	
<i>Silene spaldingii</i>	Catchfly, Spalding's					T	T						T				T	
<i>Spiranthes delitescens</i>	ladies'-tresses, Canelo Hills		E															
<i>Spiranthes diluvialis</i>	ladies'-tresses, Ute				T	T	T	T								T	T	T
<i>Spiranthes parksii</i>	ladies'-tresses, Navasota														E			
<i>Stephanomeria</i> <i>malheurensis</i>	wire-lettuce, Malheur												E					
<i>Streptanthus albidus</i> ssp. <i>albidus</i>	jewelflower, Metcalf Canyon			E														
<i>Streptanthus niger</i>	jewelflower, Tiburon			E														
<i>Styrax texanus</i>	snowbells, Texas														E			
<i>Suaeda californica</i>	seablite, California			E														
<i>Swallenia alexandrae</i>	grass, Eureka Dune			E														
<i>Taraxacum californicum</i>	taraxacum, California			E														
<i>Thelypodium howellii</i> <i>spectabilis</i>	thelypody, Howell's spectacular												T					
<i>Thelypodium stenopetalum</i>	mustard, slender-petaled			E														
<i>Thlaspi californicum</i>	penny-cress, Kneeland Prairie			E														
<i>Thymophylla tephroleuca</i>	dogweed, ashy														E			
<i>Thysanocarpus</i> <i>conchuliferus</i>	fringe-pod, Santa Cruz Island			E														
<i>Townsendia aprica</i>	townsendia, Last Chance															T		
<i>Trichostema</i> <i>austromontanum</i> ssp. <i>compactum</i>	bluecurls, Hidden Lake			T														
<i>Trifolium amoenum</i>	clover, showy Indian			E														
<i>Trifolium trichocalyx</i>	clover, Monterey			E														
<i>Tuctoria greenei</i>	tuctoria, Greene's			E														
<i>Tuctoria mucronata</i>	grass, Solano			E														

TABLE C-2 (Cont.)
List of Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Plant Species Found on BLM Lands in 17 Western States

Taxonomic Name	Common Name	State Listed																
		AK	AZ	CA	CO	ID	MT	NE	NV	NM	ND	OK	OR	SD	TX	UT	WA	WY
<i>Verbena californica</i>	vervain, Red Hills			T														
<i>Verbesina dissita</i>	crownbeard, big-leaved			T														
<i>Yermo xanthocephalus</i>	yellowhead, desert																	T
<i>Zizania texana</i>	wild-rice, Texas														E			
Status T = Threatened E = Endangered																		

APPENDIX D

**Review of Confidential Business Information
Memo**

MEMORANDUM

To: Mark Gerath, ENSR **Date:** November 2, 2004

From: Karl Ford, BLM

RE: Review of Confidential Business Information on Inert Ingredients Herbicides Proposed for Use on BLM Lands

Pesticide products contain both “active” and “inert” ingredients. The terms “active ingredient” (a.i.) and “inert ingredient” have been defined by Federal law, the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA), since 1947. An a.i. is one that prevents, destroys, repels, or mitigates a pest, or is a plant regulator, defoliant, desiccant, or nitrogen stabilizer. By law, the a.i. must be identified by name on the label together with its percentage by weight. An inert ingredient is simply any ingredient in the product that is not intended to affect a target pest. For example, isopropyl alcohol may be an a.i. and antimicrobial pesticide in some products; however, in other products, it is used as a solvent and may be considered an inert ingredient. The law does not require inert ingredients to be identified by name and percentage on the label, but the total percentage of such ingredients must be declared.

In September 1997, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) issued **Pesticide Regulation Notice 97-6** which encourages manufacturers, formulators, producers, and registrants of pesticide products to voluntarily substitute the term “other ingredients” as a heading for the “inert” ingredients in the ingredient statement. The USEPA made this change after learning the results of a consumer survey on the use of household pesticides. Many comments from the public and the consumer interviews prompted USEPA to discontinue the use of the term “inert.” Many consumers are misled by the term “inert ingredient,” believing it to mean “harmless.” Since neither the federal law nor the regulations define the term “inert” on the basis of toxicity, hazard or risk to humans, non-target species, or the environment, it should not be assumed that all inert ingredients are non-toxic.

The Bureau of Land Management (BLM) scientists received clearance from USEPA to review Confidential Business Information (CBI) on inert compounds identified in products containing the following ten a.i.:

- Sulfometuron methyl
- Fluridone
- Dicamba (as an a.i. in the herbicide Overdrive)
- Diquat
- Diflufenzopyr
- Imazapic
- Diuron
- Bromacil
- Chlorsulfuron
- Tebuthiuron

The information received listed the inert ingredients, their chemical abstract number, supplier, USEPA registration number, percentage of the formulation, and purpose in the formulation. Because this information is confidential, this information, including the name of the ingredients may not be disclosed.

The USEPA has a listing of regulated inert ingredients at <http://www.epa.gov/opprd001/inerts/index.html>. This listing categorizes inert ingredients into four categories. The listing of categories and the number of inert ingredients found among the ingredients listed for the herbicides are shown below:

- Inert Ingredients of Toxicological Concern. None.
- Potentially Toxic Inert Ingredients. None.
- Inerts of Unknown Toxicity. 12.
- Inerts of Minimal Toxicity. Over 50.
- Nine inerts were not found on USEPA's lists.

Toxicity information was also searched via the following sources:

- TOMES (a proprietary toxicological database including USEPA's Integrated Risk Information System [IRIS], the Hazardous Substance Data Bank [HSDB], the Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances (RTECS))
- USEPA's ECOTOX database which includes AQUIRE
- TOXLINE, a literature searching tool
- Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDSs) from suppliers
- Other sources, such as the Farm Chemicals Handbook
- Other cited literature sources.

Relatively little toxicity information was found. A few acute studies on aquatic or terrestrial species were reported. Little chronic data, no cumulative effects data, and almost no indirect effects data (food chain species) were found.

A number of the List 4 compounds are naturally-occurring earthen materials (e.g., clay materials or simple salts) that would produce no toxicity at applied concentrations. However, some of the inerts, particularly the List 3 inert compounds and unlisted compounds, may have moderate to high potential toxicity to aquatic species based on MSDSs or published data.

As a tool to evaluate List 3 and unlisted inerts in the ecological risk assessment, the exposure concentration of the inert compound was calculated and compared to toxicity information. Toxicity information from the above sources was used in addition to the work of Dorn et al. (1997), Wong et al. (1997), Lewis (1991), and Muller (1980) concerning aquatic toxicity of surfactants. These sources generally suggested that acute toxicity to aquatic life for surfactants and anti-foam agents ranged from 1-10 mg/L, and that chronic toxicity ranged to as low as 0.1 mg/L.

Exposure concentrations were computed using Groundwater Loading Effects of Agricultural Management Systems (GLEAMS). Inert compounds incorporated into the herbicide mixture are generally considered to be very stable compounds and tend to be highly mobile in the environment, primarily because of their inability to react with other materials or compounds. However, while these inert compounds are very mobile and relatively inactive they can potentially be toxic to aquatic organisms. To quantify the potential toxicity of inert compounds to aquatic organisms, the concentration of an inert compound in a river or pond adjacent to an herbicide application area was predicted using the GLEAMS model. The GLEAMS model was set up to simulate the effects of a generalized inert

compound in the previously described “base-case” watershed with a sand soil type. The chemical characteristics of the generalized inert compound were set at extremely high/low environmental fate values to describe it as a very mobile and stable compound; the application rate of the inert compound was fixed at 1 pound (lb) a.i./acre. The watershed characteristics were that of a typical sand watershed with atmospheric conditions representative of Medford, Oregon. The annual precipitation rate used in the inert compound simulation was 50 in/year, distributed in the same fashion as during a representative precipitation year in Medford, Oregon. The simulation was run to quasi-steady state conditions and the daily-predicted inert compound export rates from a single steady-state year of the simulation were used to calculate the annual average (chronic) and annual maximum 3-day average river and pond inert compound concentrations. The following table indicates the predicted river and pond concentrations for the inert compound resulting from an application rate of 1 lb a.i./acre. The concentrations per 1 lb a.i./acre application rate for each of eight herbicides simulated by GLEAMS, using the same watershed type, atmospheric conditions, and precipitation rate, is also listed for comparison.

Ratio of Concentration to Herbicide Application Rate (mg/L per lb a.i./acre)				
Herbicide	Average Annual River	Maximum 3 Day Average River	Average Annual Pond	Maximum 3 Day Average Pond
Diflufenzopyr	5.39E-06	3.33E-04	8.38E-04	7.52E-03
Imazapic	3.64E-04	8.19E-03	2.64E-02	5.45E-02
Sulfometuron	1.87E-04	5.81E-03	1.19E-02	3.77E-02
Tebuthiuron	4.68E-04	1.68E-02	4.33E-02	2.04E-01
Diuron	2.74E-04	4.67E-03	2.27E-02	3.35E-02
Bromacil	5.73E-04	1.72E-02	4.18E-02	1.27E-01
Chlorsulfuron	1.27E-04	2.31E-03	1.79E-02	5.31E-02
Dicamba	3.25E-04	1.30E-02	2.03E-02	1.72E-01
Inert Compound	1.20E-03	3.80E-02	3.20E-01	6.90E-01

The results of the GLEAMS simulations from the table above indicate that the ratio of river or pond concentration to application rate is highest for the inert compound. This was expected because of the extent that the chemical parameters were adjusted to represent a highly mobile and stable compound. In the case of the river, the concentrations were largely the result of characteristics related to the inert compound’s mobility but in the pond the stability of the compound was also important. The inert compound concentrations were predicted to be higher than the concentrations of each herbicide in all cases, albeit to varying degrees, and the extent of these higher concentrations was similar between each of the four statistical measures.

The exposure concentration was estimated by multiplying the percentage of the inert in the formulation times the application rate in pounds/acre times the dilution rates shown in the above table. Due to the constraints of the CBI process, the inerts of potential interest can not be disclosed but the following observations were made. Low application rates for sulfometuron methyl, fluridone, diquat, dicamba, diflufenzopyr, and imazapic resulted in low exposure concentrations of inerts of much less than 1 mg/L in all cases including the worst case (maximum 3-day pond) scenario. Higher application rates for diuron and bromacil yielded higher exposure concentrations of surfactant inerts, exceeding 1 mg/L for the maximum pond scenario. These results suggest that the inert compounds of diuron and bromacil may contribute acute toxicity to aquatic organisms if they reach the aquatic environment. Inerts did not seem to be an issue with chlorsulfuron and tebuthiuron.

This approach to estimating the exposure concentration will have relatively little uncertainty for several exposure scenarios such as spills where subsequent fate processes are relatively unimportant. Considerably more uncertainty will occur in scenarios that account for the physical-chemical properties of the constituent (e.g., the GLEAMS-dependent scenarios). The exposure concentration models are very conservative, e.g. if there is uncertainty, the exposure concentrations are likely to be overestimated, not underestimated. Considerable uncertainty also exists with the toxicity information as many of these substances had no specific toxicity information and toxicity information for surfactants was used as a surrogate.

References

- Dorn, P.B., J.H. Rodgers, Jr., W.B. Gillespie, Jr., R.E. Lizotte, Jr., and A.W. Dunn. 1997. The Effects of C12-13 Linear Alcohol Ethoxylate Surfactant on Periphyton, Macrophytes, Invertebrates and Fish in Stream Mesocosms. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 16(8):1634-1645.
- Lewis, M.A. 1991. Chronic and Sublethal Toxicities of Surfactants to Aquatic Animals: A Review and Risk Assessment. *Water Research* 25(1):101-113.
- Muller, R. 1980. Fish Toxicity and Surface Tension of Non-ionic Surfactants: Investigations of Anti-foam Agents. *Journal of Fish Biology* 16:585-589.
- Wong, D., P.B. Dorn, and E.Y. Chai. 1997. Acute Toxicity and Structure-activity Relationships of Nine Alcohol Ethoxylate Surfactants to Fathead Minnow and *Daphnia magna*. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 16(9):1970-1976.

APPENDIX E

Summary of Tank Mix Risk Quotients - Imazapic

TABLE E-1

Summary of Risk Quotients for Direct Spray and Accidental Spill Scenarios – Terrestrial Animals

	Typical Application Rate ¹	Maximum Application Rate ¹
Direct Spray of Terrestrial Wildlife		
Small mammal - 100% absorption	1.99E-04	7.73E-04
Pollinating insect - 100% absorption	1.94E-02	5.22E-02
Small mammal - 1st order dermal adsorption	8.24E-06	4.24E-05
Indirect Contact With Foliage After Direct Spray		
Small mammal - 100% absorption	1.99E-05	7.73E-05
Pollinating insect - 100% absorption	1.94E-03	5.22E-03
Small mammal - 1st order dermal adsorption	8.24E-07	4.24E-06
Ingestion of Prey Items Contaminated by Direct Spray		
Small mammalian herbivore - acute exposure	5.60E-05	1.10E-03
Small mammalian herbivore - chronic exposure	7.68E-04	9.77E-03
Large mammalian herbivore - acute exposure	3.59E-04	5.11E-03
Large mammalian herbivore - chronic exposure	1.79E-03	2.55E-02
Small avian insectivore - acute exposure	1.32E-04	3.14E-03
Small avian insectivore - chronic exposure	1.17E-03	3.65E-02
Large avian herbivore - acute exposure	3.37E-04	8.68E-03
Large avian herbivore - chronic exposure	1.82E-03	4.27E-02
Large mammalian carnivore - acute exposure	2.34E-04	6.08E-04
Large mammalian carnivore - chronic exposure	2.14E-04	9.80E-04
¹ The typical application rate for imazapic is 0.0313 lb active ingredient/acre; the maximum application rate is 0.1875 lb a.i./acre. Diflufenzopyr is tank mixed with imazapic at a typical rate of 0.075 lb a.i./acre and at a maximum rate of 0.125 lb a.i./acre. Shading and boldface indicates terrestrial animal acute scenario risk quotients (RQs) greater than 0.1 (level of concern (LOC) for acute risk to endangered species - most conservative). Shading and boldface indicates terrestrial animal chronic scenario RQs greater than 1.		

TABLE E-2

Summary of Risk Quotients for Direct Spray and Accidental Spill Scenarios - Terrestrial Plants

	Typical Species		Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Species	
	Typical Application Rate ¹	Maximum Application Rate ¹	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate
Direct Spray of Non-Target Terrestrial Plants				
Accidental direct spray	9.69E+01	1.75E+02	2.54E+02	4.40E+02
¹ The typical application rate for imazapic is 0.0313 lb active ingredient/acre; the maximum application rate is 0.1875 lb a.i./acre. Diflufenzopyr is tank mixed with imazapic at a typical rate of 0.075 lb a.i./acre and at a maximum rate of 0.125 lb a.i./acre. Shading and boldface indicates plant RQs greater than the plant LOC of 1.0.				

TABLE E-3

Summary of Risk Quotients for Direct Spray and Accidental Spill Scenarios – Aquatic Species

		Fish		Aquatic Invertebrates		Non-Target Aquatic Plants	
		Typical Application ¹	Maximum Application ¹	Typical Application	Maximum Application	Typical Application	Maximum Application
Accidental Direct Spray Over Pond							
	Acute	1.14E-04	3.42E-04	5.96E-04	1.14E-03	9.13E-01	5.11E+00
	Chronic	6.32E-04	1.51E-03	9.03E-04	1.66E-03	2.43E+00	9.88E+00
Accidental Direct Spray Over Stream							
	Acute	5.72E-04	1.71E-03	2.98E-03	5.72E-03	4.57E+00	2.55E+01
	Chronic	3.16E-03	7.56E-03	4.52E-03	8.32E-03	1.21E+01	4.94E+01
Accidental spill							
Truck spill into pond		--	1.10E-02	--	3.66E-02	--	1.63E+02

¹The typical application rate for imazapic is 0.0313 lb active ingredient/acre; the maximum application rate is 0.1875 lb a.i./acre. Diflufenzopyr is tank mixed with imazapic at a typical rate of 0.075 lb a.i./acre and at a maximum rate of 0.125 lb a.i./acre.

Shading and boldface indicates plant RQs greater than the plant LOC of 1.0.

Shading and boldface indicates RQs greater than LOC of 0.05 for fish and invertebrates acute scenarios.

Shading and boldface indicates RQs greater than LOC of 0.5 for fish and invertebrates chronic scenarios.

TABLE E-4
Summary of Risk Quotients for Spray Drift to Off-Site Soil Scenario – Non-Target Terrestrial Plants

Mode of Application	Application Height or Type	Distance From Receptor (ft)	Typical Species		Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Species	
			Typical Application Rate ¹	Maximum Application Rate ¹	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate
Ground	Low Boom	25	1.17E+00	2.27E+00	3.05E+00	5.71E+00
Ground	Low Boom	100	3.85E-01	7.04E-01	1.01E+00	1.77E+00
Ground	Low Boom	900	6.60E-02	1.16E-01	1.73E-01	2.97E-01
Ground	High Boom	25	2.06E+00	3.67E+00	5.41E+00	9.23E+00
Ground	High Boom	100	6.45E-01	1.22E+00	1.69E+00	3.08E+00
Ground	High Boom	900	8.46E-02	1.56E-01	2.22E-01	3.88E-01

¹The typical application rate for imazapic is 0.0313 lb active ingredient/acre; the maximum application rate is 0.1875 lb a.i./acre. Diflufenzopyr is tank mixed with imazapic at a typical rate of 0.075 lb a.i./acre and at a maximum rate of 0.125 lb a.i./acre. All concentrations modeled using AgDRIFT. Shading and boldface indicates plant RQs greater than the plant LOC of 1.0.

TABLE E-5
Summary of Risk Quotients for Off-Site Drift to Pond Scenario – Aquatic Species

Mode of Application	Application Height or Type	Distance From Receptor (ft)	Fish	Aquatic Invertebrates		Non-Target Aquatic Plants		
			Typical Application ¹	Maximum Application ¹	Typical Application	Maximum Application	Typical Application	Maximum Application
Acute Toxicity								
Ground	Low Boom	25	6.97E-07	2.07E-06	3.62E-06	6.95E-06	5.60E-03	3.07E-02
Ground	Low Boom	100	3.82E-07	1.13E-06	1.98E-06	3.81E-06	3.07E-03	1.68E-02
Ground	Low Boom	900	7.39E-08	2.18E-07	3.83E-07	7.35E-07	5.94E-04	3.24E-03
Ground	High Boom	25	1.12E-06	3.31E-06	5.82E-06	1.11E-05	9.01E-03	4.92E-02
Ground	High Boom	100	5.91E-07	1.75E-06	3.07E-06	5.87E-06	4.75E-03	2.59E-02
Ground	High Boom	900	9.38E-08	2.78E-07	4.87E-07	9.33E-07	7.54E-04	4.13E-03
Chronic Toxicity								
Ground	Low Boom	25	3.85E-06	9.16E-06	5.49E-06	1.01E-05	1.48E-02	5.95E-02
Ground	Low Boom	100	2.11E-06	5.02E-06	3.01E-06	5.54E-06	8.13E-03	3.26E-02
Ground	Low Boom	900	4.07E-07	9.68E-07	5.82E-07	1.07E-06	1.57E-03	6.28E-03
Ground	High Boom	25	6.18E-06	1.47E-05	8.82E-06	1.62E-05	2.38E-02	9.54E-02
Ground	High Boom	100	3.26E-06	7.74E-06	4.65E-06	8.55E-06	1.26E-02	5.02E-02
Ground	High Boom	900	5.17E-07	1.23E-06	7.38E-07	1.36E-06	2.00E-03	8.00E-03
¹ The typical application rate for imazapic is 0.0313 lb active ingredient/acre; the maximum application rate is 0.1875 lb a.i./acre. Diflufenzopyr is tank mixed with imazapic at a typical rate of 0.075 lb a.i./acre and at a maximum rate of 0.125 lb a.i./acre. All concentrations modeled using AgDrift. Shading and boldface indicates plant RQs greater than the plant LOC of 1.0. Shading and boldface indicates RQs greater than LOC of 0.05 for fish and invertebrates acute scenarios. Shading and boldface indicates RQs greater than LOC of 0.5 for fish and invertebrates chronic scenarios. All RQs were below the associated LOCs.								

TABLE E-6

Summary of Risk Quotients for Off-Site Drift to Stream Scenario – Aquatic Species

Mode of Application	Application Height or Type	Distance From Receptor (ft)	Fish		Aquatic Invertebrates		Non-Target Aquatic Plants	
			Typical Application ¹	Maximum Application ¹	Typical Application	Maximum Application	Typical Application	Maximum Application
Acute Toxicity								
Ground	Low Boom	25	1.26E-06	3.71E-06	6.52E-06	1.25E-05	1.01E-02	5.51E-02
Ground	Low Boom	100	3.68E-07	1.09E-06	1.91E-06	3.66E-06	2.96E-03	1.61E-02
Ground	Low Boom	900	3.80E-08	1.12E-07	1.98E-07	3.78E-07	3.05E-04	1.67E-03
Ground	High Boom	25	2.10E-06	6.22E-06	1.09E-05	2.09E-05	1.68E-02	9.22E-02
Ground	High Boom	100	5.96E-07	1.76E-06	3.09E-06	5.92E-06	4.78E-03	2.62E-02
Ground	High Boom	900	5.03E-08	1.49E-07	2.61E-07	5.00E-07	4.03E-04	2.20E-03
Chronic Toxicity								
Ground	Low Boom	25	6.93E-06	1.64E-05	9.89E-06	1.82E-05	2.67E-02	1.07E-01
Ground	Low Boom	100	2.03E-06	4.82E-06	2.90E-06	5.32E-06	7.83E-03	3.13E-02
Ground	Low Boom	900	2.10E-07	4.98E-07	3.00E-07	5.51E-07	8.08E-04	3.23E-03
Ground	High Boom	25	1.16E-05	2.75E-05	1.66E-05	3.04E-05	4.47E-02	1.79E-01
Ground	High Boom	100	3.28E-06	7.81E-06	4.69E-06	8.62E-06	1.27E-02	5.07E-02
Ground	High Boom	900	2.77E-07	6.59E-07	3.96E-07	7.28E-07	1.07E-03	4.27E-03
¹ The typical application rate for imazapic is 0.0313 lb active ingredient/acre; the maximum application rate is 0.1875 lb a.i./acre. Diflufenzopyr is tank mixed with imazapic at a typical rate of 0.075 lb a.i./acre and at a maximum rate of 0.125 lb a.i./acre. All concentrations modeled using AgDrift. Shading and boldface indicates plant RQs greater than the plant LOC of 1.0. Shading and boldface indicates RQs greater than LOC of 0.05 for fish and invertebrates acute scenarios. Shading and boldface indicates RQs greater than LOC of 0.5 for fish and invertebrates chronic scenarios. All RQs were below the associated LOCs.								

TABLE E-7

Summary of Risk Quotients for Off-Site Drift Scenarios – Piscivorous Birds

Potential Risk to Piscivorous Bird from Ingestion of Fish from Contaminated Pond				
Mode of Application	Application Height or Type	Distance From Receptor (ft)	Application Rate¹	
			Typical	Maximum
Ground	Low Boom	25	1.24E-07	2.20E-07
Ground	Low Boom	100	6.82E-08	1.20E-07
Ground	Low Boom	900	1.32E-08	2.33E-08
Ground	High Boom	25	2.00E-07	3.51E-07
Ground	High Boom	100	1.05E-07	1.86E-07
Ground	High Boom	900	1.67E-08	2.95E-08
¹ The typical application rate for imazapic is 0.0313 lb active ingredient/acre; the maximum application rate is 0.1875 lb a.i./acre. Diflufenzopyr is tank mixed with imazapic at a typical rate of 0.075 lb a.i./acre and at a maximum rate of 0.125 lb a.i./acre. All concentrations modeled using AgDRIFT. Shading and boldface indicates terrestrial animal chronic scenario RQs greater than 1 (all RQs were below the LOC).				

TABLE E-8

Summary of Risk Quotients for Surface Runoff to Off-Site Soils Scenario – Non-Target Terrestrial Plants

Annual Precipitation Rate (in/yr)	Application Area	Hydraulic Slope	Surface Roughness	USLE Soil Erodibility Factor ¹	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	Typical Species		Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Species	
							Typical Application Rate ²	Maximum Application Rate ²	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate
5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.23E-04	7.34E-04	2.46E-04	1.47E-03
10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.13E-06	6.75E-06	2.25E-06	1.35E-05
25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	6.24E-11	3.74E-10	1.25E-10	7.47E-10
25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	3.64E-03	7.18E-03	9.46E-01	1.58E+00
25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	7.39E-06	4.43E-05	1.48E-05	8.85E-05
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	2.27E-02	4.23E-02	6.06E+00	1.01E+01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.11E-03	2.10E-03	2.94E-01	4.91E-01
100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	2.24E-09	1.05E-08	1.94E-07	3.37E-07
100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	6.71E-02	1.24E-01	1.80E+01	3.00E+01
100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.35E-03	5.86E-03	5.32E-01	8.91E-01
150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	6.24E-11	3.74E-10	1.25E-10	7.47E-10
150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	8.40E-02	1.70E-01	2.16E+01	3.61E+01
150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.44E-03	1.14E-02	6.00E-01	1.01E+00
200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	9.80E-08	5.87E-07	1.96E-07	1.17E-06
200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	8.79E-02	1.93E-01	2.16E+01	3.61E+01
200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.69E-03	1.48E-02	4.76E-01	8.10E-01
250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	8.23E-08	4.93E-07	1.65E-07	9.86E-07
250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	8.96E-02	2.14E-01	2.09E+01	3.50E+01
250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.74E-03	1.72E-02	3.42E-01	5.92E-01
50	1	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.08E-03	2.04E-03	2.88E-01	4.81E-01
50	100	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.08E-03	2.05E-03	2.88E-01	4.81E-01
50	1,000	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.08E-03	2.04E-03	2.88E-01	4.80E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.05	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.08E-03	2.04E-03	2.87E-01	4.79E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.2	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.09E-03	2.05E-03	2.89E-01	4.82E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.5	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.10E-03	2.08E-03	2.93E-01	4.89E-01

TABLE E-8 (Cont.)
Summary of Risk Quotients for Surface Runoff Scenarios – Non-Target Terrestrial Plants

Annual Precipitation Rate (in/yr)	Application Area	Hydraulic Slope	Surface Roughness	USLE Soil Erodibility Factor ¹	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	Typical Species		Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Species	
							Typical Application Rate ²	Maximum Application Rate ²	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate
50	10	0.05	0.023	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.08E-03	2.05E-03	2.88E-01	4.81E-01
50	10	0.05	0.046	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.08E-03	2.04E-03	2.88E-01	4.80E-01
50	10	0.05	0.15	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.08E-03	2.03E-03	2.87E-01	4.78E-01
50	10	0.005	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.08E-03	2.03E-03	2.87E-01	4.78E-01
50	10	0.01	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.08E-03	2.03E-03	2.87E-01	4.79E-01
50	10	0.1	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.10E-03	2.07E-03	2.91E-01	4.86E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Silt Loam	9.59E-03	1.74E-02	2.60E+00	4.33E+00
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Silt	8.75E-03	1.60E-02	2.36E+00	3.93E+00
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay Loam	1.99E-02	3.70E-02	5.31E+00	8.86E+00
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Shrubs (79)	Loam	1.08E-03	2.05E-03	2.88E-01	4.81E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Rye Grass (54)	Loam	1.08E-03	2.05E-03	2.88E-01	4.81E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Conifer + Hardwood (71)	Loam	1.42E-03	2.62E-03	3.80E-01	6.33E-01

¹USLE = Universal Soil Loss Equation—predicts soil loss as a function of soil erodibility, topography, rainfall/runoff, cover, and support management factors.
²The typical application rate for imazapic is 0.0313 lb active ingredient/acre; the maximum application rate is 0.1875 lb a.i./acre. Diflufenzopyr is tank mixed with imazapic at a typical rate of 0.075 lb a.i./acre and at a maximum rate of 0.125 lb a.i./acre.
All concentrations modeled using GLEAMS.
Shading and boldface indicates plant RQs greater than the plant LOC of 1.

TABLE E-9

Summary of Risk Quotients for Surface Runoff to Off-Site Pond Scenario – Aquatic Species

Annual Precipitation Rate (in/yr)	Application Area	Hydraulic Slope	Surface Roughness	USLE Soil Erodibility Factor ¹	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	Fish		Aquatic Invertebrates		Non-Target Aquatic Plants	
							Typical Application ²	Maximum Application ²	Typical Application	Maximum Application	Typical Application	Maximum Application
Acute Toxicity												
5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	7.05E-07	4.22E-06	7.05E-07	4.22E-06	1.67E-02	9.99E-02
10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	2.35E-06	1.41E-05	2.35E-06	1.41E-05	5.57E-02	3.33E-01
10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.08E-08	1.24E-07	2.08E-08	1.24E-07	4.91E-04	2.94E-03
25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	1.39E-05	8.33E-05	1.39E-05	8.33E-05	3.29E-01	1.97E+00
25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	3.21E-05	7.55E-05	1.96E-04	3.49E-04	1.49E-01	7.66E-01
25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.24E-07	1.34E-06	2.24E-07	1.34E-06	5.30E-03	3.18E-02
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	2.24E-05	1.11E-04	5.46E-05	1.65E-04	4.09E-01	2.42E+00
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.60E-04	3.38E-04	1.03E-03	1.78E-03	5.44E-01	2.61E+00
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	6.96E-06	2.23E-05	3.42E-05	6.76E-05	6.33E-02	3.59E-01
100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	7.29E-05	2.17E-04	3.81E-04	7.31E-04	5.77E-01	3.23E+00
100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.40E-04	4.59E-04	6.68E-04	1.34E-03	1.33E+00	7.57E+00
100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.09E-05	5.76E-05	2.18E-05	7.58E-05	2.17E-01	1.29E+00
150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	1.01E-04	2.99E-04	5.31E-04	1.02E-03	7.90E-01	4.41E+00
150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.10E-04	5.01E-04	3.31E-04	8.70E-04	1.78E+00	1.05E+01
150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.40E-05	8.04E-05	1.86E-05	8.82E-05	3.13E-01	1.87E+00
200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	9.97E-05	2.94E-04	5.24E-04	1.00E-03	7.76E-01	4.33E+00
200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.07E-04	4.94E-04	3.13E-04	8.38E-04	1.76E+00	1.04E+01
200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.46E-05	8.36E-05	1.96E-05	9.21E-05	3.26E-01	1.95E+00
250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	1.02E-04	2.92E-04	5.45E-04	1.03E-03	7.50E-01	4.16E+00
250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.17E-04	5.07E-04	3.85E-04	9.55E-04	1.76E+00	1.03E+01
250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.44E-05	7.99E-05	2.36E-05	9.51E-05	3.07E-01	1.83E+00
50	1	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.79E-06	7.22E-06	6.73E-06	1.54E-05	2.40E-02	1.40E-01
50	100	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.08E-06	1.65E-05	1.52E-05	3.50E-05	5.51E-02	3.22E-01
50	1,000	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.08E-06	1.65E-05	1.52E-05	3.50E-05	5.51E-02	3.22E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.05	Weeds (78)	Loam	6.82E-06	2.20E-05	3.33E-05	6.62E-05	6.25E-02	3.55E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.2	Weeds (78)	Loam	6.86E-06	2.20E-05	3.36E-05	6.66E-05	6.27E-02	3.56E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.5	Weeds (78)	Loam	6.93E-06	2.22E-05	3.40E-05	6.74E-05	6.31E-02	3.58E-01

TABLE E-9 (Cont.)

Summary of Risk Quotients for Surface Runoff to Off-Site Pond Scenario – Aquatic Species

Annual Precipitation Rate (in/yr)	Application Area	Hydraulic Slope	Surface Roughness	USLE Soil Erodibility Factor ¹	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	Fish		Aquatic Invertebrates		Non-Target Aquatic Plants	
							Typical Application ²	Maximum Application ²	Typical Application	Maximum Application	Typical Application	Maximum Application
50	10	0.05	0.023	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	6.85E-06	2.20E-05	3.35E-05	6.64E-05	6.27E-02	3.55E-01
50	10	0.05	0.046	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	6.84E-06	2.20E-05	3.35E-05	6.64E-05	6.26E-02	3.55E-01
50	10	0.05	0.15	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	6.82E-06	2.19E-05	3.33E-05	6.61E-05	6.25E-02	3.54E-01
50	10	0.005	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	6.82E-06	2.19E-05	3.33E-05	6.61E-05	6.25E-02	3.54E-01
50	10	0.01	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	6.82E-06	2.20E-05	3.33E-05	6.61E-05	6.25E-02	3.54E-01
50	10	0.1	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	6.90E-06	2.22E-05	3.38E-05	6.70E-05	6.30E-02	3.57E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Silt Loam	4.55E-05	1.02E-04	2.85E-04	5.01E-04	1.84E-01	9.20E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Silt	3.71E-05	8.06E-05	2.36E-04	4.12E-04	1.37E-01	6.74E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay Loam	8.61E-05	2.01E-04	5.28E-04	9.38E-04	3.90E-01	2.00E+00
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Shrubs (79)	Loam	6.85E-06	2.20E-05	3.35E-05	6.64E-05	6.27E-02	3.55E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Rye Grass (54) Conifer +	Loam	6.85E-06	2.20E-05	3.35E-05	6.64E-05	6.27E-02	3.55E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Hardwood (71)	Loam	7.29E-06	2.39E-05	3.50E-05	7.01E-05	6.93E-02	3.94E-01
Chronic Toxicity												
5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	3.79E-07	2.27E-06	1.30E-07	7.81E-07	4.82E-03	2.89E-02
10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	3.25E-07	1.95E-06	1.12E-07	6.69E-07	4.12E-03	2.47E-02
10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	5.36E-09	3.21E-08	1.84E-09	1.10E-08	6.81E-05	4.08E-04
25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	1.93E-05	1.16E-04	6.63E-06	3.97E-05	2.45E-01	1.47E+00
25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.17E-05	2.52E-05	1.76E-05	3.13E-05	3.80E-02	1.35E-01
25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.80E-07	1.68E-06	9.61E-08	5.76E-07	3.55E-03	2.13E-02
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	2.90E-05	1.57E-04	1.51E-05	6.24E-05	2.45E-01	1.92E+00
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	2.47E-05	5.86E-05	3.56E-05	6.52E-05	9.36E-02	3.77E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.17E-06	2.29E-05	2.05E-06	8.91E-06	4.79E-02	2.83E-01
100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	6.27E-05	2.12E-04	7.11E-05	1.55E-04	3.93E-01	2.02E+00
100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.65E-05	6.67E-05	1.53E-05	3.90E-05	1.30E-01	7.16E-01
100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	9.03E-06	5.36E-05	3.28E-06	1.87E-05	1.13E-01	6.77E-01
150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	7.81E-05	2.40E-04	9.56E-05	1.97E-04	4.31E-01	2.12E+00
150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.28E-05	6.33E-05	8.36E-06	2.84E-05	1.30E-01	7.49E-01
150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.01E-05	5.94E-05	3.81E-06	2.10E-05	1.25E-01	7.49E-01
200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	6.92E-05	2.04E-04	8.72E-05	1.76E-04	3.61E-01	1.73E+00
200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.19E-05	5.83E-05	8.06E-06	2.66E-05	1.19E-01	6.86E-01
200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.02E-05	5.78E-05	4.45E-06	2.15E-05	1.21E-01	7.21E-01
250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	5.48E-05	1.61E-04	6.94E-05	1.40E-04	2.84E-01	1.36E+00
250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.22E-05	5.58E-05	9.42E-06	2.79E-05	1.12E-01	6.37E-01

TABLE E-9 (Cont.)

Summary of Risk Quotients for Surface Runoff to Off-Site Pond Scenario – Aquatic Species

Annual Precipitation Rate (in/yr)	Application Area	Hydraulic Slope	Surface Roughness	USLE Soil Erodibility Factor ¹	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	Fish		Aquatic Invertebrates		Non-Target Aquatic Plants	
							Typical Application ²	Maximum Application ²	Typical Application	Maximum Application	Typical Application	Maximum Application
250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.01E-05	5.51E-05	5.22E-06	2.18E-05	1.15E-01	6.75E-01
50	1	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.89E-06	9.43E-06	1.22E-06	4.19E-06	1.93E-02	1.12E-01
50	100	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.58E-06	2.70E-05	1.70E-06	9.50E-06	5.71E-02	3.41E-01
50	1,000	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.65E-06	2.74E-05	1.73E-06	9.64E-06	5.79E-02	3.46E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.05	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.15E-06	2.29E-05	2.03E-06	8.87E-06	4.78E-02	2.83E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.2	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.16E-06	2.29E-05	2.03E-06	8.88E-06	4.79E-02	2.83E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.5	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.16E-06	2.29E-05	2.04E-06	8.90E-06	4.79E-02	2.83E-01
50	10	0.05	0.023	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.16E-06	2.29E-05	2.03E-06	8.88E-06	4.78E-02	2.83E-01
50	10	0.05	0.046	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.16E-06	2.29E-05	2.03E-06	8.88E-06	4.78E-02	2.83E-01
50	10	0.05	0.15	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.15E-06	2.29E-05	2.03E-06	8.87E-06	4.78E-02	2.82E-01
50	10	0.005	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.15E-06	2.29E-05	2.03E-06	8.87E-06	4.78E-02	2.82E-01
50	10	0.01	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.15E-06	2.29E-05	2.03E-06	8.87E-06	4.78E-02	2.82E-01
50	10	0.1	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.16E-06	2.29E-05	2.04E-06	8.89E-06	4.79E-02	2.83E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Silt Loam	7.82E-06	2.58E-05	9.05E-06	1.95E-05	4.74E-02	2.41E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Silt	5.89E-06	1.91E-05	6.92E-06	1.47E-05	3.48E-02	1.75E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay Loam	1.72E-05	5.49E-05	2.04E-05	4.30E-05	9.99E-02	5.00E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Shrubs (79)	Loam	4.16E-06	2.29E-05	2.03E-06	8.88E-06	4.78E-02	2.83E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Rye Grass (54) Conifer +	Loam	4.16E-06	2.29E-05	2.03E-06	8.88E-06	4.78E-02	2.83E-01
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Hardwood (71)	Loam	5.10E-06	2.89E-05	2.25E-06	1.08E-05	6.06E-02	3.60E-01

¹USLE = Universal Soil Loss Equation—predicts soil loss as a function of soil erodibility, topography, rainfall/runoff, cover, and support management factors.

²The typical application rate for imazapic is 0.0313 lb active ingredient/acre; the maximum application rate is 0.1875 lb a.i./acre. Diflufenzopyr is tank mixed with imazapic at a typical rate of 0.075 lb a.i./acre and at a maximum rate of 0.125 lb a.i./acre.

All concentrations modeled using GLEAMS.

Shading and boldface indicates plant RQs greater than the plant LOC of 1.0.

Shading and boldface indicates RQs greater than LOC of 0.05 for fish and invertebrates acute scenarios.

Shading and boldface indicates RQs greater than LOC of 0.5 for fish and invertebrates chronic scenarios.

TABLE E-10

Summary of Risk Quotients for Surface Runoff to Off-Site Stream Scenario – Aquatic Species

Annual Precipitation Rate (in/yr)	Application Area	Hydraulic Slope	Surface Roughness	USLE Soil Erodibility Factor ¹	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	Fish		Aquatic Invertebrates		Non-Target Aquatic Plants		
							Typical Application ²	Maximum Application ²	Typical Application	Maximum Application	Typical Application	Maximum Application	
Acute Toxicity													
5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	
5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	
5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	
10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	2.87E-08	1.72E-07	2.87E-08	1.72E-07	6.79E-04	4.07E-03	
10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	7.77E-08	4.66E-07	7.77E-08	4.66E-07	1.84E-03	1.10E-02	
10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	6.95E-10	4.16E-09	6.95E-10	4.16E-09	1.64E-05	9.84E-05	
25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	1.26E-06	7.57E-06	1.26E-06	7.57E-06	2.99E-02	1.79E-01	
25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.07E-06	2.50E-06	6.52E-06	1.16E-05	4.92E-03	2.53E-02	
25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.01E-08	1.20E-07	2.01E-08	1.20E-07	4.74E-04	2.84E-03	
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	2.80E-06	1.58E-05	4.23E-06	1.81E-05	6.09E-02	3.64E-01	
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	5.79E-06	1.23E-05	3.73E-05	6.48E-05	1.98E-02	9.45E-02	
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.40E-07	1.57E-06	1.93E-06	4.06E-06	4.85E-03	2.79E-02	
100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	6.72E-06	2.13E-05	3.33E-05	6.56E-05	5.99E-02	3.39E-01	
100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.42E-05	3.12E-05	8.94E-05	1.57E-04	5.47E-02	2.71E-01	
100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	7.84E-07	3.18E-06	2.92E-06	6.73E-06	1.06E-02	6.19E-02	
150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	1.34E-05	3.96E-05	7.03E-05	1.34E-04	1.04E-01	5.83E-01	
150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.62E-05	4.36E-05	9.12E-05	1.69E-04	1.04E-01	5.64E-01	
150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.27E-06	6.19E-06	3.24E-06	9.47E-06	2.26E-02	1.34E-01	
200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	1.67E-05	4.85E-05	8.94E-05	1.70E-04	1.25E-01	6.95E-01	
200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.63E-05	5.16E-05	8.08E-05	1.59E-04	1.45E-01	8.19E-01	
200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.48E-06	7.91E-06	2.82E-06	1.01E-05	3.00E-02	1.79E-01	
250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	1.78E-05	5.38E-05	9.22E-05	1.78E-04	1.44E-01	8.09E-01	
250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.65E-05	5.86E-05	7.27E-05	1.52E-04	1.80E-01	1.04E+00	
250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.56E-06	8.69E-06	2.47E-06	1.02E-05	3.35E-02	2.00E-01	
50	1	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	5.47E-08	2.10E-07	2.20E-07	4.86E-07	6.77E-04	3.93E-03	
50	100	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.79E-06	5.96E-06	8.48E-06	1.71E-05	1.74E-02	9.94E-02	
50	1,000	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.33E-06	1.26E-05	1.37E-05	2.99E-05	4.01E-02	2.32E-01	
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.05	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.34E-07	1.56E-06	1.89E-06	3.99E-06	4.84E-03	2.79E-02	
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.2	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.36E-07	1.56E-06	1.90E-06	4.01E-06	4.84E-03	2.79E-02	
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.5	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.39E-07	1.57E-06	1.92E-06	4.05E-06	4.85E-03	2.79E-02	

TABLE E-10 (Cont.)

Summary of Risk Quotients for Surface Runoff to Off-Site Stream Scenario – Aquatic Species

Annual Precipitation Rate (in/yr)	Application Area	Hydraulic Slope	Surface Roughness	USLE Soil Erodibility Factor ¹	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	Fish		Aquatic Invertebrates		Non-Target Aquatic Plants	
							Typical Application ²	Maximum Application ²	Typical Application	Maximum Application	Typical Application	Maximum Application
50	10	0.05	0.023	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.35E-07	1.56E-06	1.90E-06	4.00E-06	4.84E-03	2.79E-02
50	10	0.05	0.046	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.35E-07	1.56E-06	1.90E-06	4.00E-06	4.84E-03	2.79E-02
50	10	0.05	0.15	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.34E-07	1.56E-06	1.89E-06	3.98E-06	4.84E-03	2.79E-02
50	10	0.005	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.34E-07	1.56E-06	1.89E-06	3.98E-06	4.84E-03	2.79E-02
50	10	0.01	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.34E-07	1.56E-06	1.89E-06	3.99E-06	4.84E-03	2.79E-02
50	10	0.1	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.37E-07	1.57E-06	1.91E-06	4.03E-06	4.84E-03	2.79E-02
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Silt Loam	2.37E-06	4.83E-06	1.55E-05	2.67E-05	7.09E-03	3.26E-02
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Silt	2.15E-06	4.50E-06	1.40E-05	2.42E-05	7.01E-03	3.31E-02
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay Loam	4.82E-06	1.02E-05	3.10E-05	5.38E-05	1.63E-02	7.81E-02
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Shrubs (79)	Loam	4.35E-07	1.56E-06	1.90E-06	4.00E-06	4.84E-03	2.79E-02
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Rye Grass (54) Conifer +	Loam	4.35E-07	1.56E-06	1.90E-06	4.00E-06	4.84E-03	2.79E-02
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Hardwood (71)	Loam	5.40E-07	1.90E-06	2.42E-06	5.03E-06	5.78E-03	3.32E-02
Chronic Toxicity												
5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	1.25E-09	7.52E-09	4.31E-10	2.58E-09	1.59E-05	9.54E-05
10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.94E-09	1.16E-08	6.68E-10	4.00E-09	2.47E-05	1.48E-04
10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.73E-11	1.03E-10	5.93E-12	3.55E-11	2.19E-07	1.31E-06
25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	1.32E-07	7.90E-07	4.54E-08	2.72E-07	1.67E-03	1.00E-02
25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	5.81E-08	1.29E-07	8.61E-08	1.55E-07	1.99E-04	7.45E-04
25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.94E-09	1.16E-08	6.66E-10	3.99E-09	2.46E-05	1.47E-04
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	3.70E-07	2.11E-06	1.60E-07	7.79E-07	4.43E-03	2.63E-02
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	3.53E-07	7.62E-07	5.30E-07	9.44E-07	1.15E-03	4.12E-03
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	5.76E-08	2.87E-07	3.73E-08	1.28E-07	5.89E-04	3.41E-03
100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	1.06E-06	3.93E-06	1.10E-06	2.58E-06	7.49E-03	3.98E-02
100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	8.54E-07	2.03E-06	1.23E-06	2.25E-06	3.24E-03	1.31E-02
100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.93E-07	1.07E-06	9.21E-08	4.10E-07	2.23E-03	1.32E-02
150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	1.87E-06	5.70E-06	2.30E-06	4.72E-06	1.02E-02	4.98E-02
150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	9.46E-07	2.52E-06	1.28E-06	2.45E-06	4.25E-03	1.90E-02
150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.75E-07	1.56E-06	1.21E-07	5.80E-07	3.27E-03	1.94E-02
200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	2.43E-06	6.77E-06	3.18E-06	6.23E-06	1.17E-02	5.40E-02
200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	9.33E-07	2.71E-06	1.19E-06	2.38E-06	4.76E-03	2.26E-02
200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.25E-07	1.84E-06	1.43E-07	6.85E-07	3.86E-03	2.29E-02
250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	2.71E-06	7.24E-06	3.65E-06	7.02E-06	1.22E-02	5.49E-02
250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	9.37E-07	2.86E-06	1.15E-06	2.37E-06	5.11E-03	2.50E-02

TABLE E-10 (Cont.)

Summary of Risk Quotients for Surface Runoff to Off-Site Stream Scenario – Aquatic Species

Annual Precipitation Rate (in/yr)	Application Area	Hydraulic Slope	Surface Roughness	USLE Soil Erodibility Factor ¹	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	Fish		Aquatic Invertebrates		Non-Target Aquatic Plants	
							Typical Application ²	Maximum Application ²	Typical Application	Maximum Application	Typical Application	Maximum Application
250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.60E-07	2.01E-06	1.69E-07	7.65E-07	4.21E-03	2.49E-02
50	1	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	6.45E-09	3.22E-08	4.16E-09	1.43E-08	6.61E-05	3.83E-04
50	100	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.17E-07	1.64E-06	1.87E-07	6.95E-07	3.39E-03	1.98E-02
50	1,000	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	7.80E-07	4.27E-06	3.90E-07	1.67E-06	8.91E-03	5.25E-02
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.05	Weeds (78)	Loam	5.72E-08	2.86E-07	3.67E-08	1.27E-07	5.87E-04	3.40E-03
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.2	Weeds (78)	Loam	5.73E-08	2.87E-07	3.68E-08	1.27E-07	5.88E-04	3.40E-03
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.5	Weeds (78)	Loam	5.75E-08	2.87E-07	3.72E-08	1.28E-07	5.88E-04	3.41E-03
50	10	0.05	0.023	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	5.73E-08	2.86E-07	3.68E-08	1.27E-07	5.88E-04	3.40E-03
50	10	0.05	0.046	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	5.73E-08	2.86E-07	3.68E-08	1.27E-07	5.87E-04	3.40E-03
50	10	0.05	0.15	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	5.72E-08	2.86E-07	3.67E-08	1.27E-07	5.87E-04	3.40E-03
50	10	0.005	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	5.72E-08	2.86E-07	3.67E-08	1.27E-07	5.87E-04	3.40E-03
50	10	0.01	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	5.72E-08	2.86E-07	3.67E-08	1.27E-07	5.87E-04	3.40E-03
50	10	0.1	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	5.74E-08	2.87E-07	3.70E-08	1.27E-07	5.88E-04	3.41E-03
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Silt Loam	1.47E-07	3.53E-07	2.09E-07	3.86E-07	5.68E-04	2.32E-03
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Silt	1.28E-07	3.05E-07	1.84E-07	3.39E-07	4.88E-04	1.97E-03
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay Loam	3.01E-07	6.95E-07	4.38E-07	7.97E-07	1.09E-03	4.28E-03
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Shrubs (79)	Loam	5.73E-08	2.86E-07	3.68E-08	1.27E-07	5.88E-04	3.40E-03
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Rye Grass (54)	Loam	5.73E-08	2.86E-07	3.68E-08	1.27E-07	5.88E-04	3.40E-03
					Conifer +							
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Hardwood (71)	Loam	7.70E-08	3.89E-07	4.84E-08	1.70E-07	7.98E-04	4.63E-03

¹USLE = Universal Soil Loss Equation—predicts soil loss as a function of soil erodibility, topography, rainfall/runoff, cover, and support management factors.

²The typical application rate for imazapic is 0.0313 lb active ingredient/acre; the maximum application rate is 0.1875 lb a.i./acre. Diflufenzopyr is tank mixed with imazapic at a typical rate of 0.075 lb a.i./acre and at a maximum rate of 0.125 lb a.i./acre. All concentrations modeled using GLEAMS.

Shading and boldface indicates plant RQs greater than the plant LOC of 1.0.

Shading and boldface indicates RQs greater than LOC of 0.05 for fish and invertebrates acute scenarios.

Shading and boldface indicates RQs greater than LOC of 0.5 for fish and invertebrates chronic scenarios.

TABLE E-11

Summary of Risk Quotients for Surface Runoff Scenarios – Consumption of Fish from Contaminated Pond by Piscivorous Bird

Annual Precipitation Rate (in/yr)	Application Area	Hydraulic Slope	Surface Roughness	USLE Soil Erodibility Factor ¹	Vegetation Type	Soil Type	Application Rate ²	
							Typical	Maximum
5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
5	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	1.68E-09	1.00E-08
10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.43E-09	8.59E-09
10	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.37E-11	1.42E-10
25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	8.52E-08	5.10E-07
25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	4.02E-07	6.95E-07
25	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	1.23E-09	7.40E-09
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	2.60E-07	9.11E-07
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	8.06E-07	1.42E-06
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.43E-08	1.28E-07
100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	1.55E-06	3.06E-06
100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	3.21E-07	7.09E-07
100	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	4.43E-08	2.44E-07
150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	2.12E-06	4.01E-06
150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.59E-07	4.50E-07
150	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	5.32E-08	2.77E-07
200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	1.94E-06	3.63E-06
200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.55E-07	4.27E-07
200	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	6.95E-08	2.96E-07
250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Sand	1.55E-06	2.88E-06
250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay	1.89E-07	4.71E-07
250	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	8.93E-08	3.17E-07
50	1	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.30E-08	6.60E-08
50	100	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.36E-08	1.25E-07
50	1,000	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	2.39E-08	1.27E-07
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.05	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.38E-08	1.27E-07
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.2	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.39E-08	1.27E-07
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.5	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.42E-08	1.27E-07
50	10	0.05	0.023	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.39E-08	1.27E-07
50	10	0.05	0.046	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.39E-08	1.27E-07
50	10	0.05	0.15	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.38E-08	1.27E-07
50	10	0.005	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.38E-08	1.27E-07
50	10	0.01	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.38E-08	1.27E-07
50	10	0.1	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Loam	3.41E-08	1.27E-07
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Silt Loam	1.99E-07	3.87E-07
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Silt	1.52E-07	2.94E-07
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Weeds (78)	Clay Loam	4.50E-07	8.65E-07
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Shrubs (79)	Loam	3.39E-08	1.27E-07
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Rye Grass (54)	Loam	3.39E-08	1.27E-07
50	10	0.05	0.015	0.401	Conifer + Hardwood (71)	Loam	3.54E-08	1.49E-07

¹USLE = Universal Soil Loss Equation, which predicts soil loss as a function of soil erodibility, topography, rainfall/runoff, cover, and support management factors.

²The typical application rate for imazapic is 0.0313 lb active ingredient/acre; the maximum application rate is 0.1875 lb a.i./acre. Diflufenzopyr is tank mixed with imazapic at a typical rate of 0.075 lb a.i./acre and at a maximum rate of 0.125 lb a.i./acre.

All concentrations modeled using GLEAMS.

Shading and boldface indicates terrestrial animal chronic scenario RQs greater than 1 (all RQs were below the LOC).

TABLE E-12

**Summary of Risk Quotients for Transport of Wind-Blown Dust to Off-Site Soil Scenario –
Non-Target Terrestrial Plants**

Watershed Location	Distance from Receptor (km)	Typical Species		Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Species	
		Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate	Typical Application Rate	Maximum Application Rate
Montana	1.5	5.21E-04	9.40E-04	1.36E-03	2.37E-03
Montana	10	2.95E-04	5.33E-04	7.73E-04	1.34E-03
Montana	100	3.53E-08	7.19E-08	9.26E-08	1.81E-07
Oregon	1.5	2.98E-04	5.39E-04	7.81E-04	1.35E-03
Oregon	10	1.14E-04	2.05E-04	2.98E-04	5.16E-04
Oregon	100	4.00E-08	7.23E-08	1.05E-07	1.82E-07
Wyoming	1.5	5.89E-05	1.06E-04	1.54E-04	2.68E-04
Wyoming	10	4.06E-05	7.34E-05	1.07E-04	1.85E-04
Wyoming	100	1.00E-08	1.81E-08	2.62E-08	4.54E-08

¹The typical application rate for imazapic is 0.0313 lb active ingredient/acre; the maximum application rate is 0.1875 lb a.i./acre. Diflufenzopyr is tank mixed with imazapic at a typical rate of 0.075 lb a.i./acre and at a maximum rate of 0.125 lb a.i./acre.
All concentrations modeled using CALPUFF
Shading and boldface indicates plant RQs greater than the plant LOC of 1.0 (all RQs were below the LOC).